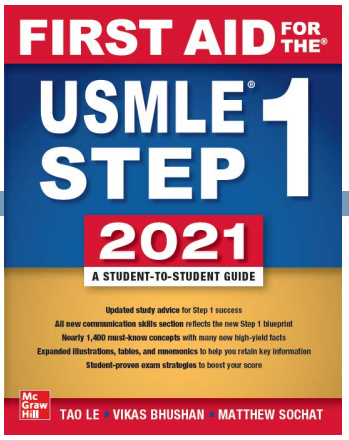

Index

A

A-a gradient
  by age, 692
  in oxygen deprivation, 693
  restrictive lung disease, 699
  with oxygen deprivation, 693
Abacavir
  HIV terapy, 203
  HLA subtype hypersensitivity, 100
Abciximab
  antiplatelets, **447**
  mechanism and clinical use, 447
  thrombogenesis and, 421
Abdominal aorta
  and branches, **373**
  atherosclerosis in, 310
  bifurcation of, 687
Abdominal aortic aneurysm, 310
Abdominal pain
  acute mesenteric ischemia, 396
  bacterial peritonitis, 400
  hypercalcemia, 615
  hyperparathyroidism, 353
  intussusception, **395**
  irritable bowel syndrome, **393**
  pancreas divisum, 370
  pancreatic cancer, 408
  polyarteritis nodosa, 484
  postprandial, 373
  RLQ pain, 393
  RUQ pain, 406
Abdominal wall
  caput medusae, 375
  hernias, 379
  ventral wall defects, 368
Abducens nerve (CN VI)
  damage to, 561
  function, **523**
  ocular motility, 560
  palsy, 563
Abduction
  arm, 456, 458
  hip, **461**, 463
  passive abnormal, 463
  passive (knee), 464
Abductor digiti minimi muscle, 460
Abductor pollicis brevis muscle, 460
Abetalipoproteinemia, **94**, 424
Abiraterone, 682
Abnormal passive abduction (knee), 464
Abnormal passive adduction (knee), 464
Abnormal uterine bleeding (AUB), **657**
  heavy or intermenstrual bleeding, 657
  non-structural causes (COEIN), 657
  structural causes (PALM), 657
ABO hemolytic disease of newborn, 415
Abortion
  antiphospholipid syndrome, 482
  ethical situations, 276
  methotrexate for, 450
Abruptio placentae, 664
  cocaine use, 638
  preeclampsia, 667
Abscesses, 493
  acute inflammation and, 215
  brain, 156, 180
  calcification with, 212
  cold staphylococcal, 116
  frontal lobe, 153
  Klebsiella spp, 145
  Staphylococcus aureus, 135
  liver, 155, 179
  lung, 709
  treatment of lung, 192
Absence seizures, 535
Absolute risk reduction (ARR), 262
AB toxin, 132
Abuse
  child, **579**
  intimate partner violence, 277
Acalculia, 528
Acalculous cholecystitis, 406
Acanthocytes, 424
Acanthocytosis, 94
Acantholysis, 489
Acanthosis, 489
Acanthosis nigricans
  characteristics, 496
  paraneoplastic syndrome, 229
  stomach cancer, 389
Acarbose, 363
Accessory nerve (CN XI)
  arm abduction, 456
  functions, 523
  lesions of, 550
Accessory pancreatic duct, 370, 378
Accommodation eye, 523
Accommodation, eye, 554
Accountable care, 278
Accuracy (validity), 269
Accuracy vs precision, **265**
Acebutolol, 248, 327
Acetaminophen
  for osteoarthritis, 478
  free radical injury and, 210
  hepatic necrosis from, 252
  mechanism, use and adverse effects, **499**
  toxicity treatment for, 251
  vs aspirin for pediatric patients, 499
Acetazolamide
  glaucoma therapy, 573
  idiopathic intracranial hypertension, 540
  mechanism, use and adverse effects, **631**
  sulfa drug, 255
Acetoacetate metabolism, 90
Acetylation
  chromatin, 34
  drug metabolism, 234
  histones, 34
  posttranslation, 45
Acetylcholine (ACh)
  anticholinesterase effect on, 244
  change with disease, 510
  Clostridium botulinum inhibition of release, 138
  pacemaker action potential and, 301
Acetylcholine (ACh) receptor agonists, 571
Acetylcholine (ACh) receptors
  autoantibodies to, 486
  types of, **239**
Acetylcholinesterase (AChE)
  in amniotic fluid, 505
  neural tube defects and, 505
Acetylcholinesterase (AChE) inhibitors
  naming convention for, 257
  toxicity treatment for, 251
Acetyl-CoA carboxylase
  fatty acid synthesis, 73
  vitamin B_7 and, 68
Achalasia
  esophageal cancer, 388
  etiology, **386**
  nitric oxice secretion and, 381
Achilles reflex, 527
Achlorhydria
  stomach cancer, 389
  VIPomas, 381
Achondroplasia, **474**
  chromosome disorder, 64
  inheritance, 60
  ossification in, 468
Acid-base physiology, **616**
Acid-fast oocysts, 177
Acid-fast organisms, 125
Acidic amino acids, 81
Acid maltase, 86
Acidosis
  cardiac contractility in, 293
  hyperkalemia with, 614
  metabolic, 85
Acidosis and alkalosis, **616**
Acid phosphatase in neutrophils, 416
Acid reflux
  proton pump inhibitors for, **409**
Acinetobacter baumannii
  highly resistant bacteria, 198
Acne, 489, 491
  danazol, 682
  tetracyclines for, 192
Acquired hydrocele (scrotal), 676
Acrodermatitis enteropathica, 71
Acromegaly
  carpal tunnel syndrome, 470
  findings, diagnosis and treatment, **347**
  GH, 337
  GH analogs, 336
  octreotide for, 410
  somatostatin analogs for, 336
Actin
  cytoskeleton, 48, 61
  muscular dystrophies, 61
Acting out, 576
Actinic keratosis, 496
  immunotherapy and, 121
  squamous cell carcinoma, 498
Actinomyces spp
  comparison with Nocardia spp, 139
Actinomyces israelii
  culture requirements of, 126
  effects and treatment of, 139
  penicillin G/V for, 187
  pigment production, 128
Activated carriers, **75**
  molecules and form, 75
Active errors, 281
Active immunity, 110
  acquisition of, 110
Acute adrenal insufficiency, 357
Acute bacterial endocarditis, 321
Acute chest syndrome, 432
Acute cholangitis, 406, 407
Acute cholestatic hepatitis
  drug reactions and, 252
  macrolides, 193
Acute coronary syndrome
  ADP receptor inhibitors for, 447
  nitrates for, 326
  treatments for, **317**
Acute cystitis, 618, **624**
Acute disseminated (postinfectious) encephalomyelitis, 542
Acute dystonia
  causes and treatment, 593
  treatment of, 244
Acute gastritis, 389
Acute hemolytic transfusion reactions, 114
Acute hemorrhagic cystitis, 164
Acute inflammation, 215
Acute intermittent porphyria, 434
Acute interstitial nephritis, 625

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Acute kidney injury, **625**
Acute laryngotracheobronchitis, **170**
Acute local radiation toxicity, 211
Acute lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL), 442
  oncogenes and, 225
Acute mesenteric ischemia, 396
Acute myelogenous leukemia (AML), 442
  cytarabine for, 450
  myelodysplastic syndromes, 442
Acute pancreatitis, 405, **407**
  necrosis and, 209
Acute pericarditis, **323**
Acute phase proteins, 108
Acute phase reactants, **214**
  IL-6, 108
Acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis, 620
Acute promyelocytic leukemia
  vitamin A for, 66
Acute pulmonary edema
  opioid analgesics, 572
Acute pyelonephritis, 624
  WBC casts in, 624
Acute radiation syndrome, 211
Acute respiratory distress syndrome
  eclampsia and, 667
  pathophysiology, diagnosis and management, **702**
  restrictive lung disease, 699
Acute transplant rejection, 119
Acute tubular necrosis
  casts in urine, 618
  etiology, 626
Acyclovir
  mechanism and clinical use, **202**
Adalimumab
  for Crohn disease, 392
  target and clinical use, 122, 502
Adaptive immunity
  components and mechanism, **99**
  lymphocytes in, 419
Addison disease, 357
  HLA subtype, 100
Additive effect
  of drugs, 238
Adduction
  arm, 456
  fingers, 457
  hip, 461, 462
  passive (knee), 464
  thigh, 462
Adductor brevis, 461
Adductor longus, 461, 462
Adductor magnus, 461
Adenine
  Shiga toxins and, 132
Adenocarcinomas
  carcinogens causing, 226
  esophagus, 388
  gastric, 217, 227
  lung, 709
  nomenclature for, 221
  nonbacterial thrombotic endocarditis and, 229
  pancreatic, **408**
  paraneoplastic syndromes, 229
  pectinate line and, 376
  prostatic, 678
  stomach, 389
Adenohypophysis
  embryologic derivatives, 637
  hypothalamus and, 513
Adenomas
  bone (parathyroid), 476
  nomenclature for, 221
  salivary glands, 386
  thyroid, 350
Adenomatous polyps, 397
Adenomyosis (endometrial), 672
  uterine bleeding from, 657
Adenopathy
  Kawasaki disease, 484
Adenosine
  as antiarrhythmic drug, 332
  pacemaker action potential and, 301
Adenosine deaminase deficiency, 37
Adenosine triphosphate (ATP)
  electron transport chain, 78
  in TCA cycle, 76
  production of, **75**, 78
Adenosine triphosphate (ATP) synthase inhibitors, 78
Adenovirus
  characteristics of, 163
  conjunctivitis with, 553
  envelope and medical importance, 164
  pneumonia, 707
Adherens junction, 488
Adhesions, 396
Adipose tissue
  estrogen production, 654
  in starvation, 91
  lipolysis, 328
Adjustment disorder, 587
Adnexal torsion, **649**
Adoption study, 260
ADP ribosyltransferases, 132
Adrenal adenomas
  Cushing syndrome, 356
  hyperaldosteronism, 358
Adrenal carcinomas
  Li-Fraumeni syndrome, 225
  P-glycoprotein in, 228
Adrenal cortex
  progesterone production, 654
Adrenal cortex and medulla, **335**
Adrenal hyperplasia
  Cushing syndrome, 356
Adrenal insufficiency
  adrenoleukodystrophy, 48
  anovulation with, 669
  fludrocortisone for, 364
  mechanism and types of, 357
  vitamin B_5 deficiency, 67
Adrenal medulla
  neuroblastomas of, 358
  pheochromocytomas in, 358
Adrenal steroids, **343**
Adrenal zona fasciculata, 344
Adrenergic receptor tissue distribution, **240**
Adrenocortical atrophy
  exogenous corticosteroids, 356
Adrenocortical insufficiency
  drug reaction and, 252
Adrenocorticotropic hormone (ACTH)
  in Cushing syndrome, 229, 356
  secretion of, 336
  signaling pathways of, 345
Adrenoleukodystrophy, 48
Adults
  causes of seizures in, 535
  common causes of death, 279
  primary brain tumors, **544**
Adult T-cell leukemia, 227
Adult T-cell lymphoma, occurrence and causes, 439
Advance directives, **272**
Aedes mosquitoes
  Chikungunya virus transmission, 170
  yellow fever transmission, 171
  Zika virus transmission, 172
Aerobic metabolism
  ATP production, 70
  fed state, 91
  vitamin B_1 (thiamine), 67
Aerobic organisms
  characteristics, 126
  culture requirements, 126
Afatinib, 453
Afferent arteriole
  ANP/BNP effect on, 612
Afferent nerves, 303
Aflatoxins carcinogenicity, 226
African sleeping sickness, 156
Afterload
  approximation of, 293
  hydralazine, 326
  in shock, 320
Agammaglobulinemia
  chromosome affected, 64
Agars (bacterial culture), 127
Agenesis
  in morphogenesis, 637
  Müllerian, 645
  uterovaginal, 662
Age-related changes in pharmacokinetics, **250**
Age-related macular degeneration, **556**
Agnosia, 528
Agonists
  indirect cholinomimetic, 243
  indirect general, 245
  indirect sympathomimetics, 245
  partial, 237
Agoraphobia, 586
Agranulocytosis
  drug reaction and, 253
  sulfa drug allergies, 253
  thionamides, 364
Agraphia, 528
AIDS (acquired immunodeficiency syndrome)
  brain abscess, 180
  cryptococcal meningitis, 199
  Candida albicans, 153
  Cryptosporidium, 155
  Pneumocystis jirovecii, 154
  mycobacteria, **140**
  primary central nervous system lymphoma, 439
  retinitis, 165
  retroviruses, 167
  sexual transmission of, 184
  time course (untreated), 176
Air emboli, 696
Akathisia, 514, 537
ALA dehydratase, 429, 434
Alanine
  ammonia transport, **82**
  gluconeogenesis in starvation, 91
  pyruvate dehydrogenase complex deficiency, 77
Alanine aminotransferase (ALT), 77
  hepatitis viruses, 173
  in liver damage, 400
  toxic shock syndrome, 135
Alar plate, 504
Albendazole
  cestodes, 160
Albinism, 490
  locus heterogeneity, 57
  ocular, 61
Albumin, 214
  as liver marker, 400
  calcium homeostasis, **341**
  functional liver marker, 400
Albuminocytologic dissociation (CSF), 542
Albuterol
  asthma, 712
  cystic fibrosis, 60
  uses of, 245
Alcohol dehydrogenase, 72
Alcohol for sterilization/disinfection, 204
Alcoholic cirrhosis, 401
  cholelithiasis and, 406
Alcoholic hepatitis, 401
Alcoholic liver disease, **401**
  aspartate aminotransferase and alanine aminotransferase, 400
Alcohol overuse
  avascular necrosis of bone, 475
  cataracts, 554
  cerebella vermis, 528
  common causes of pneumonia, 179
  cytochrome P-450 interactions (selected), 255
  folate deficiency, 430
  iron granules associated pathology, 426
  ketone bodies, 90
  Klebsiella, 145
  Korsakoff syndrome, 66, 581
  lung abscess, 708
  nonmegaloblastic anemia, 430
  psychoactive drug intoxication and withdrawal, 594
  subdural hematoma, 531
  Vitamin B_1 deficiency, 66
  Vitamin B_9 deficiency, 68
  Vitamin B_{12} deficiency, 69
Alcohol use disorder, **595**
  acute gastritis, 389
  chronic pancreatitis, 407
  Mallory-Weiss syndrome, 387
  parathyrooid hormone regulation, 340
Alcohol withdrawal
  delirium tremens, 593
  drug therapy, 566, 596
  hallucinations in, 581, 582, 593
  preferred medications for, 596
Aldesleukin
  clinical use, 121
Aldolase B, 80
Aldose reductase, 81
Aldosterone
  in renal disorders, 615
  in SIADH, 346
  renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system, 612
  secretion of, 358
  signaling pathways for, 345
Aldosterone antagonists, 324
Aldosterone resistance, 617
Alectinib, 453
Alemtuzumab, 452
Alendronate, 500
Alexia, 532
Alirocumab, 328

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Aliskiren, **633**
ALK gene
  lung adenocarcinoma, 225
  lung cancer, 708
Alkaline phosphatase (ALP)
  as tumor marker, 227
  bone disorder lab values, 476
  hyperparathyroidism and, 353
  liver damage, 400
  osteitis deformans, 475
Alkalosis
  contraction, 60
  hypokalemia with, 610
  potassium shifts, 614
Alkaptonuria, **84**
Alkylating agents
  carcinogenicity, 226
  mechanism, use and adverse effects, 451
  teratogenicity of, 638
Allantois, 642
Allelic heterogeneity, 57
Allergic/anaphylactic reaction
  Type I hypersensitivity, 114
Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis (ABPA), 153
Allergic contact dermatitis, 491
Allergic reactions
  blood transfusion, 114
  mast cells in, 418
  Type I hypersensitivity, 112
All-*trans* retinoic acid
  for promyelocytic leukemia, 66
Allopurinol
  for gout, 501
  kidney stones, 622
  rash with, 253
Alopecia, 449
  minoxidil for, 682
  tinea capitis, 152
  vitamin A toxicity, 66
  vitamin B_5 deficiency, 67
α_1-antitrypsin deficiency, 48, **403**
  COPD and, 52
  emphysema, 698
  in germ cell tumors, 677
α_1-blockers
  tamsulosin example of, 240
α-1 4-glucosidase;alpha-1
  glycogen metabolism, 86, 87
α_1-antagonists
  BPH treatment, 678
α_1-antitrypsin
  elastase inhibition by, 52
α_1 selective blockers, 247
α_1 selective blockers, 247
α_2 selective blockers, 247
α_2-agonists
  muscle spasm treatment, 572
  sympatholytics, 246
  Tourette syndrome and, 580
α-agonists
  glaucoma therapy, 573
α-amanitin, 42
α-amylase, 383
α-antagonists
  pheochromacytomas, 359
α-/β-blocker
  cocaine overdose, 595
α-blockers
  applications and adverse effects, **247**
  Beers criteria, 250
  nonselective, 247
  phenoxybenzamine, 247
α cells
  glucagon production by, 341
α cells
  pancreatic tumors, 361
α-dystroglycan
  musculaar dystrophy, 61
α-fetoprotein (AFP)
  in germ cell tumors, 677
  serum tumor marker, 227
α-fetoprotein (AFP)
  neural tube defects, 505
α4-integrin
  immunotherapy target, 122
α-galactosidase A
  Fabry disease, 88
α-glucosidase inhibitors, 363
α-hemolytic bacteria
  antibiotic tests, 135
  Streptococcus pneumoniae, 136
  Staphylococcus saprophyticus, 136
  Viridans group streptococci, 136
α-hemolytic cocci
  viridans group streptococci, 136
α-intercalated cells
  renal tubular acidosis, 617
α-ketoglutarate
  hyperammoemia and, 82
  hyperammonemia and, 82
α-ketoglutarate dehydrogenase
  TCA cycle, 76
  vitamin B_1 and, 66
α-methyldopa, 246
  autoimmune hemolytic anemia, 433
  hydralazine, 324
  hypertension in pregnancy, 246
  procainamide, 330
Alpha rhythm (EEG), 512
α-synuclein, 538
  Lewey bodies, 538
α-thalassemia, 428
α-toxin
  Clostridium botulinum, 138
Alpha toxin, 133
Alport syndrome
  cataracts and, 554
  collagen deficiency in, 50
  nephritic syndrome, 620
Alprazolam, 566
Alteplase (tPA), 447, 529
Alternative hypothesis, 268
Alternative splicing, 43
Altitude sickness, 631, 694
Altruism, 577
Aluminum hydroxide, 409
Alveolar cell types
  macrophages, 685
  pneumocytes, 685
Alveolar dead space, 688
Alveolar gas equation, **692**
Alveolar macrophage, 685
Alveolar PO2, 692
Alveolar ventilation, 688
Alveoli
  development, 684
Alzheimer disease
  amyloidosis in, 213
  drug therapy for, 243, 569
  neurotransmitter changes with, 510
  symptoms and histologic findings, 538
Amanita phalloides
  necrosis caused by, 42
  RNA polymerase inhibition, 42
Amantadine, 568
Amebiasis, 155
Amenorrhea
  antiandrogens, 682
  cystic fibrosis, 60
  functional hypothalamic, 669
  menopause diagnosis, 659
  Müllerian agenesis, 645
  pituitary prolactinomas, 336
Amides (local anesthetics), 571
Amifostine, 453
Amiloride, 632
Amines
  MAO inhibitors, **599**
Amine whiff test, 148
Amino acids, **81**
  blood-brain barrier and, 511
  branched, 84
  codons for, 37
  derivatives of, **83**
  genetic code for, 37
  in histones, 34
  metabolism of, 90
  purine synthesis, 35
  tRNA, 44
  urea cycle, 81
Aminoacyl-tRNA, 45
Aminoglycosides
  magnesium levels and, 340
  mechanism and clinical use, **191**
  pregnancy use, 204
  teratogenicity, 638
  toxicity of, 254
Aminopenicillins
  mechanism and use, 188
Amiodarone
  Class III antiarrhythmic, 331
  hypothyroidism, 252
  hypothyroidism with, 349
  pulmonary fibrosis, 254
Amitriptyline
  antidepressant, 599
  migraine headaches, 536
Amlodipine, 326
Ammonia
  Ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency, 83
  ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency and, 83
  transport, **82**
Ammonium chloride
  overdose treatment, 235
Ammonium magnesium phosphate (struvite), 622
Amnesias
  brain lesions, 528
  classification of, **581**
Amnionitis
  Listeria monocytogenes, 139
Amniotic fluid, **640**
  disorders, 640
  emboli of, 696
  α-fetoprotein in, 505
Amoxapine, 599
Amoxicillin
  clinical use, 188
  Haemophilus influenzae, 142
  Helicobacter pylori, 146
  Lyme disease, 146
  prophylaxis, 198
Amphetamines
  intoxication and withdrawal, 594
  mechanism and use, 245
  narcolepsy treatment, 591
  norepinephrine and, 245
Amphotericin B
  Cryptococcus neoformans, 153
  Naegleria fowleri, 156
  mechanism and clinical use, 199
  opportunistic fungal infections, 151
  systemic mycoses, 151
Ampicillin
  Clostridium difficile, 138
  Listeria monocytogenes, 139
  mechanism and use, 188
  meningitis, 180
  prophylaxis, 198
Ampulla of Vater, 378
Amygdala
  lesion effects, 528
  limbic system, 514
Amylase in pancreatitis, 407
Amylin analogs, 363
Amyloid angiopathy
  intraparenchymal hemorrhage, 531
Amyloidosis
  age-related, 213
  carpal tunnel syndrome, 470
  common types, **213**
  hereditary, 213
  kidney deposition in, 621
  localized, 213
  multiple myeloma and, 440
  restrictive/infiltrative cardiomyopathy, 318
  systemic, 213
  with rheumatoid arthritis, 478
  Amyloid precursor protein (APP), 538
Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS)
  drug therapy for, 569
  spinal cord lesions, 548
Anaerobic metabolism
  glycolysis, 74, 75
  pyruvate metabolism, 77
Anaerobic organisms, **127**
  aspiration and, 179
  Clostridia (with exotoxins), 138
  culture requirements, 126
  glycyclines, 192
  Nocardia vs *Actinomyces*, 139
  metronidazole, 195
  necrotizing fasciitis, 493
  overgrowth in vagina, 148
  pneumonia caused by, 180
Anal atresia, 637
Anal cancer, oncogenic microbes and, 227
Anal fissure, 376
Anal fissures, 376
Anal wink reflex, 527
Anaphase, 46
Anaphylaxis
  blood transfusion, 114
  complement and, 106
  epinephrine for, 245
  shock with, 320
  Type I hypersensitivity, 112
Anaplasma spp
  Gram stain, 125
  transmission, 146, 149
Anaplasmosis
  Anaplasma spp, 149
  vector, 150
Anastrozole, 680
Anatomic dead space, 688
Anatomic snuff box, 459
Anatomy
  endocrinal, 335
  gastrointestinal, 370

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Anatomy (*continued*)
heart, 292
musculoskeletal, skin and connective tissue, 456
nervous system, 507
neurological, 507
of heart, 287
renal, 604
reproductive, 648
respiratory, 686
"Anchovy paste" exudate, 155
Ancylostoma
diseases associated with, 159
infection routes, 158
intestinal infections, 159
microcytic anemia, 159
Andersen disease, 87
Androblastoma, 677
Androgen-binding protein
Sertoli cell secretion, 652
Androgenetic alopecia, 682
Androgenic steroid abuse, 659
Androgen insensitivity syndrome, 662
Androgen receptor defect, 663
Androgens
source and functions, **659**
Androstenedione, 343, 659
Anemias, **427**, 433
bacterial endocarditis, 321
blood oxygen content, 690
blood oxygen in, 690
blood transfusion therapy, 438
blood viscosity in, 295
colorectal cancer, 398
ESR in, 215
G6PD deficiency, 79
HbC disease, 432
hereditary spherocytosis, 432
infections, 433
in hypertensive emergency, 308
intrinsic factor and, 382
intrinsic hemolytic, 432
kwashiorkor, 71
orotic aciduria, 430
oxygen deprivation and, 693
paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria, 432
pernicious anemia, 389
pyruvate kinase deficiency, 432
recombinant cytokines for, 121
renal failure, 626
Reticulocyte index (RI), 427
sickle cell anemia, 432
sideroblastic, 67, 429
vitamin B_9 deficiency, 68
vitamin B_{12} deficiency, 68, 430
Weil disease, 147
Wilson disease, 405
Anemia, classification/taxonomy
aplastic, 431
extrinsic hemolytic, **433**
intrinsic hemolytic, **432**
macrocytic, **429**
megaloblastic, 430
microcytic, hypochromic, **428**
nonhemolytic normocytic, **431**
normocytic, normochromic, **431**
pernicious anemia, 382
pure red cell aplasia, 229
sideroblastic, 429
Anemia, drugs causing, 253
α-methyldopa, 433
amphotericin B, 199
aplastic anemia, 431
β-lactams, 433
cephalosporins, 189
chloramphenicol, 191
in sulfa drug allergies, 253
isoniazid, 197
NRTIs, 203
penicillin G V, 187
thioamides causing, 364
trimethoprim, 194
Anemia of chronic disease, 431
rheumatoid arthritis, 478
Anemia, organisms causing
hookworms, 159
Ancylostoma, 159
Babesia spp, 157, 433
Diphyllobothrium latum, 160
Escherichia coli, 145
Anencephaly, 505
Anergy, **110**
Anesthetics
general principles, **570**
inhaled, **570**
intravenous, **570**
local, **571**
Aneurysms
atherosclerosis, 310
Charcot-Bouchard microaneurysm, 534
Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, 51
saccular, 534
superior vena cava syndrome, 710
types and risks for, **534**
ventricular, 313, 317
Angelman syndrome
chromosome association, 64
imprinting disorder in, 58
Angina
aortic stenosis, 300
atherosclerosis, 310
cocaine causing, 595
drug therapy for, 332
glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors for, 447
hydralazine contraindication, 326
ischemic disease and, 312
presentation and types, 312
refractory, 327
unstable/NSTEMI treatment, 317
β-blockers for, 248
Angina, intestinal, 396
Angiodysplasia, 396
GI bleeding association, 390
Angioedema, 107
scombroid poisoning, 250
with ACE inhibitors, 633
Angiogenesis
in cancer, 222
wound healing and, 217
Angiokeratomas, 88
Angiomas
spider, 117
Angiosarcomas
characteristics of, 492
nomenclature for, 221
Angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE)
renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system, 612
Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors
acute coronary syndromes, 317
C1 esterase inhibitor deficiency, 107
dilated cardiomyopathy, 318
dry cough, 254
heart failure, 319
hypertension, 324
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **633**
preload/afterload effects, 293
renal artery stenosis and, 633
teratogenicity, 638
Angiotensin II
filtration effects of, 607
renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system, 612
signaling pathways for, 345
Angiotensin II receptor blockers
heart failure, 319
hypertension, 324
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **633**
naming convention for, 254
Anhidrosis
Horner syndrome, 559
Anidulafungin, 200
Anisocytosis, 417
Anitschkow cells, 322
Ankle sprains, **465**
Ankylosing spondylitis
HLA-subtype, 100
reactive arthritis, 481
therapeutic antibodies for, 122
Annular pancreas, 370
Anogenital warts, immunotherapy for, 121
Anopheles mosquito, 157
Anopia, visual field defects, 562
Anorectal varices
portal circulation, 375
Anorexia
hypothalamus and, 513
pancreatic adenocarcinoma, 408
renal failure, 626
Anorexia nervosa
characteristics of, 590
Anosmia, zinc deficiency, 71
ANOVA tests, 269
Anovulation
common causes, 669
eating disorders, 669
Antacids, **409**
Antagonists
ADH, 257
endothelin receptor, 257
H_2, 257
nonselective, 248
Anterior cerebral artery
cingulate herniation, 547
stroke effects, 532
Anterior circulation strokes, 532
Anterior communicating artery
saccular aneurysm, 534
Anterior cruciate ligament (ACL) injury
anterior drawer sign in, 462
"unhappy triad ", 473
Anterior drawer sign, 462, 464
Anterior hypothalamus, 513
Anterior inferior cerebellar artery
stroke effects, 532
Anterior inferior tibiofibular ligament, 465
Anterior nucleus (hypothalamus), 513
Anterior pituitary (adenohypophysis), 335
sensitivity to TRH, 339
Anterior spinal artery
complete occlusion, 548
stroke, 533
Anterior spinothalamic tract, 526
Anterior talofibular ligament, 465
Anterograde amnesia
benzodiazepines, 570
brain lesions, 528
CNS insult and, 581
Anthracosis, 701
Anthracyclines
cardiomyopathy from, 251
mechanism and clinical use, 447
Anthrax, 132
Anthrax toxin
Bacillus anthracis and, 137
Antianginal therapy
ivabradine, 332
MVO_2 reduction for, **327**
Antiapoptotic molecule
oncogene product, 225
Antiarrhythmic drugs
adenosine, 332
calcium channel blockers (class IV), 332
magnesium, 332
potassium channel blockers (class III), 331
sodium channel blockers, 330
torsades de pointes, 251
β-blockers (class IC), 331
Antibiotics
acne treatment, 491
Clostridium difficile with, 138
Jarisch-Herxheimer reaction with, 148
long QT interval, 315
selective growth media, 126
torsades de pointes, 251
Antibodies
antibody specificity generation, 101
hepatitis viruses, **173**
hypersensitivity mediation, 112
in adaptive immunity, 99
structure and function, 99
therapeutic, **122**
Antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity, 101
Antibody-drug conjugates, **449**
Antibody structure and function, **104**
Anticancer monoclonal antibodies
agents, uses and adverse effects, **452**
Anticancer small molecule inhibitors
agents, uses and adverse effects, **453**
Anticardiolipin
antiphospholipid syndrome, 482
Anticardiolipin antibody, 115
Anti-CCP antibody, 115
Anti-centromere antibodies
scleroderma, 487
Anticentromere autoantibody, 115
Anti-CGRP monoclonal antibodies, 536
Anticholinergic drugs
delirium with, 581
toxicity treatment for, 251
Anticholinesterase drugs, 244
Anticholinesterase poisoning, 243
Anticipation (genetics), 56
Anticoagulant drugs
acute coronary syndromes, 317
anticoagulant and reversal agent, 447
antiphospholipid syndrome, 482
coagulation cascade and, 422
Anticoagulation
reversal, **447**
targets for, 423
Anticonvulsant drugs
osteoporosis, 474
Antidepressant drugs
atypical, 600
fibromyalgia treatment, 483

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

for fibromyalgia, 483
long QT interval with, 315
monoamine oxidase inhibitors, **599**
selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, **599**
serotonin-norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, **599**
torsades de pointes, 251
tricyclic antidepressants, **599**
Anti-desmoglein (anti-desmosome) autoantibody, 115
Anti-digoxin Fab fragments
for cardiac glycoside toxicity, 329
specific toxicity treatments, 251
Antidiuretic hormone (ADH)
antagonists, 364
function of, 335, 336
hypothalamus synthesis, 513
naming conventions for antagonist, 257
renin-angiotensis-aldosterone system, 612
signaling pathways of, 345
source, function, and regulation, **337**
Anti-DNA topoisomerase I autoantibody, 115
Anti-dsDNA antibody, 115
Antiemetic drugs
aprepitant, 410
long QT interval with, 315
metoclopramide, 410
ondansetron, 410
torsades de pointes, 251
Antiepileptic drugs
rash from, 253
teratogenicity, 638
antierectile, 651
Antifungal drugs
griseofulvin, 48
seborrheic dermatitis, 490
tinea versicolor, 152
Antifungals
Long QT with, 315
Antifungal therapy, **198**
Antigenic shift/drift, 169
Antigen-presenting cells (APCs)
B cells as, 418
CD28, 110
Antigens
active immunity, 110
chronic mucocutaneous candidiasis, 116
HLA I and II, 100
type and memory, **105**
Anti-glomerular basement membrane autoantibody, 115
Anti-glutamic acid decarboxylase autoantibody, 115
Antigout drugs
colchicine, 48
Anti-growth signal, 222
Anti-HBe, 174
Anti-helicase autoantibody, 115
Antihelminthic therapy, **200**
mebendazole, 48
naming conventions for, 256
Anti-hemidesmosome autoantibody, 115
Antihistamines
for scombroid poisoning, 250
Antihistone autoantibody, 115
Anti-histone antibody, 115
Antihypertensive drugs
hypertension in pregnancy, 667
Antihypertensives, 667
Anti-IgE monoclonal therapy, 712
Anti-IL-5 monoclonal therapy, 712
Anti-inflammatory drugs, 499
Anti-intrinsic factor autoantibody, 115
Anti-La/SSB autoantibody, 115, 480
Antileukotrienes for asthma, 712
Antimetabolites, **450**
Antimicrobial drugs
naming conventions for, 256
pregnancy contraindications, 204
prophylaxis, 198
Antimicrobials
embryotoxic, 204
Antimicrosomal autoantibody, 115
Anti-mite/louse therapy, **200**
Antimitochondrial autoantibody, 115
Antimuscarinic drugs
Parkinson disease, 568
reactions to, 254
Antimycin A
electron transport chain, 78
Antimycobacterial therapy
prophylaxis and treatment, **196**
Antineoplastics
naming conventions for, 256
Anti-NMDA receptor paraneoplastic syndrome encephalitis, 229
Antinuclear (ANA) antibody, 115
Sjögren syndrome, 478
Antioxidants
free radical elimination by, 210
Antiparasitic drugs
naming convention for, 256
Antiparietal cell autoantibody, 115
Anti-phospholipase A2 receptor autoantibody, 115
Antiphospholipid syndrome, **482**
autoantibody, 115
autoantibody in, 115
Antiplatelet drugs
for acute coronary syndromes, 317
mechanism and clinical use, 447
Anti-postsynaptic ACh receptor, autoantibody, 115
Anti-presynaptic voltage-gated calcium channel, autoantibody, 115
Antiprogestins, **681**
Antiprotozoal therapy
drugs for, **200**
Antiprotozoan drugs, 200
Antipseudomonal drugs
fluoroquinolones, 195
penicillins, **188**
Antipsychotic drugs
antimuscarinic reaction, 254
disruptive mood dysregulation disorder, 580
dopaminergic pathways, 514
dystonia with, 593
long QT interval with, 315
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **597**
Parkinson-like syndrome, 254
tardive dyskinesia, 254
torsades de pointes, 251
Tourette syndrome, 596
Antiretroviral therapy (ART)
HIV therapy, 203
Antiribonucleoprotein antibodies
Sjögren syndrome, 480
Anti-Ro/SSA autoantibody, 480
anti-Saccharomyces cerevisiae antibodies (ASCA), 392
Anti-Scl-70 autoantibody, 115
Anti-Smith autoantibody, 115
Anti-smooth muscle antibody, 115
Anti-smooth muscle autoantibody, 115
Antisocial personality disorder, 588
early-onset disorder, 580
Antispasmodics, **572**
Anti-SRP autoantibody, 115
Anti-streptolysin O (ASO) titers, 322
Antithrombin
coagulation cascade and, 423
deficiency of, 437
Antitoxins
as passive immunity, 110
Anti-TSH receptor autoantibody, 115
Antitumor antibiotics, **449**
Anti-U1 RNP antibodies, 115, 482
Anti-U1 RNP (ribonucleoprotein) autoantibody, 115
Antiviral therapy
hepatitis C, 204
mechanism and use, 201
Anti-β2 glycoprotein autoantibody, 115
Anti-β_2 glycoprotein antiphospholipid syndrome, 482
Anxiety
drug therapy, 566
neurotransmitter changes with, 510
Anxiety disorders, **585**
Aorta
branches, 373
coarctation of, 307
diaphragm, 687
syphilitic heart disease, 322
traumatic rupture, 311
traumatic rupture of, 311
"tree bark" appearance, 322
Aortic aneurysm, **310**
hypertension, 308
Marfan syndrome, 308
syphilitic heart disease, 322
Aortic arch
derivatives, **289**
receptors, 303
Aortic dissection, 308, **311**
hypertension, 308
Marfan syndrome, 310
Aortic insufficiency
syphilis, 322
Aorticopulmonary septum, 289
embryologic derivatives, 637
Aortic regurgitation, 297
aortic dissection, 311
heart murmurs with, 300
Marfan syndrome, 308
Aortic root dilation
heart murmur with, 300
Aortic stenosis, 297, 300
heart murmurs, 300
macroangiopathic anemia, 433
Williams syndrome, 308
Aortic valve
cardiac cycle, 296
embryological development of, 289
Aortitis
syphilis, 147, 184
Aortocaval compression syndrome, 667
APC gene
adenomatous colonic polyps and, 397
colorectal cancer and, 399
Familial adenomatous polyposis, 397
tumor suppression, **225**
"Ape hand", 457
Apgar score, **658**
α (type I) error, 268
Aphasia
MCA stroke, 532
types of, **534**
Apixaban, 446
factor Xa inhibitors, 446
Aplasia, 637
Aplasia cutis
methimazole, 364
Aplastic anemia, 431
chloramphenicol, 192
drug reaction and, 253
HBV, 174
neutropenia with, 431
thionamides, 364
Aplastic crisis
hereditary spherocytosis, 432
sickle cell anemia, 432
Apolipoproteins
functions, 93
functions of, 93
Apoptosis
BCL-2 gene, 225
corticosteroids, 433
evasion of, 222
malignant tumors, 221
of keratocytes, 496
pathways for, **208**
vs necrosis, 209
Appendicitis
causes, signs and treatment, **393**
mittelschmerz vs, 655
Appetite regulation
endocannabinoids, 344
ghrelin, 344, 381
leptin, 344
"Apple core" lesion (X-ray), 398
Apraclonidine, 573
Aprepitant
mechanism and clinical use, **410**
with chemotherapy, 453
Aquagenic pruritus, 443
Aqueous humor pathway, 554
Arabinosyltransferase, 197
Arachidonic acid pathways, **499**
Arachnodactyly, 52
Arachnoid granulations, 519, 540
Arachnoid mater
derivation, 511
meningioma, 543
Area postrema, 513
Area under the curve, 233
Arenaviruses
characteristics and medical importance, 167
Argatroban, 446
Arginine
classification, 81
cystinuria, 85
kidney stones and, 622
Argyll Robertson pupil
syphilis, 147
Argyll Robertson pupils
in syphilis, 184
tabes dorsalis, 548
Aripiprazole, 597
Arm abduction
muscles and nerves, **456**
Arm adduction, 457
Armadillos (disease vectors), 149

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Aromatase, 659
Aromatase inhibitors, **680**
Aromatic amines, carcinogenicity, 226
Arrhythmias
  amphotericin B, 199
  diphtheria, 139
  drug reactions and, 249
  hypokalemia and, 615
  local anesthetics and, 571
  macrolides, 193
  McArdle disease, 87
  MI complication, 317
  muscular dystrophy, 61
  shock caused by, 320
  sleep apnea and, 703
  stimulants and, 594
  TCA toxicity, 593
  thyroid hormones and, 364
  with sudden cardiac death, 312
Arsenic
  angiosarcomas, 492
  carcinogenicity of, 226
  glycolysis and, 73
  squamous cell carcinoma, 498
  toxicity symptoms, 76
  toxicity treatment, 250
Artemether, 200
Arterial oxygen saturation, 690
Arterial ulcer, 495
Arteriolosclerosis, **309**
Arteriosclerosis, 309
Arteriovenous malformations (AVMs)
  hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia, **324**
Arteriovenous shunts
  osteitis deformans, 475
Arteritis
  giant cell (temporal), 484
Artesunate
  malaria, 157, 200
Arthralgias
  alkaptonuria, 84
  coccidiomycosis, 151
  hepatitis viruses, 173
  rubella, 169
  serum sickness, 113
  vitamin A toxicity, 66
Arthritis
  carpal tunnel syndrome and, 470
  celecoxib for, 500
  chlamydiae, 148, 184
  gonorrhea, 142, 180, 184
  Campylobacter jejuni, 145
  immunosuppressants, 120
  Staphylococcus aureus, 135
  lupus, 481
  Lyme disease, 146
  osteoarthritis vs rheumatoid arthritis, 478
  psoriatic, 481
  reactive arthritis, 481
  systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis, 480
  ulcerative colitis, 392
  Yersinia enterocolitica, 144
Arthropathy, hemochromatosis, 405
Arthus reaction
  Type III hypersensitivity, 113
Arylsulfatase A
  metachromatic leukodystrophy, 88
Asbestos, carcinogenicity, 226
Asbestos-related disease, 701
Ascaris spp, 158
Ascaris lumbricoides
  intestinal infection, 159
Ascending colon, 370
Aschoff bodies, 322
Ascites
  diuretic for, 632
  spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 400
Ascorbic acid, 67
Asenapine, 597
Aseptic meningitis
  mumps, 170
  picornaviruses, 167
Asherman syndrome, 672
Ashkenazi Jews
  disease incidence, 84
Aspartame, 84
Aspartate aminotransferase (AST)
  hepatitis, 173
  liver damage, 400
  toxic shock syndrome, 135
Aspartic acid, 81
Aspergillosis
  bronchiectasis, 699
  echinocandins, 200
  Aspergillus fumigatus, 153
Aspergillus fumigatus, 153
  HIV-positive adults, 177
Aspergillus spp
  aflatoxins carcinogenicity, 226
  in immunodeficiency, 118
Aspiration
  ARDS and, 702
  in utero "breathing ", 684
  lung abscess, 708
  reflux-related, 369, 387
  Zenker diverticulum, 394
Aspiration pneumonia
  alcoholics, 179
  clindamycin, 192
  lung anatomy and, 687
  nosocomial infections, 185
Aspirin
  acute coronary syndromes, 317
  as weak acid, 235
  cyclooxygenase, 421
  hemolysis in G6PD deficiency, 253
  Kawasaki disease, 484
  mechanism and clinical use, 447
  mechanism, use and adverse effects, **500**
  Reye syndrome, **400**
  Reye syndrome and, 499
  thrombogenesis and, 421
  transient ischemic attack, 529
  uncoupling agent, 78
  zero-order elimination of, 233
Asplenia
  RBC inclusions with, 426
  RBC morphology with, 425
Asterixis, 537
  hepatic encephalopathy, 400
Asteroid bodies, 700
Asthma
  albuterol for, 245
  drug therapy, 712
  eosinophilic granulomatosis, 485
  obstructive lung disease, 698
Astigmatism, 553
Astrocytes, 507, 511
Ataxia
  abetalipoproteinemia, 94
  lithium toxicity, 593
  metachromatic leukodystrophy, 88
  opsoclonus-myoclonus syndrome, 229
  prions, **178**
  psychoactive drug intoxication, 594
  streptomycin, 197
  syphilis, 147
  tabes dorsalis, 548
  truncal, 528
  vitamin B_{12} deficiency, 548
  vitamin E deficiency, 70
  Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome, 528, 595
Atelectasis
  etiology, **704**
  physical findings, 704
  pleural effusions and, 704
Atenolol, 248
Atezolizumab, 452
Atherosclerosis, **310**
  aneurysm and, 310
  diabetes mellitus and, 354
  familial dyslipidemias, 94
  homocystinuria, 85
  location and risk factors, 310
  renovascular disease, 628
  stable angina with, 312
  transplant rejection, 119
Athetosis, 528, 537
Atomoxetine, 580
Atonic seizures, 535
Atopic dermatitis (eczema), 489, 491
Atopic reactions
  Type I hypersensitivity, 112
Atovaquone
  babesiosis, 157
  P. falciparum, 200
  malaria, 157
Atria
  depolarization/repolarization of, 301
  embryologic development of, 288
Atrial fibrillation
  ECG tracing of, 316
Atrial flutter
  ECG tracings, 316
"Atrial kick", 296
Atrial natriuretic peptide (ANP), 213, **303**
  in SIADH, 346
  renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system, 612
  signaling pathways for, 345
Atrial septal defect (ASD)
  congenital disease, 307
  Down syndrome, 308
  fetal alcohol syndrome, 308
Atrioventricular (AV) block
  Lyme disease, 146
  types of, **316**
Atrioventricular (AV) node
  Class IC antiarrhythmics, 329
  conduction pathway, 302
  ECG and, 301
  myocardial action potential, 301
Atrioventricular canals, 289
Atrioventricular valves
  embryologic development of, 288
Atrophic gastritis
  gastrin in, 381
Atrophy
  amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, 548
  characteristics of, 206
  motor neuron signs, 547
  neurodegenerative disorders, 538
  optic disc/nerve, 555
  skeletal muscle, 467
Atropine
  β-blocker overddose, 331
  effects of, 243
  for anticholinergic toxicity, 243
  toxicity treatment, 251
  organ system and application, **244**
Attack rate (risk quantification), 263
Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder
  early onset disorder, 580
  preferred drugs for, 596
Attributable risk, 262
Atypical (2nd-generation) antipsychotics
  mechanism and use, 597
Atypical antidepressants, 599
Atypical antipsychotic drugs
  bipolar disorder and, 584
  MDD with psychotic features, 584
  postpartum psychosis treatment, 585
  preferred medications for selected conditions, 596
  schizophrenia treatment, 583, 596, 597
  serotonin 5-HT2 receptor and, 597
Atypical pneumonias
  chlamydiae, 148
  macrolides, 192
  organisms causing, 179
  typical organisms, 707
Auerbach plexus, 386
Auer rods
  in AML, 442
Auramine-rhodamine stain, 125
Auscultation of heart, maneuvers for, **299**
Auspitz sign, 491
Autism spectrum disorder
  double Y males and, 661
  early onset disorder, 580
  fragile X syndrome, 62
Autoantibodies, 115
Autoclaves
  disinfection/sterilization, **204**
  for spore-forming bacteria, 129
Autodigestion, 407
Autoimmune diseases
  acute pericarditis, 323
  blistering skin, 494
  diabetes mellitus Type 1, 355
  Dressler syndrome, 317
  interferon-induced, 109
  myocarditis with, 323
  rheumatoid arthritis, 478
  self-antigen in, 99
  Sjögren syndrome, 480
  SLE, 482
  therapeutic agents for, 122
Autoimmune disease therapy agents for, 122
Autoimmune gastritis, 389
Autoimmune hemolytic anemia
  causes and findings, 433
  cephalosporins, 189
Autoimmune hepatitis, **401**
  drug reactions, 252
Autoimmune hypothyroidism, 174
Autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome, 208
Autoimmune thrombocytopenia, 121
Autonomic drugs
  actions of, 242
  bladder dysfunction action on, 240
  naming conventions for, 257
Autonomic insufficiency, 245

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Autonomic nervous system (ANS)
delirium tremens, 593
dysregulation in inflammatory demyelinating polyradiculopathy, 542
in serotonin syndrome, 593
limbic system in, 513
male sexual response, **651**
Autonomic receptors, **239**
Autonomy (ethics), 270
Autoregulation of blood flow, 304
Autosomal dominant diseases
achondroplasia, 474
acute intermittent porphyria, 434
ADPKD, 534
Brugada syndrome, 315
Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 542
elastin syndrome, 51, 52
familial adenomatous polyposis, 397
hereditary spherocytosis, 432
hyper-IgE syndrome, 116
hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 318
inheritance modes, **59**
juvenile polyposis syndrome, 397
malignant hyperthermia susceptibility, 570
multiple endocrine neoplasias, 360
neurofibromatosis, 543
Peutz-Jeghers syndrome, 397
polycystic kidney disease, 627
pseudohypoparathyroidism, 352
pseudopseudohypoparathyroidism, 352
Romano-Ward syndrome, 315
tuberous sclerosis, 543
tubulointerstitial kidney disease, 627
von Hippel-Lindau disease, 543
Autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease
associated disorders, 627
chromosome association, 64
renal cyst disorders, **627**
saccular aneurysms and, 534
Autosomal dominant tubulointerstitial kidney disease, 627
Autosomal recessive diseases, 59
5α-reductase deficiency, 663
abetalipoproteinemia, 94
adenosine deaminase deficiency, 117
alkaptonuria, 84
Bernard-Soulier syndrome, 436
Chédiak-Higashi syndrome, 117
cystic fibrosis, **60**
Friedreich ataxia, 549
Glanzmann thrombasthenia, 436
hemochromatosis, 405
hereditary hyperbilirubinemias, 404
Jervell and Lange-Nielsen syndrome, 315
Kartagener syndrome, 49
leukocyte adhesion deficiency, 117
maple syrup urine disease, 80, 84
pyruvate kinase deficiency, 432
SCID, 37
Wilson disease, 405
Autosomal recessive polycystic kidney disease, 627
associated disorders, 627
Potter sequence, 602
Autosomal trisomies
Down syndrome (trisomy 21), 63
Edwards syndrome (trisomy 18), 63
findings with, **63**
karyotyping for, 55
Patau syndrome (trisomy 13), 63
Avanafil, 249
Avascular necrosis
femoral head, 473
scaphoid bone, 459
Sickle cell anemia, 432
Avascular necrosis of bone, **475**
Avelumab, 452
Aversive stimulus (positive punishment), 576
Avoidant personality disorder, 588
Axilla/lateral thorax, 465
Axillary nerve
injury and presentation, 456
injury presentation, 456
neurovascular pairing, 465
Axonal injury
causes of, 533
characteristis of, 510
Axonal trafficking, 48
Axonemal dynein, 49
Azathioprine, 450
immunosuppressant, 120
immunosuppression, 120
pancreatitis caused by, 252
Azithromycin
babesiosis, 157
chlamydiae, 148
Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare, 139
in cystic fibrosis, 60
macrolides, 193
prophylaxis in HIV, 198
Azoles
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **199**
vaginal infections, 181
Aztreonam, 190

B

B19 virus, 164
Babesia spp
hematologic infections, 157
Lyme disease, 146
Babesiosis, 157
Babinski reflex/sign
infant development, 578
motor neuron lesions, 547
primitive reflexes, 527
Bacillary angiomatosis, 492
animal transmission, 149
HIV-positive adults, 177
Bacillus anthracis, 137
toxin in, 132
Bacillus cereus, **138**
food poisoning, 178
Bacitracin
gram-positive antibiotic test, 134
sensitivity to, 135, 136
Baclofen
mechanism and use, 572
multiple sclerosis, 541
Bacteremia
brain abscesses, 180
cutaneous anthrax, 137
daptomycin, 195
Streptococcus bovis, 137
Bacteria
biofilm-producing, 128
exotoxins in, **132**
genetics, 130
hemolytic, 136
infections in immunodeficiency, 118
normal flora, 178
phage infection of, 130
pigment-producing, 128
spore-forming, 129
treatment of highly resistant, 198
virulence factors, 127, 135, 143, 144, 145
zoonotic, **149**
Bacterial endocarditis, **321**
daptomycin, 195
Bacterial exotoxin mechanisms
increase fluid secretion, 132
inhibit phagocytic ability, 132
inhibit protein synthesis, 132
lyse cell membranes, 133
superantigens causing shock, 133
Bacterial genetics
conjugation, 130
transduction, 130
transformation, 130
transposition, 131
Bacterial infections
myocarditis with, 323
skin, 493
with immunodeficiency, 118
Bacterial peritonitis (spontaneous), 400
Bacterial structures, **124**
Bacterial toxin mechanisms
inhibit release of neurotransmitter, 132
Bacterial vaginosis
characteristics of, 158
Gardnerella vaginalis, 148
signs and symptoms, 181
Bacterial virulence factors, **129**
Bacteroides fragilis, 179
Bacteroides spp
alcoholism, 179
clindamycin, 192
culture requirements of, 126
metronidazole, 195
nosocomial infections, 182
"Bag of worms", 675
Baker cyst, 463, 471
BAK protein, 208
Balancing (quality measurement), 280
Bamboo spine, 481
Band cells, 416
Barbiturates
intoxication and withdrawal, 594
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **566**
naming convention for, 256
Barlow maneuver, 473
Baroreceptors, 303
Barr bodies, 34
Barrett esophagus, 388
Bartholin cyst/abscess, 668
Bartonella spp
animal transmission, 149
bacillary angiomatosis, 492
Gram Stain, 125
in HIV positive adults, 177
transmission, 149
Bartonella quintana, 161
Bartter syndrome
renal disorder features, 615
renal tubular defects, 610
Basal cell carcinoma
5-fluorouracil for, 450
characteristics of, 498
Basal ganglia
function and pathways, 516
intraparenchymal hemorrhage, 531
intraparenchymal hemorrhages, 531
lesion effects, 528
movement disorders, 537
thalamic connections, 513
Basal lamina, 50
Basal nucleus of Meynert, 510
Basal plate, 504
Base excision repair, 39
Basement membrane
blood-brain barrier, 511
collagen in, 50
Basic amino acids, 81
Basilar artery
herniation syndromes, 547
stroke effects, 532
Basilar membrane (cochlea), 551
Basiliximab
immunosuppressant, 120
immunosuppression, 120
Basophilia, 418
Basophilic stippling
associated pathology, 426
sideroblastic anemia, 426
Basophils, **418**
IgE antibody, 104
BAX protein, 208
B-cell lymphomas
HIV-positive adults, 177
B cells
activation, 103, 105
adaptive immunity, 99
anergy, 110
cell surface proteins, 110
disorders of, 116, 117
functions of, 99, 101
immunodeficiency infections, 118
neoplasms, 442
non-Hodgkin lymphoma, 438
spleen, 98
BCG vaccine
IL-12 receptor deficiency and, 116
BCL gene
mutation in lymphoma, 439
oncogenes, 225
Bcl-2 protein, 208
BCR-ABL, 225
Bead-like costochondral junctions, 475
Becker muscular dystrophy, 61
Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome, 368, 629
Beers criteria, 250
Behavioral therapy, 596
Behavior modulation
limbic system and, 513
Behçet syndrome, 484
Bell palsy
facial nerve lesions, 550
Bell-shaped distribution, 267
Bence Jones proteinuria, 440
Bendazoles, 159
Bends, 475
Beneficence (ethics), 270
Benign paroxysmal positional vertigo, 552
Benign prostatic hyperplasia, **678**
inhibitors for, 240
Benign tumors, 221
bones, 476
breast, 673
Benralizumab, 712
Benzathine penicillin G, 198
Benzene
aplastic anemia, 253
Benzidine, 226

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Benzocaine, 571
Benzodiazepines
  addictive risk, 566
  alcohol withdrawal, 596
  Beers criteria, 250
  clinical use and adverse effects, 566
  cocaine overdose, 595
  epilepsy therapy, 564
  epilepsy treatment, 564
  intoxication and withdrawal, 594
  mechanism, use and adverse effects, **566**
  naming convention for, 256
  phobias, 586
  sleep effects, 512
  toxicity treatment for, 251
Benzoyl peroxide for acne, 491
Benztropine, 244, 568
Berkson bias, 265
Bernard-Soulier syndrome, 421, 436
Berry aneurysm, 534
Berylliosis, 701
Beryllium carcinogenicity, 226
β_1-blockade, 293
β_2-microglobulin
  MHC I and II and, 100
β_2-agonists
  asthma, 712
β-adrenergic agonist
  potassium shifts, 614
β-adrenergic agonists
  potassium shifts, 614
β-adrenergic effects
  of T3, 339
β-blockers
  for pheochromocytomas, 359
  for thyroid storm, 350
  pheochromacytoma treatment, 359
  thyrotoxicosis, 339
β-blockers
  acute coronary syndromes, 317
  adverse effects of, 248
  and epinephrine, 245
  angina, 327, 331
  antianginal therapy, 327
  anticholinergic toxicity, 243
  aortic dissection, 311
  aortic dissections, 308
  applications, actions and adverse effects, **248**
  Cardiomyopathy (hypertrophic), 248
  chronic stable angina, 332
  cocaine intoxication/withdrawal, 595
  cocaine overdose, 595
  dilated cardiomyopathy, 318
  essential tremor, 537
  for cocaine intoxication, 245
  generalized anxiety disorder, 585
  glaucoma, 248
  glaucoma therapy, 573
  heart failure, 247, 319
  heart failure therapy, 319
  hyperkalemia, 614
  hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 318
  juxtaglomerular apparatus effects, 613
  migraine headaches, 536
  naming convention for, 257
  overdose treatment, 331
  phobias, 586
  selectivity, 248
  Starling curves, 294
  toxicity treatment, 251
β cells
  insulin secretion by, 342
  pancreatic tumors, 361
  Type 1 and Type 2 diabetes, 355
β-dystroglycan
  muscular dystrophy, 61
β (Type II) error (statistical testing, 268
β-galactosidase
  E coli production, 144
β-glucan, 200
β-glucuronidase, 416
β-hemolysis, 133
β-hemolytic bacteria, **135**
  common colonization sites, 135
  Streptococcus agalactiae (Group A strep), 137
  Streptococcus pyogenes (Group A strep), 136
β-hydroxybutyrate, 90
β-interferon
  multiple sclerosis, 541
β-lactam antibiotics, 433
β-lactam antibiotics, 187
β-lactamase inhibitors, 188, **189**
β-oxidation, 48
  very-long-chain fatty acids (VLCFA), 48
β-prophage
  Corynebacterium exotoxin encoding, 139
Beta rhythm (EEG), 512
β-thalassemia
  allelic heterogeneity, 57
  anemia with, 428
  chrosome abnormality, 64
β-thalassemia major, 428
β-thalassemia minor, 428
Betaxolol, 248, 573
Bethanechol, 243
Bevacizumab, 452
Bezafibrate, 328
Bias and study errors
  types and reduction strategies, **266**
Bicalutamide, 682
Bicarbonate
  carbon dioxide transport, 694
  overdose treatment, 235
  pancreatic insufficiency, 391
  salicylate toxicity, 251
  secretion and action, 382
  TCA toxicity, 235
Biceps brachii muscle
  Erb palsy, 458
Biceps femoris, 462, 463
Biceps reflex, 527
Bicornuate uterus, 646
Bicuspid aortic valve
  aortic dissection and, 311
  coarctation of aorta and, 307
  heart murmur with, 300
  thoracic aortic aneurysms and, 310
  Turner syndrome, 307
Bifid ureter, 603
Biguanide drugs, 363
Bilaminar disc, 636
Bilateral adenopathy, 700
Bilateral renal agenesis
  Potter sequence, 602
Bile
  composition and functions of, **384**
  secretin effect on, 381
Bile acid resins, 328
  reabsorption of, 328
  synthesis of, 48
Bile canaliculus, 377
Bile ducts, 378
Biliary atresia, 403
Biliary cholangitis, primary
  autoantibody, 115
Biliary cirrhosis, 405
  cystic fibrosis, 60
Biliary colic, 406
Biliary structures, **378**
Biliary tract disease
  gallstones, 378
  hyperbilirubinemia with, 404
  Clonorchis sinensis, 160
  pathology, epidemiology and features of, **405**
Biliary tract infections
  Enterococci, 137
Bilirubin, **385**
  hereditary hyperbilirubinemias, 404
  liver marker, 400
  toxic shock syndrome, 135
Bimatoprost, 573
Bimodal distribution, 267
Binge-eating disorder, 590, 599
Bioavailability, 233
  area under the curve from, 233
  calculation of, 233
Biochemistry
  cellular, 46
  genetics, 55
  laboratory techniques, 52
  metabolism, 73
  molecular, 34
  nutrition, 65
Biochemistry laboratory techniques
  blotting procedures, **53**
  CRISPR/Cas9, 53
  enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay, 54
  fluorescence in situ hybridization, 55
  gene expression modifications, 53, **56**
  karyotyping, **55**
  microarrays, 54
  molecular cloning, **55**
  polymerase chain reaction, **52**
  RNA interference, 56
Biofilm-producing bacteria
  in vivo, 128
  Staphylococcus epidermidis, 135
  Pseudomonas aeruginosa, 143
Biologic agents
  naming conventions for, 258
Bipolar disorder
  lithium for, 598
  preferred drugs for, 596
  types of, 584
Bipolar I, 584
Bipolar II, 584
Birbeck granules
  Langerhans cell histiocytosis, 444
Birth, death with preterm, 279
Bismuth
  mechanism and clinical use, 409
Bisoprolol, 248
Bisphosphonates
  esophagitis with, 252
  mechanism, use and adverse effects, **500**
  naming convention for, 256
  osteogenesis imperfecta treatment, 51
  osteoporosis treatment, 474
"Bite cells", 424
Bitemporal hemianopia
  craniopharyngioma, 546
  optic chiasm compression, 534
  pituirary lesions, 562
  pituitary apoplexy, 347
Bitot spots, 66
Bivalirudin, 446
Black lung disease, 701
Bladder
  bethanechol effect on, 243
  BPH and, 678
  development of, 642
  exstrophy, 647
  genitourinary trauma, 651
  placenta percreta invasion, 664
  spasm treatment, 244
  squamous cell carcinoma, 629
  urachus, 642
  urgency in cystitis, 244
  urothelial carcinoma, 629
Bladder cancer
  cisplatin/carboplatin for, 451
  hematuria with, 618
  hypercalcemia and, 229
  Schistosoma haematobium, 227
"Blast crisis", 442
Blastocyst implantation, 636
Blastomyces spp
  amphotericin B, 199
  itraconazole, 199
Blastomycosis, 151
Bleeding
  adenomatous polyps, 397
  direct factor Xa inhibitors, 446
  glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors, 447
  thrombolytics, 447
  variceal, 381
Bleeding time, 436, 500
Bleomycin
  mechanism and clinical use, 449
  pulmonary fibrosis, 254
Blepharospasm, 537
Blindness
  giant cell arteritis, 484
  Chlamydia trachomatis, 148
  Onchocerca volvulus, 158
  Toxicara canis, 158, 159
  neonatal, 142
Blistering skin disorders, 494
Blood
  coagulation and kinin pathways, 422
  in placenta, 640
  oxygen content, 690
  viscosity of, 692
Blood-brain barrier
  anesthetics, 570
  at hypothalamus, 513
  function and mechanism, **511**
  L-DOPA, 569
Blood flow
  autoregulation, 304
  exercise response, 694
Blood groups, **415**
Blood-nerve permeability barrier, 510
Blood pH
  diuretic effects on, 632
Blood pressure
  angiotensin II effects, 612
  antianginal therapy, 327
  cortisol effect on, 344
  fenoldopam and, 327
  renal disorders and, 615
  sympathomimetic effect on, 245

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Blood-testis barrier, 652
Blood transfusions
  components for, 438
  reactions, 114
  risks of, 438
Blood vessels
  collagen in, 50
  hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia, 324
Blood volume
  regulation, 612
Bloody diarrhea
  Campylobacter jejuni, 145
  Shigella, 144
  organisms causing, 179
  ulcerative colitis vs Crohn disease, 392
Blotting procedures, **53**
Blown pupil
  CN III damage, 561
  saccular aneurysms, 534
"Blue babies", 306
"Blueberry muffin" rash
  cytomegalovirus, 182
  Toxoplasma gondii, 182
  rubella, 169, 182
Blue sclerae, 51
Blumer shelf, 389
BMPR2 gene, 703
Body compartments, 233
Body dysmorphic disorder, 586
Boerhaave syndrome, 387
Bombesin, 358
Bone cell biology, 469
Bone crises, 88
Bone disorders
  adult T-cell lymphoma and, 439
  lab values in, **476**
  Langerhans cell histiocytosis, 444
  lytic ("punched out"), 440
  osteogenesis imperfecta, 51
Bone formation, **468**
Bone lesions
  Burkitt lymphoma, 439
Bone marrow
  cytokine stimulation of, 121
  immune system organs, 96
  myelofibrosis, 443
  RBC inclusions in, 426
  suppression, 199
Bone mineral density scan, 474
Bones
  collagen in, 50
  lytic/blastic metastases, 224
  primary bone tumors, 476
  renal osteodystrophy, 626
Bone tumors
  benign, 476
  malignant, 477
Bordet-Gengou agar, 126
Bordetella pertussis, 143
  culture requirements, 126
  macrolides, 193
  toxin production, 132
  vaccines, 143
Borrelia burgdorferi
  animal transmission, 149
  coinfection with, 157
  Lyme disease, 146
  tetracyclines, 192
Borrelia spp
  stains for, 125
Borrelia recurrentis
  animal transmission, 149
  vectors, 161
Bortezomib, 453
Bosentan, 711
Botulinum toxin
  lysogenic transduction, 130
  passive antibodies for, 110
  symptoms of, 138
  toxin effects, 132
Bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE), 178
Bowen disease, 675
Bowenoid papulosis, 675
Bow legs (genu varum), 475
Bowman space, 606
Boxer's fracture, 468
Brachial artery, 465
Brachial plexus lesions
  injury deficits and presentation, **458**
  Pancoast tumor, 710
Brachiocephalic syndrome, 710
Brachiocephalic vein, 710
Brachioradialis reflex, 527
Bradford Hill criteria, **261**
Bradycardia
  amiodarone and, 331
  atropine for, 244
  β-blockers and, 248
Bradykinin
  angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor effects, 633
  C1 esterase inhibitor deficiency, 107
BRAF gene
  melanomas and, 498
  oncogenes, 225
  papillary thyroid carcinoma and, 351
  serrated polyps and, 397
Brain
  blood flow autoregulation, 304
  embryologic derivation, 637
  infarcts, 209
  ischemia in, 210
  metastasis to, 224
Brain abscesses
  Staphylococcus aureus, 180
  Toxoplasma gondii, 177
  otitis media, 180
  Viridans streptococci, 180
Brain cysts, 161
Brain death, 276, 517
Brain development
  regional specification, 504
Brain injury
  gastritis with, 389
  hypopituitarism from, 347
Brain lesions (common), 528
Brain natriuretic peptide (BNP)
  in SIADH, 346
  renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system, 612
  signaling pathways for, 345
Brain stem
  dorsal view, **520**, 521
  ventral view, **520**
Brain stem/cerebellar syndromes
  multiple sclerosis, 541
Brain tumors
  adult primary, 544
  childhood primary, 546
  hallucinations with, 582
  metastatic source, 224
Branched-chain ketoacid dehydrogenase
  vitamin B_1 and, 66
BRCA1/BRCA2 genes, 225
  DNA repair in, 39
  tumor suppressor genes, 225
Breast cancer
  aromatase inhibitors for, 680
  hormonal contraception contraindication, 681
  hypercalcemia and, 229
  incidence/mortality of, 223
  invasive carcinomas, 674
  noninvasive carcinomas, 674
  oncogenes and, 225
  paclitaxel for, 451
  paraneoplastic cerebellar degeneration and, 229
  presentation and characteristics, **674**
  trastuzumab for, 452
  tumor suppressor genes and, 225
Breast diseases
  benign, **673**
Breast milk
  prolactin and, 336
Breast/ovarian cancer
  BRCA2 mutation, 64
  incomplete penetrance, 56
Breast pathology, **673**
Breathing
  respiratory muscle weakness, 699
Breath sounds
  bronchial, 704
  diminished, 706
  physical findings, 704
Brenner tumor, 670
Breslow thickness, 498
Brief psychotic disorder, 583
Brimonidine, 573
Brittle bone disease
  gene defects in, 51
Broad ligament, 649
Broca area, 534
  MCA stroke, 532
Broca (expressive) aphasia, 534
Bromocriptine, 568
Bronchi, 686
Bronchial carcinoid tumor, 709
Bronchiectasis
  cystic fibrosis, 60
  Aspergillus fumigatus, 153
  Kartagener syndrome, 49
Bronchioles
  histamine receptors and, 241
Bronchiolitis obliterans, 119, 707
Bronchitis
  cystic fibrosis, 60
  Haemophilus influenzae, 142
Bronchoconstriction, 712
Bronchodilation, 712
  sympathetic receptors and, 241
Bronchogenic carcinomas
  asbestosis and, 701
  carcinogens causing, 226
Bronchogenic cysts, 684
Bronchopneumonia, 707
Bronchopulmonary dysplasia
  free radical injury, 210
"Bronze diabetes", 405
Brown-Séquard syndrome, 549
  Horner syndrome, 549
"Brown tumors", 476
Brucella spp
  culture requirements, 126
  facultative intracellular, 127
  disease, transmission and source, 149
  zoonotic infections, 149
Brucellosis, 149
Brugada syndrome, 312, 315
Bruising
  scurvy, 69
Brunner glands
  bicarbonate production, 382
  duodenum, 372
Bruxism, 512, 595, 596
B_5 (pantothenic acid)
  solubility of, 65
BTK gene, 116
B-type natriuretic peptide, 303
Budd-Chiari syndrome, **402**
  portal hypertension in, 399
Budesonide, 712
Buerger disease, 484
buffalo hump, 356
Bugs
  causing food-borne illness, 178
Bulbus cordis, 290
Bulimia nervosa, 590
  Mallory-Weiss syndrome, 387
  preferred drugs for, 596
  SSRIs for, 599
Bulk-forming laxatives, 411
Bullae, 493
  characteristics, 489
  dermatitis herpetiformis, 495
  impetigo, 493
  skin lesions, 489
Bull neck lymphadenopathy, 132
Bullous impetigo, 493
Bullous pemphigoid, 489
  autoantibody, 115
  pathophysiology and morphology, 494
Bulls-eye erythema, 146
Bumetanide, 631
BUN (blood urea nitrogen)
  ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency, 83
Bundled payment, 278
Bundle of His, 302
Bunyaviruses
  characteristics and medical importance, 167
Bupivacaine, 571
Bupivicaine, 571
Buprenorphine, 572
  morphine and, 237
  opioid detoxification, 600
Bupropion, 600
  seizures with, 254
Burkholderia cepacia
  complex, **142**
  cystic fibrosis, 179
Burkitt lymphoma
  chromosomal translocations and, 444
  EBV, 165
  occurrence and genetics, 439
  oncogenes and, 225, 227
  oncogenic microbes and, 227
Burnout vs fatigue, **281**
Burns
  classification, 497
  shock with, 320
  sunburn, 496
  testosterone/methyltestosterone for, 682
"Burr cells", 424
Bursitis
  prepatellar, 471
Burton line
  lead poisoning, 429
Buspirone
  mechanism and clinical use, **598**
Busulfan
  mechanism and clinical use, 451
  toxicity, 451

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Butorphanol, 572, 573
"Butterfly glioma", 544

C

C1 esterase inhibitor deficiency, 107
C5-C9 deficiencies, 107
CA 15-3/CA27-29 (tumor markers), 227
CA 19-9 (tumor marker), 227, 408
CA 125 (tumor marker), 227
CAAT box, 41
Cachexia, **228**
  TNF-α, 108
Café-au-lait spots
  McCune-Albright syndrome, 57
Caffeine intoxication and withdrawal, 594
Calcification
  dystrophic, 228
  types of, **212**
Calcineurin, 120
Calcinosis cutis, 487
Calcitonin
  source, function, and regulation, **341**
  tumor marker, 227
Calcitonin gene-related peptide, 536
Calcitriol, 613
Calcium
  in bone disorders, 476
  in cardiac muscle, 301
  in osteomalacia/rickets, 475
  kidney stones, 69, 622
Calcium carbonate, 409
Calcium channel blockers, 326
  angina, 326
  contractility in, 293
  coronary vasospasm, 251
  cutaneous flushing, 251
  gingival hyperplasia, 253
  hypertension, 326
  hypertension treatment, 324
  hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 318
  mechanism, use and adverse effects, **326**
  Raynaud phenomenon, 486
Calcium channel blockers (class IV)
  antiarrhythmic drugs, 332
Calcium channels
  ethosuximide effect on, 564
  Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome, 229
  myocardial action potential, 301
  opioid effect on, 572
  pacemaker action potential, 301
Calcium homeostasis, 341
Calcium phyrophosphate deposition disease, 479
Calcium pyrophosphate deposition disease, 479
Calcium-sensing receptor (CaSR), 365
Calculous cholecystitis, 406
Caliciviruses
  characteristics of, 167
California encephalitis, 167
Calluses (dermatology), 489
Calretinin, 702
cAMP (cyclic adenosine monophosphate)
  endocrine hormone messenger, 345
  fructose bisphosphatase-2 and, 76
  heat-labile/heat-stable toxin effects, 132
  hyperparathyroidism, 353
  Vibrio cholerae, 146
CAMP factor, 137
Campylobacter spp
  animal transmission, 149
  bloody diarrhea, 179
  reactive arthritis and, 481
  transmission, 149
Campylobacter jejuni, 145
Canagliflozin, 363
Cancer
  common metastases, 224
  deaths from, 279
  epidemiology, **223**
  ESR in, 215
  GI bleeding, 390
  hallmarks of, **222**
  immune evasion in, 222
  mortality of, 223
  oncogenic microbes, **227**
  pneumoconioses, 701
Cancer therapy targets, **448**
  alkylating agents, **451**
  antibody-drug conjugates, 449
  anticancer monoclonal antibodies, **452**
  anticancer small molecule inhibitors, **453**
  antimetabolites, 450
  antitumor antibiotics, 449
  cell cycle, **448**, 449
  microtubule inhibitors, 451
  platinum compounds, 451
  topoisomerase inhibitors, **452**
Candesartan, 633
Candida albicans, 153
  HIV-positive adults, 177
  in HIV patients, 177
  in HIV positive adults, 177
  skin infections, 116
Candida spp, 321
  amphotericin B, 199
  echinocandins, 200
  immunodeficiency infections, 118
  infections in immunodeficiency, 118
  in immunodeficiencies, 116
  osteomyelitis, 180
  vulvovaginitis, 181
Candidate identification number (CIN), 5
Candidiasis
  cortisol and, 344
  Candida albicans, 153
  nystatin, 199
Cannibalism, 178
"Cannonball" metastases, 666
Capacity-limited elimination, 234
Capecitabine
  5-F-dUMP, 36
"Cape-like" sensory loss, 506
Capillary fluid exchange, 305
Capitate bone, 459
Capitation, 278
Caplan syndrome, 701
Capsule (bacterial), 124
Captain's wheel formation
  Paracoccidioidomycosis, 151
Captopril, 633
Caput medusae, 375
Carbachol, 243, 573
Carbamazepine
  agranulocytosis, 253
  aplastic anemia, 253
  epilepsy, 564
  epilepsy therapy, 564
Carbamoyl phosphate, 83
Carbamoyl phosphate synthetase, 73
Carbamoyl phosphate synthetase I
  urea cycle, 73
Carbapenems
  mechanism and use, **190**
Carbidopa/levodop
  mechanism, use and adverse effects, 569
Carbohydrate absorption, 383
Carbohydrate metabolism
  inborn errors of, 80
Carbol fuchsin, 125
Carbon dioxide (CO_2)
  retention, 703
  transport, **694**
Carbon monoxide (CO)
  blood oxygen in poisoning, 690
  electron transport inhibition, 78
  oxygen deprivation, 693
  poisoning, **691**
  toxicity treatment, 251
Carbon tetrachloride
  free radical injury and, 210
Carboplatin
  mechanism and clinical use, 451
Carboplatin toxicity, 451
Carboxylases, 73
Carboxypeptidase, 383
Carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA) (tumor marker), 227
Carcinogens, 226
  griseofulvin, 200
Carcinoid syndrome
  bronchial carcinoid tumors, 709
  somatostatin in treatment, 381
Carcinoid tumors
  biomarkers for, 227
  immunohistochemical stains for, 227
  octreotide for, 410
  stomach, 389
Carcinoma in situ
  cervical dysplasia, 669
  ductal, 674
  neoplastic progression, 220
  penis, 675
Carcinomas
  carcinogens, 226
  invasive, 220
  metastases of, 220
  metastasis of, 224
  mucodpidermoid, 386
  nomenclature of, 221
  oncogenes, 227
  thyroid, 351
  vulvar, 668
Cardiac and vascular function curves, **295**
Cardiac arrest
  antacid adverse effects, 409
  hypermagnesemia, 615
Cardiac cycle, 296
Cardiac depression, 326
Cardiac function curves, 294
Cardiac glycosides
  mechanism and clinical use, 329
Cardiac looping, 288
Cardiac output
  exercise and, 693
  V/Q mismatch and, 693
Cardiac output equations, 294
Cardiac output variables, **293**
Cardiac pressures (normal), 304
Cardiac tamponade, **320**
  aortic dissection and, 311
  jugular venous pulse in, 296
  MI, 317
  shock, 320
Cardiac tumors, **324**
Cardinal (transverse cervical) ligament, 649
Cardinal veins, 290
Cardiogenic shock, 320
Cardiomyopathy
  Chagas disease, 158
  dilated, 318
  familial amyloid, 213
  hypertrophic, 318
  Pompe disease, 87
  restrictiv/infiltrative, 318
  β-blockers, 248
Cardiotoxicity
  methylxanthines, 712
  TCA adverse effects, 599
Cardiovascular agents and molecular targets, **325**
Cardiovascular drugs
  naming conventions for, 257
  reactions to, **251**
Cardiovascular system
  anatomy, 292
  cardiac output variables, 293
  embryology, 290
  pathology, 306
  pharmacology, 324
  physiology, 293
  systemic sclerosis and, 487
Carditis
  Lyme disease, 146
  rheumatic fever, 322
Carfilzomib, 453
Carina (trachea), 687
Carmustine
  CNS toxicity, 451
  pulmonary fibrosis, 254
Carnitine acyltransferase
  fatty acid oxidation, 73
Carotid artery
  atherosclerosis in, 310
  emboli from, 557
  embryonic development, 289
Carotid massage, 303
Carotid sinus, 303
  baroreceptors, 303
Carpal bones, 459
Carpal tunnel syndrome, 470
  lunate dislocation, 459
  nerve injury, 457
  rheumatoid arthritis, 478
Carteolol, 573
Cartilage
  collagen in, 50
  fluoroquinolone damage to, 253
Cartilage damage, 204
Carvedilol, 248, 331
Casal necklace, 67
Caseating granulomas
  in tuberculosis, 140
Case-control study, 260
Case fatality rate, 262
Caseous necrosis, 209
Case series study, 260
Caspases, 208
Caspofungin
  echinocandins, 200
Casts in urine, **618**
Catabolism of amino acids, 82
Catalase, 210
Catalase-positive organisms, **128**
Cataplexy, 591
Cataract, 554
Cataracts, 80
  corticosteroid toxicity, 120
  diabetes mellitus and, 354
  muscular dystrophy, 61

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

rubella, 182
sorbitol, 81
Catecholamines
amphetamines and, 245
ephedrine and, 245
pacemaker action potential, 301
pheochromocytoma and, 359
Catecholamine synthesis/tyrosine catabolism, **83**
Cation exchange resins
mechanism, use, and adverse effects, 365
Cats (disease vectors)
Cat scratch disease, 149
Campylobacter jejuni, 145
Pasteurella multocida, 149
Toxoplasma gondii, 156, 182
Tinea corporis, 152
Cauda equina, 524
Cauda equina syndrome, 546
Caudal regression syndrome, 638
Caudate
basal ganglia, 513
Huntington disease, 538
Cavernous sinus, **562**
thrombosis with mucormycosis, 153
Cavernous sinus syndrome, 562
CCR5 protein
HIV and, 175
maraviroc, 203
viral receptor, 166
CD1a protein, 444
CD4+ cell count
disease association by levels, 177
disease associations by levels, 177
prophylaxis for HIV/AIDS patients, 198
CD4 protein, 99, 100
viral receptor, 166
CD5 protein
in CLL, 442
CD8 protein, 100
CD16 protein, 101, 110
CD20 protein, 110
in CLL, 442
CD21 protein, 110
viral receptor, 166
CD23 protein
in CLL, 442
CD25 protein
cell surface protein, 110
CD28 protein, 110
CD34 protein, 110, 216
leukocyte extravasation and, 216
CD40 protein, 103, 110
CDKN2A gene, 225
CEA tumor marker, 398
colorectal cancer, 397
Cefazolin, 189, 196
mechanism and use, 189
Cefepime
mechanism and use, 189
Cefotaxime, 189
Cefotetan
mechanism and use, 188
Cefoxitin
mechanism and use, 189
Cefpodoxime
mechanism and use, 188
Ceftaroline
mechanism and use, 189
MRSA, 198
Ceftazidime
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, 143
mechanism and use, 189
Ceftriaxone, 180
for gonococci, 142
for *Haemophilus influenzae*, 142
gonococci treatment, 142
Chlamydia spp, 146
mechanism and use, 189
meningococci, 142
Salmonella typhi, 144
Cefuroxime
mechanism and use, 189
Celecoxib, 255
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 500
Celiac artery/trunk
branches of, 374
structures supplied, 374
Celiac disease
autoantibody, 115
dermatitis herpetiformis association, 495
HLA subtype, 100
IgA deficiency, 115
mechanism and associations, 391
Celiac sprue, 391
Cell cycle phases, **46**
regulation of, 46
Cell envelope (bacteria), **124**
Cell injury, 207
irreversible, 207
Cell lysis
hyperkalemia with, 614
Cell-mediated immunity, 101
Cell membrane
exotoxin lysis of, 133
Cell surface proteins
association and functions, 110
leukocyte adhesion deficiency, 117
Cell trafficking, **47**
Cell types
labile, 46
permanent, 46
stable (quiescent), 46
Cellular biochemistry, 46
Cellular injury
cellular adaptations, **206**
reversible, 207
Cellulitis, 493
Pasteurella multocida, 149
Cell wall
bacteria, 124
Cemiplimab, 452
Central clearing
nuclei, 351
rash, 152
Central diabetes insipidus, 346
Central/downward transtentorial herniation, 547
Central nervous system
origins of, 504
Central nervous system (CNS)
anesthetic principles for, 570
antiarrhythmic adverse effects, 331
antiarrhythmic effects on, 330
cancer epidemiology, 223
depression, 566
naming conventions for, 256
nitrosoureas effect on, 451
posterior fossa malformations, **506**
shock from injury, 320
Central nervous system stimulants, **596**
Central pontine myelinolysis, 542
Central post-stroke pain syndrome, 533
Central precocious purberty, 660
Central retinal artery occlusion, 555, **557**
Central sleep apnea, 703
Central tendency measures, 267
Central vertigo, 552
Centriacinar emphysema, 698
Cephalexin
mechanism and use, 189
Cephalosporins
disulfiram-like reaction, 254
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, 143
mechanism and clinical use, **189**
mechanism and use, 189
pseudomembranous colitis, 252
Ceramide trihexoside
in sphingolipidoses, 88
Cerebellar degeneration
paraneoplastic, 229
Cerebellar lesions
hemisphere, 528
lateral, 515
medial, 515
tonsillar herniation, 547
vermis, 528
vertigo with, 552
Cerebellum
agenesis of vermis, 506
ectopia of tonsils, 506
herniation of, 506
input/output of, **515**
Cerebral aqueduct of Sylvius, 520
Cerebral artery distributions, 518
Cerebral cortex
aphasia, 531
arterial distribution, **518**
dominant parietal lesion effects, 528
functional areas of, **517**
hemineglect, 532
nondominant parietal lesion effects, 528
visual field defects, 532
Cerebral edema
therapeutic hyperventilation, 517
Cerebral hemispheres
holoprosencephaly, 505
Cerebral palsy
tizanidine, 572
Cerebral perfusion pressure (CPP), 517
"Cerebriform" nuclei, 439
Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF)
albuminocytologic dissociation, 542
blood-brain barrier and, 511
circulation of, 511, 519, 520
findings in meningitis, 180
Guillain-Barré syndrome, 542
hydrocephalus, 540
multiple sclerosis, 541
neurodegenerative disorders, 538, 539
poliomyelitis, 549
Cerebrovascular disease
diabetes mellitus, 354
Certolizumab, 502
Cervical cancer
epidemiology of, 667
hydronephrosis with, 623
oncogenic microbes and, 227
Cervical pathology
dysplasia and carcinoma in situ, 669
invasive carcinoma, 669
Cervical rib, 458
Cervicitis
sexually transmitted infections, 184
Cervix
epithelial histology, 650
lymphatic drainage of, 648
pathology of, 669
punctate hemorrhages, 158
Cestode infections
diseases and treatment, 160
Cetirizine, 710
Cetuximab, 452
cGMP, 303
cGMP (cyclic guanosine monophosphate)
endocrine hormone messenger, 345
male sexual response, 651
Chagas disease, 158
achalasia in, 386
Chalk-stick fractures, 475
Challenging patient scenarios, **276–277**
Chancroid
clinical features and organisms, 184
Chaperone protein, **45**
Charcoal yeast extract agar, 126
Charcoal yeast extract culture
Legionella pneumophila, 126, 143
Charcot-Bouchard microaneurysm, 534
Charcot-Bouchard microaneurysm), 531
Charcot joints
syphilis, 147
tabes dorsalis and, 548
Charcot-Leyden crystals, 698
Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 542
Charcot triad, 407
Charging tRNA, 44
Chédiak-Higashi syndrome
immunodeficiencies, 117
Cheilosis, 67, 428
Chelation
hemochromatosis, 405
lead poisoning, 429
Chemokines, 108
delayed hypersensitivity, 112
Chemoreceptors, 303
Chemoreceptor trigger zone (CTZ), 511
Chemotherapy
amelioration of adverse effects, **453**
cell types affected by, 46
MDR1 and responsiveness to, 228
neutropenia with, 433
ondansetron, 410
Pseudo-Pelger-Huët anomaly, 413
Chemotoxicities, **454**
Cherry hemangiomas, 492
"Cherry red" epiglottis, 142
Cherry-red spot (macula), 557
lysosomal storage disease, 88
Chest pain
panic disorder, 586
pneumothorax, 706
Chest wall
elastic properties, 689
in restrictive lungs disease, 699
Chest X-rays
aortic dissections on, 311
balloon heart on, 318
eggshell calcification, 701
notched ribs on, 307
widened mediastinum on, 137
Cheyne-Stokes respirations, 703
sleep apnea, 703
Chiari malformations (I and II), 506

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Chickenpox
  rash, 183
  VZV, 165
Chief cells (parathyroid), 340
Chief cells (stomach), 382
Chikungunya virus
  characteristics, **170**
Child abuse
  osteogenesis imperfecta and, 51
  types, signs and epidemiology, **579**
Childbirth
  brachial plexus injury in, 458
  death with preterm, 279
  Graves disease and, 350
  low birth weight, 658
  oxytocin and uterine contractions, 336, 659
  peripartum mood disturbances, 585
  progesterone levels after, 654
  Sheehan syndrome after, 347
  stress incontinence and, 623
Childhood diseases/disorders
  behavioral, 580
  common fractures, 474
  hip dysplasia, 473
  leukocoria, 557
  musculoskeletal conditions, 473
  pathogens and findings in unvaccinated, **186**
  primary brain tumors, 546
Childhood/early -onset behavior disorders, **580**
Child neglect, 579
Children
  causes of death, 279
Chi-square (χ^2) test, 269
Chlamydia spp, 148, 184
  macrolides, 193
  pneumonia, 707
  sexually transmitted infection, 184
  stains for, 125
  tetracyclines, 192
Chlamydia trachomatis
  eosinophilia, 149
  pelvic inflammatory disease, 149
  pneumonia, 179
  prostatitis, 678
  serotypes, 149
  urinary tract infections, 624
Chlamydophila pneumoniae, 148
  pneumonia, 179
Chlamydophila psittaci
  atypical pneumonia, 148
  transmission, 149
Chloramphenicol
  aplastic anemia and, 253
  gray baby syndrome, 253
  mechanism and clinical use, **192**
  protein synthesis inhibition, 191
Chlordiazepoxide, 566
  alcohol withdrawal, 596
Chlorhexidine for sterilization/disinfection, 204
Chloride channels
  cystic fibrosis, 60
Chlorine for disinfection/sterilization, 204
Chloroprocaine, 571
Chloroquine, 157
  malaria, 157
  mechanism and clinical use, **200**
Chlorpheniramine, 710
Chlorpromazine, 597
Chlorpropamide, 363
Chlorthalidone, 632
Chocolate agar
  Haemophilus influenzae, 126, 142
Cholangiocarcinoma, 407
Cholangiocarcinomas
  Clonorchis sinensis, 160
  oncogenic microbes and, 227
Cholangitis, 378, 392, 406
Cholecalciferol, 70
Cholecystectomy, 406, 407
Cholecystitis, 406
Cholecystokinin (CCK)
  source and action of, 381
Choledocholithiasis, 406
Cholelithiasis, **406**
  acute pancreatitis, 405
  Crohn disease, 406
  octreotide and, 410
  related pathologies, 406
Cholera toxin
  lysogenic phage infection, 130
  mechanism, 132
Cholestasis serum markers, 400
Cholesteatoma, 552
Cholesterol
  atherosclerosis, 310
  cholelithiasis and, 406
  in bile, 384
  lipid-lowering agents, 328
  synthesis of, 48, 74
Cholesteryl ester transfer protein, 93
Cholestyramine, 328
Cholinergic agonists
  naming conventions for, 257
Cholinergic effects
  cardiac glycosides, 329
Cholinesterase inhibitors
  diarrhea with, 252
  neuromuscular blockade reversal, 571
Cholinomimetic agents, **243**
  glaucoma therapy, 573
Chondrocalcinosis, 479
Chondrocytes
  achondroplasia, 474
  bone formation, 468
  osteoarthritis, 478
Chondroma, 476
Chondrosarcoma
  epidemiology and characteristics, 477
Chordae rupture, 300
Chorea
  brain lesions, 528
  Huntington disease, 537
  movement disorders, 537
Choriocarcinoma, **666**, 677
  hCG in, 658
  metasis of, 224
  methotrexate for, 450
  testicular, 677
  theca-lutein cysts and, 670
Chorionic villi
  hydatidiform moles, 666
  placenta, 640
Chorioretinitis
  congenital toxoplasmosis, 182
  Toxoplasmi gondii, 156
Choristomas, 221
Choroid layer (ophthalmology)
  inflammation, 553
Choroid plexus (CNS), 520
Christmas tree distribution, 496
Chromaffin cells
  pheochromocytomas, 359
Chromatin structure, **34**
Chromatolysis, **510**
Chromium carcinogenicity, 226
Chromogranin, 227, 709
  tumor identification, 228
Chromones for asthma, 712
Chromosom abnormalities
  Familial adenomatous polyposis, 64
Chromosomal translocations
  leukemias and lymphomas, **444**
chromosome 3p, 543
Chromosome abnormalities
  gene associations with, 64
  hemochromatosis, 405
  hydatidform mole, 666
  karyotyping for, 55
  nephroblastoma, 629
  nondisjunction (meiosis), 63
  omphaloceles, 368
  polyposis syndrome, 397
  renal cell carcinoma, 628
Chromosome disorders
  sex chromosomes, **661**
Chronic bronchitis, 698
Chronic disease, anemia of, 431
Chronic gastritis
  causes of, 389
Chronic granulomatous disease (CGD)
  immunodeficiencies, 117
  recombinant cytokines for, 121
  respiratory burst in, 109
Chronic inflammation, **217**
Chronic ischemic heart disease, **312**
Chronic kidney disease
  erythropoietin in, 613
Chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL), 442
Chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small lymphocytic, 442
Chronic mesenteric ischemia, 396
Chronic mucocutaneous candidiasis, **116**
Chronic myelogenous leukemia (CML), 418, 442
  busulfan for, 451
  chromosomal translocations and, 444
  oncogenes and, 225
Chronic myeloproliferative disorders
  RBCs/WBCs/platelets in, 442, **443**
Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)
  albuterol for, 231
Chronic pancreatitis, 407
  pancreatic insufficiency from, 391
Chronic pyelonephritis, 624
Chronic renal failure, 626
  hyperphosphatemia with, 352
Chronic respiratory diseases
  death in children, 279
  pneumoconioses, 699
  with chronic inflammatory diseases, 707
Chronic thromboembolic pulmonary hypertension, 703
Chronic transplant rejection, 119, 120
Chvostek sign, 615
  hypocalcemia, 615
  hypoparathyroidism, 352
Chylomicrons, 94
  lipoprotein lipase in, 93
Chylothorax, 705
Chymotrypsin, 383
Cidofovir
  mechanism and clinical use, **202**
Ciguatoxin, 250
Cilastatin
  imipenem and, 190
  seizures with, 254
Ciliary ganglia, 558
Cilia structure, **49**
Ciliated cells, 686
Cilostazol, 447
Cilostazola, 249
Cimetidine
  cytochrome P-450 and, 255
  histamine blockers, 409
Cinacalcet
  mechanism, use, and adverse effects, **365**
Cinchonism
  antiarrhythmic causing, 330
  neurologic drug reaction, 254
Cingulate gyrus
  limbic system, 514
Cingulate (subfalcine) herniation, 547
Ciprofloxacin
  cytochrome P-450 and, 255
  fluoroquinolones, 195
  for Crohn disease, 392
  meningococci, 142
  prophylaxis, 198
Circadian rhythm
  hypothalamic control, 513
  sleep physiology, 512
Circle of Willis, **519**
  saccular aneurysms, 534
Circulatory system
  fetal, **291**
Circumoral pallor
  group A streptococcal pharyngitis, 136
Cirrhosis
  gynecomastia, 673
  hyperbilirubinemia in, 403
  portal hypertension and, **399**
Cisplatin, 451
  targets of, 452
  toxicities of, 254
Citalopram, 599
c-KIT gene, 225
CK-MB
  cardiac biomarker, 312
  chronic ischemic heart disease, 312
  MI diagnosis, 314
Cladribine, 450
  for hairy cell leukemia, 442
  mechanism and clinical use, 450
clarithromycin, 193
Clarithromycin
  Helicobacter pylori, 146
  macrolides, 193
Clasp knife spasticity, 547
Class IA antiarrhythmics, 330
Class IB antiarrhythmics, 330
Classical conditioning, **576**
Class IC antiarrhythmics, 330
Classic galactosemia, 80
Class II antiarrhythmics, 331
Class III antiarrhythmics, 331
Class IV antiarrhythmics, 332
Class switching
  B cells, 103
  thymus-dependent antigens, 105
Clathrin, 47
Claudication
  atherosclerosis, 310
  Buerger disease, 484
  giant cell arteritis, 484
Clavicle fractures, **470**
Clavulanate
  Haemophilus influenzae, 142

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Clavulanic acid, 189
Clawing (hand), 460
  Klumpke palsy, 458
Clearance (CL) of drugs, 233
Clear cell adenocarcinoma, 668
  DES and, 680
Cleavage in collagen synthesis, 50
Cleft lip and palate
  development, 645
  neural tube defects, 505
  Patau syndrome, 63
  Pierre Robin sequence, 644
Clevidipine, 326
  for hypertensive emergency, 326
Clindamycin
  bacterial vaginosis, 148
  Clostridium difficile and, 138
  mechanism and use, 192
  metronidazole vs, 192
  protein synthesis inhibition, 191
  pseudomembranous colitis with, 252
Clinical reflexes/nerve roots, **527**
Clinical vignette strategies, 23
"Clock-face" chromatin, 419
Clock-face chromatin, 440
Clofazimine
  Mycobacterium leprae, 141
Clomiphene
  estrogen receptor modulators, 680
  hot flashes with, 252
Clomipramine, 599
Clonidine, 246
Cloning methods (laboratory technique), 54
Clonorchis sinensis
  cholangiocarcinoma, 227
  diseases and treatment, 160
Clopidogrel
  acute coronary syndromes, 317
  for ischemic stroke, 529
  mechanism and clinical use, 447
  thrombogenesis and, 421
Closed-angle glaucoma, 555
  pilocarpine for, 243
Clostridium botulinum, **138**
  food poisoning, 178
  therapeutic uses, 138
  toxin production, 132
Clostridium difficile
  antibiotic use, 185
  infection risk with proton pump inhibitors, 409
  metronidazole, 195
  nosocomial infection, 185
  PPI association, 138
  proton pump inhibitor use, 409
  toxins and effects of, 138
  vancomycin, 190
  watery diarrhea, 179
Clostridium spp, 138
  anaerobic organism, 127
  exotoxins, 138
Clostridium perfringens, **138**
  clindamycin, 192
  exotoxin production, 133
  food poisoning, 178
  toxins produced, 138
  watery diarrhea, 179
Clostridium tetani, 138
  toxin production, 132
Clotrimazole, 199
Clotting factors, 71
Clozapine, 597
  agranulocytosis with, 253
Clubbing (digital), 699
  cystic fibrosis, 60
  Eisenmenger syndrome, 307
  paraneoplastic syndromes, 229
  pathophysiology, 704
Club cells, 685
Clue cells
  bacterial vaginosis, 148, 181
Cluster A personality disorders
  characteristics of, 588
  paranoid, 588
  schizoid, 588
  schizotypal, 588
Cluster B personality disorders
  antisocial, 588
  borderline, 588
  histrionic, 588
  narcissistic, 588
Cluster C personality disorders
  avoidant, 589
  dependent, 589
  obsessive-compulsive, 589
Cluster headaches
  characteristics and treatment, 536
  tryptans, 567
c-MYC gene, 225
CN III IV VI palsies, 561
CNS lymphomas
  HIV-positive adults, 177
  oncogenic microbes and, 227
Coagulation disorders, 435
  defect in Chédiak-Higashi syndrome, 117
  hemophilia, 435
  mixed platelet/coagulation, 437
  vitamin K and, 435
Coagulation pathways, **422**
Coagulative necrosis, 209
  MI, 313
Coagulopathy
  postpartum hemorrhage, 665
  uterine bleeding with, 657
Coal workers' pneumoconiosis, 701
CoA production, 74
  vitamin B_5 and, 67
Coarctation of aorta, 307, 308
Cobalamin, 69
Cocaine
  overdose/intoxication treatment, 595
  teratogenicity of, 638
Cocci bacteria
  antibiotic tests, 134
Coccidioides spp
  stain for, 125
  treatment, 199
Coccidioidomycosis, 151
  erythema nodosum and, 496
Cochlea
  inner ear, 551
  presbycusis, 551
Codeine, 572
Codominance, 56
Codons
  amino acid specification by, 37
  genetic code features, **37**
  start and stop, **44**
Cofactors, 66
  biotin, 66, 69
  cobalamin, 67
  copper, 51
  Menkes disease, 51
  pantothenic acid, 67
  phenylketonuria, 84
  pyridoxine, 67
  pyruvate dehydrogenase complex, 76
  thiamine, 66
  vitamin K, 69
Cognitive behavioral therapy (CBT), 580
  ADHD, 580
  anxiety disorders, 586
  bipolar disorder, 584
  body dysmorphic disorder, 586
  goals of, 596
  obsessive-compulsive disorder, 586
  panic disorder, 586
  phobias, 586
  postpartum depression, 585
Cohort study, 260
Coin lesion (X-ray)
  x-ray signs, 709
Cola-colored urine, 620
Colchicine, 55
  agranulocytosis, 253
  calcium pyrophosphate deposition disease, 479
  diarrhea with, 252
  gout, 501
  microtubules and, 48
  myopathy with, 253
"Cold enrichment", 139
Colectomy
  adenomatous polyposis, 397
  inflammatory bowel disease, 392
Colesevelam, 328
Colestipol, 328
Colistin
  Pseudomonas aeruginosa, 143
  polymyxin E, 193
Colitis
  Clostridium difficile, 138
  oral vancomycin, 190
  pseudomembranous, 179, 188
Collagen, **50**
  decreased/faulty production, 50
  epithelial cell junctions and, 488
  osteoblast secretion of, 469
  polyostotic fibrous dysplasia and, 57
  scar formation, 219
  synthesis and structure, **50**
  types of, **50**
  vitamin C in synthesis, 69
  wound healing, 217
Collecting tubules
  potassium-sparing diuretics and, 632
Colles fracture, 474
Colon
  histology of, 372
  ischemia in, 210
Colon cancer, 398
  adenomatous polyposis and, 397
  5-Fluorouracil, 450
  incidence/mortality in, 223
  Staphylococcus gallolyticus and, 137
  Lynch syndrome, 39
  oncogenes and, 225
  S bovis endocarditis, 137
  serrated polyps and, 397
  tumor suppressor genes and, 225
Colonic ischemia, 373, 396
Colonic polyps, 397
  histologic types and characteristics, **397**
  non-neoplastic, 397
Colony stimulating factor
  clinical use, 121
Colorado tick fever, 167
Color blindness, 197
Colorectal cancer (CRC)
  adenomatous polyposis progression, 397
  diagnosis, presentation and risks, **398**
  molecular pathogenesis of, 399
Colovesical fistulas, 393
Coma
  hepatic encephalopathy, 400
  herniation syndromes, 547
  hyponatremia, 615
  Toxocara canis, 159
  Trypanosoma brucei, 156
  rabies, 171
  thyroid storm, 350
Combined contraception, 681
Comedones, 491
Commaless genetic code, 37
Comma-shaped rods, 145
Common bile duct, 371, 378
Common brain lesions
  area and consequences of, **528**
Common cold, 167
Common (fibular) peroneal, 462
Common peroneal nerve, 462
Common statistical tests, **269**
Common vaginal infections, **181**
Common variable immunodeficiency (CVID), 116
Communicating hydrocephalus, 540
Communicating with patients with disabilities, **275**
Communication with patient, 272
Compartment syndrome, 472
Competitive antagonist, 237
Competitive inhibitors, 232
Complement
  activation and function, **106**
  eculizumab, 122
  endotoxin activation, 133
  immunodeficiency infections, **118**
  innate immunity, 99
  transplant rejection, 120
Complementation (viral), 162
Complement disorders, **107**
Complement protein C5
  immunotherapy target, 122
Complement protein deficiencies, 107
Complement regulatory protein deficiencies, 107
Complete (third-degree) AV block, 316
Complex partial seizures, 535
Complex renal cysts vs simple cysts, 627
Compliance (lung and chest wall), 689
Comprehensive Basic Science Examination (CBSE), 11
Comprehensive Basic Science Self-Assessment (CBSSA), 11
Computer-Based Test (CBT)
  environment of, 3–4
  exam schedule for, 7–8
  structure of, 3
COMT inhibitors, 569
Conduct disorder, 580
Conducting zone (respiratory tree), 686
Conduction aphasia, 534
Conductive hearing loss, 552
Condyloma acuminatum
  HPV and, 491
Condylomata acuminata
  sexual transmission, 184

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Condylomata lata
  syphilis, 147, 184
Confidence intervals, **269**
Confidentiality, 270
  behavioral science ethics, 270
  exceptions to, 273
  in abuse, 273
Confluence of the sinuses, 520
Confounding bias, 266
Congenital adrenal hyperplasias, 343
Congenital heart diseases, 306
  atrial septal defect (ASD), 307
  coarctation of the aorta, 307
  defect associations, 308
  D-transposition of great vessels, 306
  Ebstein anomaly, 306
  Eisenmenger syndrome, 307
  patent ductus arteriosus, 307
  persistent truncus arteriosus, 306
  phenylketonuria, 84
  pulmonary arterial hypertension, 703
  right-to-left shunts, 306
  rubella, 182
  Tetralogy of Fallot, 306
  total anomalous pulmonary venous return, 306
  tricuspid atresia, 306
  ventricular septal defect, 307
Congenital hypothyroidism, 349
Congenital long QT syndrome, 315
Congenital lung malformations, **684**
Congenital malformation mortality, 279
Congenital megacolon, 394
Congenital nevus, 489
Congenital penile abnormalities, **647**
Congenital rubella
  cardiac defect associations, 308
  heart murmur, 300
  presentation of, 169
Congenital solitary functioning kidney, 603
Congenital syphilis, 147
Congestion (respiratory)
  with lobar pneumonia, 707
Congo red stain
  amyloid deposits, 213
  medullary carcinoma, thyroid, 351
Conivaptan, 364
  SIADH, 364
Conjugated (direct) hyperbilirubinemia, 403
Conjugate vaccines, 127
Conjugation (bacterial genetics), 130
Conjunctival suffusion/injection
  eye disorders, 147
Conjunctivitis, 148
  causes of, 553
  chlamydia, 184
  gonococcal prophylaxis, 198
  Haemophilus influenzae, 142
  Loa loa, 159
  reactive arthritis, 481
  rubeola, 170, 183
  Zika virus, 172
Connective tissue
  drug reactions, **253**
  tumor nomenclature, 221
Connective tissue diseases
  aortic dissection and, 310
  aortic disssection, 311
  pulmonary arterial hypertension, 703
  thoracic aortic aneurysms and, 310
Consensual light reflex, 558
Consent
  healthcare proxy, 277
  informed, 271
Consolidation (lung)
  lobar pneumonia, 707
  physical findings, 704
Constipation
  anal fissures, 376
  calcium channel blockers, 326
  Hirschsprung disease, 394
  irritable bowel syndrome, 394
  laxative treatments, 411
  loperamide, 410
  ondansetron, 410
  ranolazine, 327
  vincristine, 451
Constrictive pericarditis
  jugular venous pulse in, 296
Contact dermatitis
  Type IV hypersensitivity, 113
Continuous heart murmurs, 300
Contraception
  methods for, 681
  parental consent for minors and, 272
  progestins for, 681
Contractility, 293
Contraction alkalosis, 632
Conversion disorder, 589
Coombs test, 420, 433
Cooperative kinetics, 232
COPD (chronic obstructive pulmonary disease)
  organisms causing pneumonia, 179
COPI/COPII proteins, 47
Copper
  deficiency, 429
  toxicity, 251
Copper intrauterine device, 681
Copper metabolism
  Wilson disease, 405
Coprolalia, 580
Cord factor, 140
Cori disease, 87
"Corkscrew" esophagus, 387
Corkscrew fibers, 546
"Corkscrew" hair, 69
Cornea
  astigmatism, 553
  collagen in, 50
Corneal arcus
  familial hypercholesterolemia, 94
  hyperlipidemia, 309
Corneal reflex, 523
Corneal squamous metaplasia, 66
Corneal vascularization, 67
Coronary arteries
  atherosclerosis in, 310
Coronary artery disease
  atrial fibrillation and, 316
  diabetes mellitus and, 354
  hormonal contraception with, 681
  sudden cardiac death, 312
Coronary blood supply, 292
Coronary sinus
  anomalous pulmonary return, 306
  development, 290
Coronary steal syndrome, **312**
Coronary vasospasm, 251
  triptans and, 567
Coronaviruses
  characteristics and medical importance, 167
  genomes of, 163
Cor pulmonale
  heart failure, 319
  pneumoconioses, 701
  pulmonary hypertension, 702
Corpus cavernosum
  lymphatic drainage of, 648
Corpus luteum
  hCG and, 658
  progesterone production, 654
Corrected reticulocyte count, 427
Correlation coefficient (r), 270
Cortical signs, 532
Corticopapillary osmotic gradient, 612
Corticosteroid-binding globulin, 344
Corticosteroids
  avascular necrosis of bone, 475
  cataracts, 554
  Crohn disease, 392
  Cushing syndrome, 356
  giant cell arteritis, 484
  hyperglycemia with, 252
  lymphopenia, 433
  lymphopenia with, 433
  microscopic polyangiitis, 485
  osteoporosis with, 253
  pancreatitis with, 252
  polymyalgia rheumatica treatment, 483
  Takayasu arteritis, 484
  thyroid storm, 350
Corticotropin-releasing hormone (CRH)
  cortisol regulation, 344
  function of, 336
  signaling pathways of, 345
Cortisol
  in Cushing syndrome, 356
  signaling pathways for, 345
  source, function, and regulation, **344**
Corynabacterium diphtheriae, 186
Corynebacterium diphtheriae, **139**
  culture requirements, 126
  culture requirements for, 126
  exotoxin effects, 139
  exotoxin production, 132
Costovertebral angle tenderness, 624
  acute interstitial nephritis, 625
  kidney stones, 622
  urinary catheterization, 185
  urinary tract infections, 181
Cough
  ACE inhibitors, 254
  chronic bronchitis, 698
  from ACE inhibitors, 633
  gastroesophageal reflux disease, 387
  hypersensitivity pneumonitis, 699
  lung cancer, 709
  nonproductive, 140
  staccato, 149
  whooping, 132, 143
Cough reflex, 523
Councilman bodies
  yellow fever, 171
Countertransference, 576
Courvoisier sign, 378, 408
Covalent alterations, 45
COVID-19
  antiviral therapy, 201
  characteristics, **172**
  RNA viruses, 167
Cowpox, 164
COX-2 gene
  colorectal cancer and, 399
Coxiella burnetii
  animal transmission, 149
  Q fever, 149
Coxsackievirus
  acute pericarditis, 323
  picornavirus, 183
  presentation, 168
  rashes of childhood, 183
C-peptide
  insulin and, 342
  with insulinomas, 361
CpG island methylator phenotype (CIMP), 397
Crackles (physical findings), 704
Cranial nerve palsies
  CN III, 561
  CN III, IV, VI, **561**
  CN IV, 561
  CN VI, 561
  osteopetrosis, 475
Cranial nerve reflexes
  afferent/efferents for, **523**
Cranial nerves
  common lesions, **550**
  function and type, **523**
  location of nuclei, 521
  pharyngeal arch derivation, **644**
  reflexes of, 521
  ventral brain stem view, 520
Craniopharyngioma, 637
  description and histology, 546
  hypopituitarism with, 347
Craniotabes, 475
C-reactive protein (CRP), 214
Creatine kinase, 203
Creatinine
  ACE inhibitor effects, 633
  clearance of, 606
Creatinine clearance
  glomerular filtration rate and, 606
Cremasteric reflex, 462, 527
Crepitus
  esophageal perforation, 387
  necrotizing fasciitis, 493
  soft tissue, 138
Crescentic glomerulonephritis, 620
CREST syndrome
  autoantibody, 115
  Raynaud syndrome and, 486
  sclerodermal esophageal dysmotility, 387
Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
  myoclonus with, 537
  prion disease, 178
  symptoms and histologic findings, 539
"Crew cut" (skull X-ray), 432
Cricothyroid muscle, 644
Cri-du-chat syndrome, **64**
Crigler-Najjar syndrome, 404
  hyperbilirubinemia in, 403
Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever, 167
CRISPR/Cas9, **53**
Crohn disease
  azathioprine, 120
  natalizumab, 122
  sulfasalazine for, 410
  therapeutic antibodies for, 122
  ulcerative colitis comparison, 392
  vitamin B_{12} deficiency, 69
Cromolyn, 712
Cross-linking in collagen synthesis, 50
Cross-sectional study, 260

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Croup, 169
acute laryngotracheobronchitis, **170**
paramyxoviruses, 167, 169
pulsus paradoxus in, 320
Crust (skin)
basal cell carcinoma, 498
characteristics, 489
impetigo, 493
varicella zoster virus, 493
Cryoprecipitate
transfusion of, 438
Cryptococcal meningitis, 199
Cryptococcosis, 153
Cryptococcus spp
in immunodeficiency, 118
meningitis, 180
treatment, 199
urease-positive, 127
Cryptococcus neoformans, 153
HIV-positive adults, 177
stains for, 125
Cryptogenic organizing pneumonia, 707
cryptorchidism, 675
Cryptorchidism, **675**
Cryptosporidium spp, 155
in HIV positive adults, 177
stains for, 125
watery diarrhea, 179
Crypts of Lieberkühn, 372
C-section deliveries
neonatal flora, 178
risk factors after, 664
Culture requirements, **126**
"Currant jelly" stools, 396
acute mesenteric ischemia, 395
intussusception, 395
Curschmann spirals, 698
Cushing disease, 356
Cushing-like symptoms, 201
Cushing reflex, 303, 517
Cushing syndrome, 229
anovulation with, 669
corticosteroids, 120
eosinopenia, 433
etiology and diagnosis, 356
small cell lung cancer, 709
Cushing ulcers
gastritis, 389
Cutaneous anthrax, 137
Cutaneous flushing
drug reaction and, 251
drugs causing, 251
Cutaneous larva migrans, 158
Cutaneous leishmaniasis, 158
Cutaneous mycoses, 152
Cutaneous paraneoplastic syndromes, 229
Cutaneous small-vessel vasculitis, 484
Cutis aplasia
Patau syndrome, 63
CXCR4/CCR5 protein
presence on cells, 110
viral receptor, 166
Cyanide toxicity
blood oxygen in, 690
nitroprusside, 326
oxygen deprivation, 693
treatment for, 251
vs carbon monoxide poisoning, **691**
Cyanosis
"blue kids ", 306
Eisenmenger syndrome, 307
esophageal atresia, 369
methemoglobinemia, 690
patent ductus arteriosus, 307
tetralogy of Fallot, 306
Cyclin-CDK complexes, **46**
Cyclin-dependent kinases, 46
Cyclobenzaprine, 572
Cyclooxygenase
aspirin effect on, 421
Cyclooxygenase inhibition
irreversible, 500
reversible, 499
selective, 500
Cyclophosphamide
hemorrhagic cystitis with, 254
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 451
SIADH with, 252
transitional cell carcinoma and, 629
Cyclopia, 505
Cycloplegia
atropine, 244
muscarinic antagonists for, 244
Cyclosporine
gingival hyperplasia, 253
gout, 253
immunosuppression, 120
Cyclothymic disorder, 584
Cystathionine
vitamin B_6 and, 67
Cystathionine synthase deficiency, 85
Cyst disorders (renal), 627
Cystic duct, 378
Cysticercosis, 160
Cystic fibrosis, **60**
Aspergillus fumigatus, 153
meconium ileus and, 396
organisms causing pneumonia in, 179
pancreatic insufficiency, 391
vitamin deficiencies and, 65
Cystine
kidney stones, 622
Cystinuria, **85**
Cystitis
acute bacterial, 624
Cytarabine
mechanism and clinical use, 450
Cytochrome C, 208
Cytochrome P-450
azoles, 199
drug interactions with, **255**
griseofulvin, 200
macrolides, 193
phenobarbital effect on, 564
rifamycins, 196
ritonavir, 203
Cytokeratin, 228, 702
Cytokines, **108**
acute, 108
corticosteroids and, 120
Graves disease and, 350
rejection reactions, 119, 120
Type IV hypersensitivity, 113
Cytokinesis, 46
Cytomegalovirus (CMV)
AIDS retinitis, 165
cholecystitis and, 406
clinical significance, 165
esophagitis, 387
HIV-positive adults, 177
immunodeficient patients, 117, 118
in HIV positive adults, 177
pneumonia, 707
TORCH infection, 182
transmission and clinical significance, 165
treatment, 202
Cytoplasm
cell cycle phase, 46
cytoskeletal elements, 48
glycolysis, 76
metabolism in, 74
Cytoplasmic ANCA (c-ANCA) autoantibody, 115
Cytoplasmic membrane (bacteria), 124
Cytoplasmic processing bodies (P-bodies), 41
Cytoskeletal elements, **48**
Cytotoxic T cells, **102**
cell surface proteins, 110
MHC I and II, 100
Cytotrophoblast, 640

D

Dabigatran, 446
reversal of, 447
Dabrafenib, 453
Dacrocytes
associated pathology, 424
Dactinomycin
RNA polymerase inhibition, 42
Dactinomycin (actinomycin D)
mechanism and clinical use, 449
Dactylitis
seronegative spondyloarthritis, 481
sickle cell anemia, 432
Dalfopristin
VRE, 198
Danazol, **682**
pseudotumor cerebri, 540
"Dancing eyes dancing feet", 229
Dandy-Walker malformation, 506
Dantrolene, 570
malignant hyperthermia treatment, 570
mechanism and use, 572
Dapagliflozin, 363
Dapsone
hemolysis in G6PD deficiency, 253
Mycobacterium leprae, 196
Pneumocystis jirovecii, 154
Leprosy treatment, 141
mechanism and use, **194**
Daptomycin
mechanism and clinical use, **195**
MRSA, 198
Darkfield microscopy
for Treponema, 146
Darunavir
HIV therapy, 203
Dasatinib, 453
Datura, 244
Daunorubicin
dilated cardiomyopathy, 251
DCC gene, 225
D cells
somatostatin production, 381
Deacetylation
histones, 34
Deafness
Alport syndrome, 620
congenital long QT syndromes, 315
congenital syphilis, 147
rubella, 182
syphilis, 182
Deamination
base excision repair, 39
Death
children explaining to, 277
common causes by age, **279**
diabetes mellitus, 354
sudden cardiac death, 312
thyroid storm, 350
Debranching enzyme
glycogen metabolism, 87
Decay-accelerating factor (DAF), 106
Deceleration injury, 311
Decerebrate (extensor) posturing, 528
Decidua basalis, 640
Decision-making capacity, **271**
surrogate for, 272
Decorticate (flexor) posturing, 528
Decussation
in spinal tracts, 526
Deep brachial artery, 465
Deeper injury burn, 497
Deep inguinal lymph nodes, 648
Deep partial-thickness burn, 497
Deep venous thrombosis, **695**
direct factor Xa inhibitors for, 446
glucagonomas and, 361
tamoxifen/raloxifene and, 452
Defense mechanisms
immature, 576
mature, 577
Defensins, 99
Deferasirox, 251
Deferiprone, 251
Deferoxamine, 251
Deformation (morphogenesis), 637
Degarelix, **680**
Degenerate/redundant genetic code, 37
Degmacytes
associated pathology, 424
Dehydration
gout exacerbation, 479
loop diuretics and, 631
osmotic laxatives, 411
salivary stones with, 386
shock, 320
Dehydrogenase, 73
Delavirdine
HIV therapy, 203
Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction, 114
Delirium, **581**
barbiturate withdrawal, 594
PCP, 595
thyroid storm, 350
Delirium tremens (DTs)
alcohol withdrawal, 593
Delivering bad news, **274**
δ cells
pancreatic tumors, 361
Delta virus
characteristics and medical significance, 167
Deltoid muscle
Erb palsy, 458
Delusional disorder, 583
Delusions
mesolimbic pathway, 514
types of, 582
Demeclocycline, 364
diabetes insipidus and, 252, 346
Dementia
HIV-positive adults, 177
metachromatic leukodystrophy, 88
neurodegenerative disorders, 538
prion disease, 178
vitamin B_3 deficiency, 67
Demyelinating/dysmyelinating disorders, **542**
acute disseminated (postinfectious) encephalomyelitis, 542
Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 542

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Demyelinating (*continued*)
lead poisoning (adult), 434
metachromatic leukodystrophy, 88
multiple sclerosis, 541
osmotic demyelination syndrom, 542
progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy, 542
vitamin B_{12} deficiency, 548
Dendritic cells, **418**
IL-10, 108
in innate/adaptive immunity, 418
innate immunity, 99
T- and B-cell activation, 99
Dengue virus, 167
characteristics, **171**
Denial, 576
Denosumab
for osteoporosis, 474
target and clinical use, 122
De novo pyrimidine synthesis
Carbamoyl phosphate synthetase in, 73
De novo synthesis
pyrimidine and purine, **36**
Dense deposit disease, 620
Dental plaque
normal flora, 178
viridans streptococci, 128
Dentate line, 376
Dentate nucleus, 515
Dentin
collagen in, 50
osteogenesis imperfecta, 51
Dentinogenesis imperfecta, 51
Denys-Drash syndrome, 629
Dependent personality disorder, 589
Depersonalization/derealization disorder, 581
panic disorder, 586
Depolarizing neuromuscular blocking drugs, 571
Depressants
intoxication and withdrawal, 594
Depressants intoxication and withdrawal, 594
Depression
atypical features in, **584**
benzodiazepine withdrawal, 593, 594
drug therapy, 595
electroconvulsive therapy, 584
metoclopramide, 410
neurotransmitter changes with, 510
postpartum, 585
seasonal pattern with, 584
serotonin-norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors (SNRIs) for, 599
SSRIs for, 599
De Quervain tenosynovitis, 472
Dermatitis
B-complex deficiency, 65
Type IV hypersensitivity reaction, 113
vitamin B_5 deficiency, 67
vitamin B_7 deficiency, 67
Dermatitis herpetiformis, 391
characteristics and treatment, 495
Dermatologic terms
macroscopic, 489–502
microscopic, **489**
Dermatome landmarks, **527**
Dermatomyositis/polymyositis, **483**
autoantibody, 115
paraneoplastic syndrome, 229
Dermatophytes, 152
Dermis, 487
Descending colon, 370
Descent of testes and ovaries, **648**
Desert bumps, 151
Desflurane, 570
Desipramine, 599
Desloratadine, 710
Desmin, 48
tumor identification, 228
Desmopressin, 364
central DI, 337
DI treatment, 346
for hemophilia, 435
Desmosome, 488
Desquamation
staphylococcal toxic shock syndrome, 135
Desvenlafaxine, 599
Developmental delay
fetal alcohol syndrome, 639
renal failure and, 626
Dexamethasone
Cushing syndrome diagnosis, 356
Dexlansoprazole, 409
Dexrazoxane, 449, 453
Dextroamphetamine, 596
Dextrocardia, 288
Dextromethorphan, 593, **711**
DHT (dihydrotestosterone), 646
Diabetes insipidus
lithium, 598
lithium toxicity, 593
potassium-sparing diuretics for, 632
thiazides for, 632
Diabetes insipidus (DI)
antidiuretic hormone in, 335
drug reaction and, 252
Diabetes mellitus
atherosclerosis and, 310
hypoglycemia in, 356
manifestations and complications, **354**
Type 1 vs Type 2, **355**
Diabetes mellitus therapy, **362**
decrease glucose absorption, 363
increase glucose-induced insulin secretion, 363
increase insulin secretion, 363
increase insulin sensitivity, 363
insulin preparations, 362
Diabetes mellitus Type 1
autoantibody, 115
HLA subtype, 100
localized amylidosis in, 213
Diabetic glomerulonephropathy, 621
Diabetic ketoacidosis (DKA)
ketone bodies, 90
signs, symptoms, and treatment, 355
Diabetic nephropathy
ACE inhibitors for, 633
Diabetic neuropathy, 599
Diabetic retinopathy, **556**
Diagnosis errors, 281
Diagnostic criteria, psychiatric
panic disorder, 586
symptom duration and, **587**
Diagnostic test evaluation
terminology and computations, **264**
Diagnostic tests/maneuvers
wrist and hand injury, 470
Dialectical behavioral therapy, 588, 596
Dialysis-related amyloidosis, 213
Diamond-Blackfan anemia, 430
Diaper rash
Candida albicans, 153
nystatin, 199
Diaphoresis, 313, 347
in MI, 313
Diaphragmatic hernia, 380
Diarrhea, 144, 328, 391, 409
amebiasis, 155
as laxative adverse effect, 411
B-complex deficiency, 65
bismuth/sucralfate for, 409
cholera toxin, 132
clindamycin, 192
drug reaction and, 252
graft-versus-host disease, 119
HIV-positive adults, 177
Campylobacter jejuni, 145
Clostridium difficile, 138
Cryptosporidium, 155
inflammatory bowel diseases, 392
irritable bowel syndrome, 393
Salmonella, 144
Shigella, 144
Vibrio cholerae, 146
lactase deficiency, 81
lactose intolerance, 391
leflunomide, 500
loperamide for, 410
malabsorption syndromes, 391
metoclopramide, 410
misoprostol, 409
opioids for, 572
organisms causing, **179**
rice-water, 132
rotavirus, 167
thyroid storm and, 348
VIPomas, 381
viruses causing, 179
vitamin C toxicity, 69
watery, 132
Yersinia enterocolitica, 144
Diastole
cardiac cycle, 296
heart murmurs of, 300
heart sounds of, 296
Diastolic heart murmurs, 300
Diazepam, 566
alcohol withdrawal, 596
Diclofenac, 500
Dicloxacillin
mechanism and use, 188
Dicyclomine, 244
Didanosine
pancreatitis, 252
Diencephalon, 504
Diethylcarbamazine
antihelminthic, 200
nematode infections, 159
Diethylstilbestrol (DES), 680
Differential media, 126
Differentiation
of T cells, 102
Diffuse axonal injury, **533**
Diffuse cortical necrosis, **626**
Diffuse gastric cancer, 389
Diffuse glomerular disorders, 618
Diffuse proliferative glomerulonephritis (DPGN), 620
Diffuse scleroderma, 487
Diffuse stomach cancer, 389
Diffusion-limited gas exchange, 692
DiGeorge syndrome, 352
lymph node paracortex in, 96
thymic aplasia, 116
thymic shadow in, 96, 98
Digestion
bile functions in, 384
carbohydrate absorption, 383
malabsorption syndromes, 391
vitamin and mineral absorption, 384
Digestive tract
anatomy, **372**
basal electric rhythm, 372
histology, **372**
Digital Clubbing, 704
Digoxin, 237
arrhythmias induced by, 330
contractility effects of, 294
for dilated cardiomyopathy, 318
mechanism and clinical use, 329
sodium-potassium pump inhibition, 49
toxicity treatment, 332
Dihydroergotamine, 536
Dihydroorotate dehydrogenase
leflunomide effects, 36
Dihydropyridine calcium channel blockers, 257
Dihydropyridine receptor, 466
Dihydrorhodamine (flow cytometry) test, 117
Dihydrotestosterone (DHT)
5α-reductase deficiency, 659
function, 659
sexual determination, 646
Dilated cardiomyopathy, 318
balloon heart in, 318
doxorubicin, 449
drug reaction and, 251
heart failure with, 319
hemochromatosis, 405
muscular dystrophy, 61
systolic dysfunction, 318
wet beriberi, 66
with myocarditis, 323
Diltiazem, 326
Dimenhydrinate, 710
Dimercaprol
for arsenic toxicity, 251
for lead poisoning, 251
for mercury poisoning, 251
Dinitrophenol, 78
DIP, 460
Diphenhydramine, 710
Diphenoxylate, 572
Diphtheria
exotoxins, 131, 132
Corynebacterium diphtheriae, 139
vaccine for, 139
Diphtheria toxin
immunity, 110
Diphyllobothrium latum
disease and treatment, 160
vitamin B_{12} deficiency, 69
Diplopia
brain stem/cerebellar syndromes, 541
central vertigo, 552
drug toxicity, 564
intracranial hypertension, 540
myasthenia gravis, 486
osmotic demyelination syndrome, 542
Dipyridamole
for coronary steal syndrome, 312
mechanism and clinical use, 447
Dipyridamoleb, 249
Direct bilirubin, 385
Direct cholinomimetic agonists, 243
Direct coagulation factor inhibitors
mechanism and clinical use, **446**

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Direct (conjugated) hyperbilirubinemia, 403
Direct Coombs test, 420
  Type II hypersensitivity, 112
Direct factor Xa inhibitors
  reversal of, 447
Direct fluorescent antibody (DFA) microscopy
  for Treponema, 146
Direct inguinal hernia, 380
Direct light reflex, 558
Direct sympathomimetics, 245
Discolored teeth, 204
Discounted fee-for-service, 277
Disease prevention, 278
Disease vectors
  armadillos, 149
  birds, 149
  dogs, 144, 145, 149
  fleas, 150
  flies, 144, 149
  Aedes mosquitoes, 171
  Anopheles mosquito, 157
  Ixodes ticks, 146
  pigs, 145
  rodents, 167
  ticks, 146, 150
Disinhibited behavior
  Klüver-Bucy syndrome, 528
Disinhibited social engagement, 579
Disopyramide, 287
Disorganized thought, 582
Dispersion measures, 267
Displacement, 576
Disruption (morphogenesis), 637
Disruptive mood dysregulation disorder, 580
Disseminated candidiasis, 153
Disseminated gonococcal infection, 480
Disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC), 437, 442
  acute myelogenous leukemia, 442
  Ebola, 171
  endotoxins, 131
  meningococci, 142
  microangiopathic anemia, 433
Dissociative amnesia, 581
Dissociative disorders, 576, **581**
  identity disorder, 581
Distal esophageal spasm, 387
Distal humerus, 465
Distal renal tubular acidosis (RTA type 1), 617
Distributive shock, 320
Disulfiram
  alcoholism treatment, 595
  disulfiram-like reaction, 254
Disulfiram-like reaction
  griseofulvin, 200
  metronidazole, 195
Diuresis
  atrial natriuretic peptide, 303
  for shock, 320
Diuretics
  dilated cardiomyopathy, 318
  electrolyte changes, 632
  for SIADH, 346
  glaucoma therapy, 573
  hypertension treatment, 324
  pancreatitis, 252
Diuretic sites of action, **630**
Diverticula (GI tract), **393**
Diverticulitis, 393
Diverticulosis, 393
  GI bleeding association, 390
Diverticulum, 393
Dizygotic ("fraternal") twins, 641
Dizziness
  AChE inhibitors, 569
  calcium channel blockers, 326
  dihydropyridine, 326
  nitrates, 326
  ranolazine, 326
  sacubitril, 327
  vertigo and, 552
DMD gene, 61
DMPK gene, 61
DNA, 210
  cloning methods, 55
  laddering in apoptosis, 208
  methylation in, 34
  mutations in, **40**
  plasmid transfer, 130
  repair of, 39
DNA ligase
  action of, 38
DNA polymerase
  action of, 38
DNA polymerases
  action of, 38
DNA repair, **39**
  double strand, 39
  single strand, 39
DNA replication, **38**
DNA topoisomerases, 38
DNA transcription
  deacetylation, 34
DNA viral genomes, **163**
DNA viruses
  characteristics, **163**
  Herpesviruses, 164
Dobutamine, 245
Döhle bodies, 416
dominant, 437
Dominant inheritance, 59
Dominant negative mutations, 57
Donepezil, 243, 569
Do not resuscitate (DNR) order, 272
Dopamine, 599
  basal ganglia, 516
  changes with disease, 510
  function of, 336
  Huntington disease, 538
  kidney functions and, 613
  L-DOPA, 568
  PCT secretion of, 613
  pheochromocytoma secretion, 359
  sympathomimetic effects, 245
  vitamin B_6 and, 67
Dopamine agonists
  acromegaly treatment, 347
  Parkinson disease therapy, 568
Dopaminergic pathways
  symptoms of altered activity, **514**
Dopamine β-hydroxylase
  vitamin C and, **69**
Dornase alfa (DNAse), 60
Dorsal columns (spinal cord), 513
  thalamic relay for, 513
Dorsal column tract, 526
Dorsal interossei muscle, 460
Dorsal midbrain
  lesion effects, 528
Dorsal motor nucleus
  function and cranial nerves, 521
Dorsal optic radiation, 562
Dorsiflexion
  common peroneal nerve injury, 462
Double duct sign, 378
Double stranded viruses, 163
Double Y males, 661
"Down-and-out" eye", 534
Down syndrome, 62
  ALL and AML in, 442
  cardiac defect association, 307
  chromosome association, 64
  hCG in, 658
  Hirschsprung disease and, 394
Doxazosin, 247
Doxepin, 599
Doxorubicin
  toxicities, 318
Doxycycline, 198
  chlamydiae, 127
  Mycoplasma pneumoniae, 150
  lymphogranuloma venereum, 149
  rickettsial/vector-borne disease, 150
  tetracyclines, 192
Doxylamine, 710
DPP-4 inhibitors, 363
Dressler syndrome, 313, 317, 323
Drooling treatment, 244
"Drop metastases", 546
"Drop" seizures, 535
Drug dosages, 233, **234**
  calculations, **233**
  geriatric patients, 234
  lethal median, 237
  median effective, 237
  toxic dose, 237
Drug-induced long QT
  torsades de pointes with, 315
Drug-induced lupus, 253
  autoantibody, 115
  isoniazid, 197
Drug interactions
  additive type, 238
  antagonistic type, 238
  permissive type, 238
  potentiation type, 238
  synergistic type, 238
Drug interaction types, **238**
Drug name conventions, **256**
  second generation histamine blockers, 710
Drug overdoses
  of weak acids, 235
  of weak bases, 235
Drug reactions
  cardiovascular, 251
  endocrine/reproductive, 251
  gastrointestinal, 252
  hematologic, 252, **253**
  multiorgan, **254**
  musculoskeletal, **253**
  neurologic, 254
  renal/genitourinary, **254**
  respiratory, 254
Drug reaction with eosinophilia and systemic symptoms (DRESS), 253
Drug-related myocarditis, 323
Drug resistance
  plasmids in, 131
Drugs, 233, **234**
  cholinomimetic agents, 243
  dilated cardiomyopathies and, 318
  efficacy vs potency, 236
  patient difficulty with, 276
  phase I metabolism, 234
  reactions to, 251
  therapeutic index, 237
  toxicities and treatments, 251
  urine pH and, 235
Drug safety
  therapeutic index measurement, 237
Drug trial phases, 261
Drunken sailor gait, 528
Drusen, 556
Dry beriberi, 66
Dry mouth
  Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome, 486
Dry skin, 66
D-transposition of great vessels, 306
Dubin-Johnson syndrome, **404**
  hyperbilirubinemia in, 403
Duchenne muscular dystrophy
  inheritance, 61
Ductal adenocarcinomas, 378
Ductal carcinoma in situ, 674
Ductal carcinomas (invasive), 674
Ductus arteriosus, 289, 291
Ductus deferens, 645
Ductus venosus, 291
Duloxetine, 599
Duodenal atresia, 369
Duodenal ulcer, 390
  hemorrhaage, 390
Duodenum, 370
  histology, 372
  location, 368
Duplex collecting system, 603
Dural venous sinuses, **519**
Dura mater, 511
Durvalumab, 452
Dwarfism
  achondroplasia, 474
d-xylose test, 383, 391
Dynein
  movement of, 48
Dynein motors, 171
Dysarthria
  amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, 548
  osmotic demyelination syndrome, 542
Dysbetalipoproteinemia
  familial dyslipidemiase, 94
Dysdiadochokinesis, 515
Dysentery
  Entamoeba histolytica, 179
  Escherichia coli, 145
  Shigella spp, 132, 144, 179
Dysfunctional uterine bleeding, 657
Dysgerminoma, 670, 671
Dysgeusia, 71
Dyskeratosis
  characteristics, 489
Dyskinesia
  tardive, 254
Dyslipidemia
  vitamin B_3 effects, 67
Dyslipidemias
  familial, 94
Dysmenorrhea
  copper IUD, 681
  primary, 670
Dysmetria
  central vertigo, 552
  with strokes, 532
Dyspareunia, 590
Dysphagia
  achalasia, 386
  esophageal pathologies and, 387
  osmotic demyelination syndrome, 542
  Plummer-Vinson syndrome, 428
  stroke effects, 533
  Zenker diverticulum, 394
Dysplasia, 206
  bronchopulmonary, 210
  cervical, 669
  neoplastic progression, 220

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Dysplasia of hip, 473
Dysplastic kidney
  multicystic, 602
Dyspnea
  heart failure, 319
  left heart failure, 319
  pneumothorax, 706
dystonia, 514
Dystonia
  acute, 244
  antipsychotics/antiepileptics, 593
  benztropine for, 244
  Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 37
  movement disorders, 537
  treatment of, 244
Dystrophic calcification
  characteristics of, 212
Dystrophin (*DMD*) gene, 61
Dysuria
  cystitis, 181
  prostatitis, 678
  urinary catheterization, 185
  urinary tract infections, 624

E

Ear
  pharyngeal pouch derivation, 644
Early complement deficiencies (C1-C4), 107
Early fetal development timeline, **636**
Eating disorders
  anorexia nervosa, 590
  anovulation and, 669
  binge-eating disorder, 590
  characteristics and types of, **590**
  pica, 590
Eaton agar, 126
Ebola virus
  characteristics, **171**
  filoviruses, 167
Ebstein anomaly, 306
E-cadherin, 220
  tissue invasion in cancer, 222
Echinocandins
  mechanism and clinical use, 200
  opportunistic fungal infections, 153
Echinococcus granulosus
  disease association and treatment, 160
Echinocytes
  associated pathology, 424
Echothiophate, 573
Echovirus
  picornavirus, 123
Eclampsia, 308, 667
Ecological study, 260
Ecthyma gangrenosum, 143
  Pseudomonas spp, 143
Ectocervix
  epithelial histology, 650
Ectoderm
  derivatives, 637
  pharyngeal (branchial) clefts, 643
Ectoparasites, 161
  infections, 161
Ectopic pregnancy, 665
  hCG in, 657
  Chlamydia trachomatis, 149
  Kartagener syndrome, 49
  methotrexate for, 450
  salpingitis and, 185
Eculizumab
  for paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria, 432
  target and clinical use, 122
Eczema
  eczematous dermatitis, 489
  phenylketonuria, 84
  skin scales in, 489
  Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome, 117
Edema
  acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis, 620
  Arthus reaction, 113
  calcium channel blockers, 326
  capillary fluid exchange and, 305
  danazol, 682
  fludrocortisone, 364
  heart failure and, 319
  immunosuppressants, 120
  Trichinella spiralis, 159
  Kawasaki disease and, 484
  kwashiorkor, 71
  loop diuretics for, 631
  periorbital, 159
  peripheral, 319
  pitting, 319
  pseudoephedrine/phenylephrine, 711
  trichinosis, 159
  vasogenic, 511
  wet beriberi, 66
  with hyperaldosteronism, 358
Edinger-Westphal nuclei, 558
Edoxaban, 446
Edrophonium, 243
Edwards syndrome, 63
  chromosome association, 64
efavirenz, 203
Effective refractory period
  Class I antiarrhythmic effect, 330
  Class IC antiarrhythmic effect, 330
Effective renal plasma flow, **606**
Efficacy vs potency of drugs, **236**
EGFR gene, 709
"Eggshell" calcification, 701
Eggshell calcification, 483
Ego defenses
  immature defenses, 576–600
  mature, 577
Ego-dystonic behavior, 586
Egophony, 704
Ego-syntonic behavior, 588
Ehlers-Danlos syndrome
  aneurysm association with, 534
  collagen in, **51**
  heart murmur with, 300
Ehrlichia spp
  animal transmission, 149
  Gram stain, 125
  Ehrlichia chaffeensis, 149
  rickettsial/vector-borne, 150
Ehrlichiosis
  transmission, 150
Eisenmenger syndrome, 307
Ejaculation
  innervation of, 651
  sperm pathway, 650
Ejaculatory ducts
  embryology of, 645
Ejection fraction
  equation for, 294
Elastase, 383
  activity in emphysema, 698
Elastic recoil, 689
Elastin
  characteristics of, **52**
Elbow
  overuse injuries, 469
Electrocardiograms (ECGs), **302**
  acute pericarditis on, 323
  cardiac tamponade on, 320
  hyperkalemia, 615
  low-voltage, 318, 320
  MI diagnosis with, 314
  STEMI localization, 314
  STEMI-NSTEMI comparison, 312
  tracings of, **316**
Electroconvulsive therapy
  adverse effects, 585
Electroconvulsive therapy (ECT)
  adverse effects, 584
  MDD with psychotic features, 584
  postpartum psychosis, 584, 585
Electroencephalogram (EEG)
  Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, 539
  sleep stages, 512
Electrolytes
  diuretic effects on, **632**
  high/low serum concentrations of, 615
Electron acceptors (universal), 75
Electron transport chain
  inhibitors of, 78
  oxidative phosphorylation, 78
Electrophoresis
  hemoglobin, 420
Elek test, 139
Elementary bodies (chlamydiae), 148
Elephantiasis, 159
11β-hydroxylase, 343
11-deoxycorticosterone, 343
Elfin facies, 64
Elliptocytes
  associated pathology, 424
Elongation Factor
  Corynebacterium diphtheriae, 139
Elvitegravir, 203
Emancipated minors, 272
EMB agar, 126
  Escherichia coli, 126
  lactose-fermenting enterics, 144
Emboli
  atherosclerosis, 310
  atrial fibrillation, 316
  atrial septal defect, 307
  paradoxical, 307
  pulmonary, 321
Embolic stroke, 529
Emboliform nucleus, 513, 515
Embryogenesis
  gene location and function, **636**
  intrinsic pathway and, 208
Embryology
  development, 636
  erythropoiesis, 414
  hematology/oncology, 414
  neurological, 503
  pancreas and spleen, 370
  renal, 602
  reproductive, 636
  respiratory, 684
Embryonal carcinoma, 677
Emicizumab
  target and clinical use, 122
Emission
  innervation of, 651
Emission—, 651
Emollients
  laxative, 411
Emotion
  neural structures and, 514
Emotional abuse (child), 579
Emotional/social development
  neglect and deprivation effects, 579
Empagliflozin, 363
Empathy, expression of, 274
Emphysema, 696, 698
  diffusion-limited gas exchange, 692
  panacinar, 403
  α_1-antitrypsin deficiency, 698
Empty/full can test, 456
Empty sella syndrome, 347
Emtricitabine, 203
Enalapril, 633
Encapsulated, 118
Encapsulated bacteria, **127**
  infections with immunodeficiency, 118
Encapsulated bacteria vaccines, **127**
Encephalitis
  anti-NMDA receptor, 229
  guanosine analogs, 202
  herpesviruses, 164, 180
  HSV identification, 166
  Cryptococcus neoformans, 153
  Lassa fever, 167
  measles virus, 170
  neonatal, 182
Encephalomyelitis
  paraneoplastic syndrome, 229
Encephalopathy
  hepatic, 375, 400
  hypertensive emergency, 308
  lead poisoning, 429
  Lyme disease, 146
  prion disease, 178
Encephalotrigeminal angiomatosis, 543
Encorafenib, 453
Endemic typhus, 149
Endocannabinoids
  appetite regulation, 344
Endocardial cushion, 288
Endocardial fibroelastosis, 318
Endocarditis
  bacterial, **321**
  coarctation of aorta, 307
  culture-negative, 150
  daptomycin, 195
  enterococci, 137
  heart murmurs, 300
  heroin addiction and, 600
  Candida albicans, 153
  Coxiella burnetii, 149
  Staphylococcus aureus, 135
  Streptococcus bovis, 137
  Löffler, 318
  native valve etiology, 321
  nonbacterial, 482
  nonbacterial thrombotic, 229
  prophylaxis, 198
Endocervix
  epithelial histology, 650
Endochondral ossification, **468**
Endocrine pancreas cell types, **335**
Endocrine/reproductive drug reactions, **252**
Endocrine system
  anatomy, 335
  embryology, 334
  hormones acting on kidney, 614
  pathology, 346
  pharmacology, 362
  physiology, 336
  steroid hormone signaling pathways, 345

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Endoderm
  derivatives, 637, 643
  pharyngeal (branchial) pouch derivation, 643
Endodermal sinus tumor, 671, 677
Endometrial carcinoma, 672
  epidemiology of, 667
  estrogens and, 680
Endometrial hyperplasia, 672
  follicular cysts, 669, 670
Endometrial polyps
  uterine bleeding with, 657
Endometriosis
  characteristics and treatment, 672
  danazol for, 682
Endometritis, 672
Endometrium
  abnormal uterine bleeding, 657
  maintenance of, 656
Endoplasmic reticulum, **47**
  rough, 47
  smooth, **47**
Endosomes, 47
Endothelial cells
  in wound healing, 217
  leukocyte extravasation and, 216
Endothelin receptor antagonist
  naming conventions for, 257
  pulmonary hypertension treatment, 711
Endothelium-derived relaxing factor (EDRF), 345
Endotoxins
  effects of, **133**
  features of, **131**
Enflurane, 254, 570
  mechanism and effects, 570
  seizures with, 254
Enfuvirtide, 203
Enhancer (gene expression), 41
Enoxacin, 195
Entacapone, 568
Entamoeba histolytica
  amebiasis, 155
  bloody diarrhea, 179
  metronidazole, 195
Enteric nerves, 411
Enteritis
  vitamin B_5 deficiency, 67
  vitamin B_7 deficiency, 67
  vitamin B_{12} deficiency, 69
Enterobacter aerogenes, 189
Enterobacter spp
  nosocomial infection, 185
Enterobius spp
  diseases association, 161
  infection routes, 158
Enterobius vermicularis
  intestinal roundworms, 159
Enterochromaffin-like (ECL) cells, 383
Enterococci, **137**
  penicillins for, 188
  vancomycin, 190
  vancomycin-resistant (VRE), 137
Enterococcus faecium, 137
Enterococcus spp
  UTIs, 181
Enterocolitis
  necrotizing, 396
  vitamin E excess, 70
Enterohemorrhagic *Escherichia coli* (EHEC), 132, 145, 179
Enteroinvasive *Escherichia coli* (EIEC), 145, 179
Enterokinase/enteropeptidase, 383
Enteropathogenic, 145
Enterotoxigenic E col, 144
Enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli* (ETEC), 132, 179
Enterotoxins, 131
  Vibrio cholerae, 146
Enterovirus meningitis, 180
Enthesitis, 481
Entorhinal cortex, 514
Enuresis
  characteristics/treatment, 591
  sleep stages and, 512
  TCA use for, 599
env gene, 175
Envelopes (viral), **163**
Enzyme kinetics
  partial agonists, 237
Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay, **54**
Enzymes
  lipid transport and, 92, 93
  rate-determining, 73
  terminology for, **73**
Eosinopenia
  cell counts and causes, 433
Eosinophilia
  drug reaction and, 253
  Aspergillus fumigatus, 153
  Chlamydia trachomatis, 149
  macrolides, 193
Eosinophilic esophagitis, 387
Eosinophilic granuloma, 699
Eosinophilic granulomatosis
  autoantibody, 115
Eosinophils, **418**
  corticosteroid effects, 433
  in esophagus, 387
Ependymal cells, 507
Ependymoma, 546
Ephedrine, 245
Epicanthal folds
  cri-du-chat syndrome, 64
  Down syndrome, 63
Epidemic typhus, 149
Epidemiology
  cancer, 223
Epidemiology and biostatistics, 259–281
Epidermal growth factor (EGF)
  in wound healing, 217
Epidermis, 487
  embryologic derivatives, 637
Epidermophyton, 152
Epididymis
  embryology of, 645
Epididymitis, 184, 678
Epididymitis and orchitis, **678**
Epidural hematomas, 531
Epidural space, 511
Epigastric pain
  chronic mesenteric ischemia, 396
  Ménétrier disease, 389
  pancreatitis, 407
Epigastric veins, 375
Epiglottitis
  Haemophilus influenzae, 142
  unvaccinated children, 186
Epilepsy
  gustatory hallucinations in, 582
  seizures, 535
Epilepsy therapy
  drugs and side effects, **564**
Epinephrine, 245
  glaucoma treatment, 573
  glycogen regulation by, 86
  pheochromocytoma secretion, 359
  unopposed secretion of, 354
  vitamin B_6 and, 67
Epiphysis
  slipped capital femoral, 473, 475
  tumors in, 475
  widening of, 475
Episcleritis
  inflammatory bowel disease, 392
Epispadias, 647
Epistaxis, **695**
  hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia, 324
Epithelial cell junctions, 488
Epithelial cells
  tumor nomenclature of, 221
Epithelial histology (female), **650**
Epithelial hyperplasia, 674
Eplerenone, 632
Epley maneuver, 552
Epoetin alfa, 121, 453
Epstein-Barr virus (EBV), 166
  aplastic anemia, 431
  Burkitt lymphoma, 439
  hairy leukoplakia and, 493
  head and neck cancer, 695
  HIV-positive adults, 177
  Hodgkin lymphoma, 438
  in HIV positive adults, 177
  in immunodeficient patients, 118
  nasopharyngeal carcinomas, 165
  oncogenicity, 227
  paracortical hyperplasia in, 96
Epstein-Barr virus (HHV-4)
  transmission and clinical significance, 165
Eptifibatide
  antiplatelet activity, 447
  mechanism and clinical use, 447
  thrombogenesis and, 421
Erb palsy
  injury and deficits, 458
Erectile dysfunction, 590
Erection
  autonomic innervation, 651
  ischemic priapism, 675
Ergocalciferol, 70
Ergosterol synthesis inhibitors, 256
Ergot alkaloids
  coronary vasospasm, 251
Erlotinib, **453**
Erosions (gastrointestinal), 372, 389
Errors (medical), 281
Erysipelas, 493
  Streptococcus pyogenes, 136
  Streptococcus pyogenes, 493
Erythema
  complicated hernias, 380
  in Lyme disease, 146
  Kawasaki disease, 484
Erythema marginatum, 322
Erythema migrans
  in Lyme disease, 146
Erythema multiforme
  causes of, 495
  coccidioidomycosis, 151
Erythema nodosum, 496
  inflammatory bowel disease, 392
Erythroblastosis fetalis, 415
Erythrocyte casts in urine, 618
Erythrocytes, **417**
  blood types, 415
  hereditary spherocytosis, 432
  myeloproliferative disorders, 442
  transfusion of, 438
Erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR), **215**
  fibrinogen and, 214
  subacute granulomatous thyroiditis, 349
Erythrocytosis, 417
  oxygen-hemoglobin dissociation curve, 690
Erythrogenic exotoxin A, 133
Erythrogenic toxin, 136
Erythromelalgia, 443
Erythromycin
  macrolides, 193
  prophylaxis, 198
  protein synthesis inhibition, 191
  reactions to, 252
Erythroplasia of Queyrat, 675
Erythropoiesis, 703
  fetal, 414
Erythropoietin
  anemia of chronic disease, 431
  aplastic anemia, 431
  clinicall use, 121
  high altitude response, 694
  in renal failure, 626
  polycythemia and, 229
  release of, 613
  signaling pathways for, 345
  with pheochromocytoma, 359
Eschar, 132
  in cutaneous anthrax, 137
  with mucormycosis, 153
Escherichia coli, 145
  cephalosporins, 189
  culture requirements, 126
  encapsulation, 127
  galactosemia, 80
  lac operon, 40
  lactose fermentation, 144
  meningitis, 181
  neonatal illness, 181
  nosocomial infection, 182
  O157-H7, 178
  penicillins for, 188
  pneumonia, 181
  prostatitis, 678
  urinary tract infections, 624
Escherichia coli serotype O157-H7
  food poisoning, 178
  Shiga toxin production, 179
  thrombotic microangiopathies and, 436
  toxin production, 145
Escitalopram, 599
E-selectin, 216
Esmolol, 248
Esomeprazole, 409
Esophageal adenocarcinoma, 388
Esophageal atresia, 369
Esophageal cancer
  achalasia and, 386
  location and risk factors, 388
Esophageal dysmotility
  CREST syndrome, 487
Esophageal pathologies, **387**
  perforation, 387
  varices, 375
Esophageal reflux
  H_2 blockers for, 409
  proton pump inhibitors for, 409
Esophageal strictures, 387
Esophageal varices, 387
Esophageal webs, 387

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Esophagitis, 387
  bisphosphonates, 500
  drug reaction and, 252
  HIV-positive adults, 177
Esophagus
  blood supply and innervation, 374
  diaphragm, 687
  pathologies of, 387
  portosystemic anastomosis, 375
Essential amino acids, 81
Essential fatty acids, **65**
Essential fructosuria, 80
Essential mixed cryoglobulinemia, 174
Essential thrombocythemia, 443
Essential tremor, 537
Esters (local anesthetics), 571
estrogen, 663
Estrogen
  androgen conversion to, 659
  androgen insensitivity syndrome, 662
  bone formation, 468, 469
  epiphyseal plate closure, 659
  gynecomastia (males), 673
  mechanism, use and adverse effects, 680
  menopause, 659
  menstrual cycle, 656
  ovulation, 655
  premature ovarian failure, 659, 669
  prolactin suppression of, 336
  signaling pathways for, 345
  source and function of, **654**
  Turner syndrome, 661
Estrogen receptor modulators (selective), 680
Etanercept, 502
Ethacrynic acid, 631
Ethambutol, 196
  mechanism and clinical use, **197**
Ethanol
  carcinogenicity, 226
  lactic acidosis and, 72
  metabolism, **72**
  NADPH (nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate), 72
Ethics
  advanced directives, 272
  consent, 271
  core principles of, 270
  religious beliefs and, 277
Ethinyl estradiol, 680, 681
Ethosuximide
  absence seizures, 564
  epilepsy therapy, 564
Ethylenediaminetetraacetic (EDTA), 251
Ethylene glycol
  toxicity treatment, 251
Ethylene oxide sterilization/disinfection, 204
Etonogestrel, 681
Etoposide, 452
Etoposide/teniposide
  teniposide, 38
Euchromatin, 34
Eukaryotes
  mRNA start codons, 44
  ribosomes in, 45
  RNA polymerase in, 42
  RNA processing, **41**
Eukaryotic gene
  functional organization, **41**
Eukaryotic initiation factors, 45
Eukaryotic release factors, 45
Eustachian tubes
  embryonic derivation, 644
Euthyroid sick syndrome, 349
Evasion of apoptosis, 222
Eversion (foot), 462
Evolocumab, 328
Ewing sarcoma
  dactinomycin for, 449
  epidemiology and characteristics, 477
Exanthem subitum
  HHV-6/7, 165
"Excision" event, 130
Excitatory pathway, 516
Exclusive provider organization plan, 278
Exemestane, 680
Exenatide, 363
Exercise
  blood flow autoregulation, 304
  peripheral resistance, 295
  respiratory response, **694**
  syncope with, 318
  Tetralogy of Fallot, 306
Exercise-induced amenorrhea, 669
Exocrine glands, 239
Exocytosis, 50
Exogenous corticosteroids, 344
Exons
  deletions in muscular dystrophies, 61
  vs introns, 43
Exotoxins
  bacterial, **132–133**
  features of, **131**
  Pseudomonas aeruginosa, 132
  Streptococcus pyogenes, 133
  organisms with, 132
Expiratory reserve volume (ERV), 688
Extension
  hip, 461
External hemorrhoids, 376
External rotation
  hip, 461
Extinction (conditioning), 576
Extracellular fluid (ECF)
  volume regulation, 612
Extragonadal germ cell tumors, **676**
Extrahepatic manifestations of hepatitis B and C, **174**
Extramammary Paget disease, 668
Extravascular hemolysis
  causes and findings with, 431
  HbC disease, 432
  hereditary spherocytosis, 432
  pyruvate kinase deficiency, 432
Extrinsic (death receptor) pathway
  mechanism and regulation, 208
Extrinsic hemolytic anemia
  causes and findings, 433
Extrinsic pathway, 208
  warfarin and, 446
Exudate
  "anchovy paste ", 155
  pleural effusion, 705
Ex vacuo ventriculomegaly, 540
Eye disorders
  Alport syndrome, 620
Eye movements, 532
  cranial nerve palsies, 561
  medial longitudinal fasciculus, 563
  with stroke, 532
Eyes
  anatomy of, 553
  aqueous humor pathway, 554
Ezetimibe, 328
  diarrhea, 252

F

Fabry disease, 61
Facial nerve (CN VII), 146
  functions of, **523**
  inflammatory demyelinating polyradiculopathy, 542
  lesions of, **550**
  pharyngeal arch derivation, 644
Facies
  coarse, 116
  congenital syphilis, 147
  elfin, 64
  epicanthal folds, 63
  "facial plethora ", 710
  flat, 63
  in fetal alcohol syndrome, 639
  leonine (lion-like), 141
  moon, 356
  risus sardonicus, 138
  twisted face, 602
Factitious disorder, **589**
  characteristics of, 589
  on another, 589
  on self, 589
  vs malingering and somatic symptom disorders, 589
Factor IXa and X
  immunotherapy, 122
Factor VIII concentrate, 435
Factor V Leiden, 423
  description of, 437
  venous sinus thrombosis and, 519
Factor Xa
  inhibitors of, 423
Factor XI concentrate, 435
Facultative anaerobes, 127
Facultative intracellular bacteria, 127
FADH (flavin adenine dinucleotide), 75
  in TCA cycle, 75
Failure mode and effects analysis, 281
Failure to thrive
  galactosemia, 80
  SCID, 117
Falciform ligament, 371
Fallopian tubes
  anatomy, 649
  epithelial histology, 650
"False" diverticulum, 393
False-negative rate, 264
Famciclovir, 202
Familial adenomatous polyposis, 397
  chromosome association, 64
Familial amyloid cardiomyopathy, 213
Familial amyloid polyneuropathies, 213
Familial dyslipidemias, **94**
Familial hypercholesterolemia, 60, 94
Familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia, 353
Familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia, 353
Famotidine, 409
Fanconi anemia, 431
  DNA repair in, 39
  nonhomologous end joining and, 39
Fanconi syndrome
  drug reaction and, 252
  renal tubular defects, 610
Fascia
  collagen in, 50
Fasted vs fed state, **90**
Fastigial nucleus, 515
Fasting and starvation, 91
Fasting plasma glucose test
  diabetes mellitus diagnosis, 354
Fasting state, 76, 91
  migrating motor complexes production in, 381
Fat emboli, 696
Fatigue, 281
  heart failure and, 319
  medical errors and, 279
  MI signs, 313
Fat necrosis, 209, 673
Fat redistribution, 253
Fat-soluble vitamins, 65
  absorption with orlistat, 411
Fatty acid oxidation
  Carnitine acyltransferase in, 73
Fatty acids
  metabolism of, 74, 89
  oxidation of, 72, 74
  synthesis, 72
Fatty acid synthase
  vitamin B_5 and, 67
Fatty acid synthesis
  Acetyl-CoA carboxylase in, 73
Fatty casts, 618
Fatty liver disease
  hepatocellular carcinoma and, 401
  nonalcoholic, 401
FBN1 gene mutation
  dominant negative mutation, 51
Fear
  anxiety disorder and, 585
  panic disorder and, 586
  phobias and, 586
Febrile nonhemolytic transfusion reaction, 114
Febrile pharyngitis, 164
Febrile seizures, 534
Febuxostat, 501
  Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 37
Fecal elastase, 391
Fecal immunochemical testing (FIT), 398
Fecalith obstruction, 393
Fecal microbiota transplant, 138
Fecal occult blood testing (FOBT), 398
Fecal retention, 581
Feces
  explosive expulsion of, 394
Federation of State Medical Boards (FSMB), 2
Fed state, 76, 91
Fee-for-service, 277
Felty syndrome, 478
Female genital embryology, 645
Female/male genital homologs, **647**
Female reproductive anatomy
  ligaments and structure, **649**
Female reproductive epithelial histology, **650**
Femoral epiphysis, slipped, 473
Femoral head
  avascular necrosis of, 475
Femoral hernia, 380
Femoral neck fracture, 474
Femoral nerve, 462
Femoral region, **378**
Femoral sheath, 378
Femoral triangle, 378
Fenestrated capillaries, 511
Fenofibrate, 328
Fenoldopam, 245, 326
Fentanyl, 572
ferritin, 431

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Ferritin
  acute phase reactants, 214
  iron deficiency anemia, 428
  iron study interpretation, 429
  lab values in anemia, 429
Ferrochelatase, 434
Fertility
  double Y males, 661
  menstrual cycle, 656
Fertilization, 655, 657
Fetal alcohol syndrome
  developmental effects in, **639**
  heart defects in, 308
  holoprosencephaly in, 505
Fetal circulation, 291
  umbilical cord, 642
Fetal erythropoiesis, **414**
Fetal hemoglobin, 690
Fetal lung maturity, 681
Fetal movement, 636
Fetal-postnatal derivatives, **291**
Fetal tissue
  collagen in, 50
Fever, 199
  childhood rashes, 183
  clindamycin, 192
  complicated hernias, 380
  endotoxins, 131
  epiglottitis, 186
  exotoxins, 133
  genital herpes, 184
  high fever, 165, 171, 183
  Rickettsia rickettsii, 149
  Salmonella spp, 149
  Trichinella spiralis, 159
  Jarisch-Herxheimer reaction, 148
  Legionnaires' disease, 143
  low-grade, 143, 172
  malaria, 157
  mononucleosis, 165
  neuroleptic malignant syndrome, 593
  pathophysiology and management, **534**
  pulmonary anthrax, 137
  recurring, 156
  spiking, 158
  Tetralogy of Fallot, 306
  thyroid storm causing, 350
  toxic shock syndrome, 135
  undulant, 143
  vasculitides, 484
  vs heat stroke, 534
  Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome, 142
  Weil disease, 147
  with inflammation, 214
  with meningococci, 142
Fever vs heat stroke, **534**
Fexofenadine, 710
Fibrates, **328**
  hepatitis and, 252
  myopathy and, 253
Fibrinogen, 215, 417
  ESR and, 214
  in cryoprecipitate, 438
Fibrinoid necrosis, 209
Fibrinous pericarditis, 313
Fibroadenoma, 673
Fibroblast growth factor (FGF)
  in wound healing, 217
  signaling pathways for, 345
Fibroblast growth factor (*FGF*) gene, 636
Fibroblast growth factor receptor (FGFR3), 474
Fibroblasts
  cortisol and, 344
  in wound healing, 217
Fibrocystic, 673
"Fibro fog", 483
Fibroid (leiomyoma)
  leuprolide for, 680
Fibroma, 221
Fibromas, 670
  nomenclature for, 221
Fibromuscular dysplasia, 308
Fibromyalgia, **483**, 599
Fibronectin
  in cryoprecipitate, 438
  thrombocytes, 417
Fibrosarcomas, 221
Fibrosis
  silicosis, 701
Fibrous plaque in atherosclerosis, 310
Fibular neck fracture, 462
Fick principle, 294
Fidaxomicin
  Clostridium difficile, 138
Field cancerization, 695
Field defect (morphogenesis), 637
Fifth disease
  rash, 183
50S inhibitors, 191
Filgrastim, 453
Filgrastim (G-CSF), 121
Filoviruses
  characteristics and medical importance, 167
  negative-stranded, 168
Filtration, **607**
Fimbria pilus, 124
Financial considerations in treatment, 277
Finasteride, 682
  benign prostatic hyperplasia, 678
  reproductive hormones and, 659
Finger agnosia, 528
Finger drop, 456
Finger movements, 456
Finger-to-nose test, 515
Finkelstein test, 472
First-degree AV block, 316
First-order elimination, 233, 234
First-order kinetics, 233
Fisher's exact test, 269
Fish oil/marine omega-3 fatty acids, 328
Fitz-Hugh-Curtis syndrome, 142, 185
5α-reductase inhibitors
  inhibitors for BPH, 678
5α-reductase deficiency, **663**
  sexual differentiation, 646
5α-reductase, 659
  hypospadias, 647
5-aminosalicylic drugs, 410
5-fluorouracil (5-FU)
  mechanism and clinical use, 450
  pyrimidine synthesis and, 36
5-HT
  MAO inhibitor effect on, 599
  opioid effects, 572
  trazodone effects, 600
  vilazodone effects, 600
  vortioxetine effects, 600
5-$HT_{1B/1D}$ agonists, 256
Fixation, 577
Fixed splitting, 298
Flaccid paralysis
  botulinum toxin, 138
  LMN lesion, 548
  motor neuron signs, 547
Flagellin, 99
Flagellum, 124
Flask-shaped ulcers, 155
Flavin nucleotides, 75
Flaviviruses, 163
Fleas, 149
Fleas (disease vectors), 149
Flexion
  foot, 463
  hip, 461
Flexor digiti minimi muscle, 460
Flexor pollicis brevis muscle, 460
Flies (disease vectors), 144
Floppy baby", 548
Floppy baby syndrome
  Clostridium botulinum, 138
Flow cytometry, **54**
Flow volume loops, **697**
Fluconazole, 151
  Cryptococcus neoformans, 153
  mechanism and use, 199
  opportunistic fungal infections, 153
Flucytosine
  Cryptococcus neoformans, 153
  mechanim and clinical use, 199
  with/without amphotericin B, 199
Fludrocortisone
  mechanims, use and adverse effects, **364**
Fluid compartments, **605**
Flumazenil
  benzodiazepine overdose, 251, 594
Fluorescence in situ hybridization, **55**
Fluorescent antibody stain, 125
Fluoroquinolone
  Salmonella typhi, 144
Fluoroquinolones
  Mycoplasma pneumoniae, 150
  mechanism and clinical use, **195**
  pregnancy contraindication, 204
  tendon/cartilage damage with, 253
  teratogenicity of, 638
  TOP II (DNA gyrase) and TOP IV inhibition in prokaryotes, 38
Fluoxetine, 599
Fluphenazine, 596, 597
  Tourette syndrome, 596
Flutamide, 682
Fluticasone, 712
Fluvoxamine, 599
FMR1 gene, 61
Foam cells
  Niemann-Pick disease, 88
Focal glomerular disorders, 618
Focal hepatic necrosis, 252
Focal necrotizing vasculitis, 485
Focal neurological deficits
  pituitary apoplexy, 347
Focal nodular hyperplasia, 402
Focal segmental glomerulosclerosis, 621
Folate antagonist
  teratogenicity, 638
Folate deficiency
  anemia with, 430
  neural tube defects, 505
Folate synthesis
  inhibition/block, 194
Folic acid
  folate, 68
Follicles (lymph node), 96
Follicles (spleen), 98
Follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH)
  clomiphene effect, 680
  hCG and, 658
  PCOS, 669
  premature ovarian failure, 659
Follicular conjunctivitis
  Chlamydia trachomatis, 149
Follicular cysts (ovary), 670
Follicular lymphoma
  occurrence and genetics, 439
Follicular lymphomas, 444
Follicular phase (menstrual cycle), 656
Follicular thyroid carcinoma
  causes and findings, 351
Fomepizole, 251
Food-borne illness causes, **178**
Food poisoning
  causes of, **178**
  Bacillus cereus, 138, 178
  Staphylococcus aureus, 135, 178
  toxic shock syndrome toxin, 133
Foot drop, 462
  lead poisoning, 429
Foramen cecum, 334
Foramen of Magendie, 520
Foramen of Monro, 520
Foramen ovale
  atrial septal defect, 307
  embryology, 288
  fetal circulation, 288
  retained patency of, 306
Foramina of Luschka, 520
Forced expiratory volume (FEV)
  obstructive lung disease, 697
  restrictive lung disease, 699
Forebrain, 505
Foregut
  blood supply/innervation of, 374
  development of, 368
Foreign body inhalation, 687
Formoterol, 712
46,XX DSD, 662
46XX/46 XY DSD, 662
Fosamprenavir
  HIV-positive adults, 202
Fosaprepitant, 453
Foscarnet
  mechanism and clinical use, **202**
  retinitisin immunosuppressed patients, 202
Fosphenytoin, 564
Fossa ovalis, 291
Fovea
  cherry-red spot, 557
FOXP3 protein, 102
Fractures
  chalk-stick, 475
  Colles, 474
  common pediatric, **474**
  femoral neck, 474
  in child abuse, 579
  pathologic, 477
  scaphoid, 459
  vertebral compression, 474
Fragile X syndrome, 62
  chromosome association, 62
Frameshift mutation, 40
  muscular dystrophy and, 61
Francisella spp
  culture requirements, 126
  intracellular organism, 127
Francisella tularensis
  animal transmission, 149
  transmission, 149
Frataxin, 549
Free fatty acids
  fast/starvation states, 91
  lipid transport and, 92

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Free light chain (FLC) assay
  plasma cell dyscrasias, 440
Free nerve endings, 509
Free radical injury, **210**
Fremitus (tactile), 704
Fresh frozen plasma, 438
Fresh frozen plasma/prothrombin complex
  transfusion of, 438
"Fried egg"cells, 508, 544
Friedreich ataxia, 62, **549**
  chromosome association, 64
  hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 318
Frontal bossing, 347
Frontal eye fields
  effects of lesions, 528
Frontal lobe
  effects of lesions, 528
  lesions in, 527
  stroke effects, 532
Frontotemporal dementia, 538
  symptoms and histologic findings, 538
Fructokinase, 80
Fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase
  rate-determining enzyme, 73
Fructose-2,6-bisphosphate, 73
  glycolysis regulation, **76**
Fructose intolerance, 80
Fructose metabolism
  disorders, **80**
Fructosuria, 80
FTA-ABS, 125, 147
Full-thickness burn, 497
Fumarate, 84
Functional hypothalamic amenorrhea, 669
Functional neurologic symptom disorder, 589
Functional organization of a eukaryotic gene, **41**
Functional residual capacity (FRC), 688
Fungal infections
  dermatophytes, 152
  infections with immunodeficiencies, 118
Fungi, 179
  culture requirements, 126
  immunocompromised patients, 179
  opportunistic infections, 153
  topical infections, 199
"Funny" current, 301
"Funny" sodium channels, 332
Furosemide, 253
  gout with, 253
  mechanism, use and adverse effects, 631
  pancreatitis, 252
Fusion protein EWS-FLI1, 477
Fusobacterium spp
  alcoholism, 179
  anaerobic metabolism of, 127

G

G20210A gene mutation, 437
G6PD
  deficiency, 61, 79
  HMP shunt and, 73
G6PD deficiency
  causes and findings, **432**
GABA
  basal ganglia and, 516
  benzodiazepine effects, 566
  changes with disease, 510
  epilepsy drugs, 564
  vitamin B_6 and, 67
Gabapentin
  epilepsy therapy, 564
  neuropathic pain treatment, 483
$GABA_B$ receptor agonists, 541
gag gene, 175
Gag reflex, 523
Gait disturbance
  Friedreich ataxia, 549
  gait apraxia, 540
  Parkinson disease, 537
  steppage, 462
  Trendelenburg sign/gait, 463
  vitamin B_{12} deficiency, 548
  waddling, 61
Galactocerebrosidase, 88
Galactocerebroside, 88
Galactokinase deficiency, 80
  cataracts and, 554
Galactorrhea
  antipsychotic drugs and, 336
  tuberoinfundibular pathway, 514
Galactose-1-phosphate uridyltransferase, 80
Galactose metabolism
  disorders of, 80
Galactosemia, 80
Galantamine, 243, 569
Galant reflex, 527
Gallbladder
  biliary structures, 378
  blood supply and innervation of, 374
  Salmonella typhi colonization, 144
Gallbladder cancer
  porcelain gallbladder and, 407
  sclerosing cholangitis and, 405
Gallstone ileus, 406
Gambling disorder, **591**
γ-glutamyltransferase (GGT)
  alcohol use, 594
γ-glutamyl transpeptidase
  liver damage, 400
Ganciclovir
  agranulocytosis, 253
  mechanism and clinical use, **202**
Ganglion cyst, 472
Ganglioneuromatosis
  oral/intestinal, 360
Gangrene, 133
  Buerger disease, 484
  diabetes mellitus, 354
Gangrenous necrosis, 209
Gap junctions, 488
Gardener's pupil, 244
Gardner syndrome, 397
Gardnerella vaginalis, 148
  metronidznole, 195
Gas gangrene
  alpha toxin, 133
  Clostridium perfringens, 138, 179
Gastrectomy, 430
Gastric acid
  histamine receptors and, 241
  secretion of, 382
Gastric arteries
  celiac trunk, 370
Gastric bypass surgery
  ghrelin and, 381
  vitamin B_{12} deficiency, 69
Gastric cancer
  carcinogens causing, 226
  Helicobacter pylori, 146
  oncogenes and, 225
  oncogenic microbes and, 227
  sign of Leser-Trélat and, 229
  types of, 389
Gastric inhibitory peptide (GIP), 361
Gastric outlet obstruction, 369
Gastric ulcers, 390
  hemorrhage, 390
  NSAID toxicity, 500
Gastric vessels, 371
Gastrin, 381
  effects on acid secretion, 383
  signaling pathways for, 345
  somatostatinomas and, 361
  source, action, and regulation of, 381
Gastrinomas
  gastrin secretion by, 364
  treatment of, 381
Gastrin-releasing peptide (GRP), 381
Gastritis, 146
  gastrin in, 381
  H_2 blockers for, 409
  proton pump inhibitors for, 409
  stomach cancer and, 389
  types of, **389**
Gastrocolic ligament, 371
Gastroenteritis
  caliciviruses, 167
  Listeria monocytogenes, 139
  Salmonella spp, 144
  rotavirus, 168
Gastroepiploic arteries, 371
Gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD), 387
  Barrett esophagus, 388
  esophageal cancer and, 388
  presentation, 387
Gastrohepatic ligament, 371
Gastrointestinal bleeding
  acute, 390
  hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia, 324
Gastrointestinal blood supply/innervation, **374**
Gastrointestinal drug reactions, 252
Gastrointestinal infections
  protozoa, 155
Gastrointestinal ligaments
  connections and structures contained, 371
Gastrointestinal regulatory substances, **381**
Gastrointestinal secretory cell locations, **383**
Gastrointestinal secretory products
  source and action, **382**
Gastrointestinal stromal tumors (GISTs), 225
Gastrointestinal system
  embryology, 368
  innervation of, 376
  ligaments, **371**
  pathology, 386
  pharmacology, 408
  physiology, 381
Gastroschisis, 368
  characteristics of, 368
Gastrosplenic ligament, 371
Gastrulation, 636
Gaucher disease, 88
  avascular necrosis, 475
Gaussian distribution, 267
G cells, 381
Gefitinib, 453
Gemfibrozil, 328
Gender- and sexuality-inclusive history taking, **274**
Gender dysphoria, **590**
Gene expression
  modifications, **56**
  regulation, **41**
Generalized anxiety disorder, **586**
Generalized anxiety disorder (GAD), 585
  buspirone, 598
  drug therapy for, 596
  Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) for, 598
  serotonin-norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors (SNRIs) for, 598
Generalized seizures, 535
  types of, 535
Generalized transduction, 130
"General paresis", 147
Genetic/antigeni drift, 169
Genetics
  anticipation, 62
  autosomal trisomies, 63
  chromosome disorders, **64**
  code features, 37
  inheritance modes, 59
  introns vs exons, 43
  muscular dystrophies, 61
  mutations in cancer, 222
  terms, **56–57**
  trinucleotide repeat expansion diseases, 61
  viral, **162**
Genital herpes, 184
Genitalia, 663
  ambiguous, 646
  embryology of, 645
  male/female homologs, **647**
Genital ulcers, 184
Genital warts, 184
Genitofemoral nerve, 462
Genitourinary/renal drug reactions, **254**
Genitourinary trauma, **651**
Genotyping microarrays, 54
Gentamicin, 191
Geriatric patients
  Beers criteria in, 250
  causes of seizures, 535
  colorectal cancer, 398
  common causes of death, 279
  drug-related delirium in, 581
  normal pressure hydrocephalus, 540
  nosocomial infections, 185
  osteoporosis, 474
  PPI adverse effects, 409
  recurrent lobar hemorrhagic stroke, 531
  respiratory system changes in, 689
  vascular skin tumors, 492
Germ cell tumors
  cryptorchidism risk for, 675
  extragonadal, 676
  hormone levels in, 676, 677
  testicular, 677
Germinal center (spleen), 96
Gerstmann syndrome, 528
Gestational age, **657**
Gestational diabetes, 658
Gestational hypertension, 667
GFAP (glial fibrillary acid proteins)
  cytoskeletal elements, 48
  tumor identification, 228

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Ghrelin, 513
  appetite regulation, 344
  source and action of, 381
Giant cell pneumonia, 170
Giant cell (temporal) arteritis, 484
  polymyalgia rheumatica, 483
Giant cell tumor, 476
Giardia spp
  stain for, 125
  watery diarrhea, 179
Giardia lamblia, **155**
Giardiasis, 155
  in immunodeficiency, 118
Giemsa stain
  Borrelia, 146
Gilbert syndrome, 404
  hyperbilirubinemia in, 403
Gingival hyperplasia
  cyclosporine, 120
  drug reaction and, 253
Gingivostomatitis, 164
Gitelman syndrome
  renal disorder features, 615
  renal tubular defects, 610
Glans penis
  lymphatic drainage of, 648
Glanzmann thrombasthenia, 436
Glaucoma, 245, **555**
  atropine, 244
Glaucoma therapy, **573**
Glioblastoma
  description and histolory, 544
Glioblastoma multiforme
  nitrosoureas for, 451
Glipizide, 363
Global aphasia, 534
Globoid cells
  Krabbe disease, 88
Globose nucleus, 515
Globus pallidus externus, 516
Glomerular disorders/disease
  nomenclature, **618**
  types of, 619
Glomerular dynamics
  factors affecting, **607**
Glomerular filtration barrier, **605**
Glomerular filtration rate (GFR), **606**
Glomerulonephritis
  azathioprine for, 120
  granulomatosis with polyangiitis, 485
  Streptococcus pyogenes, 136
  RBC casts in, 618
Glomus tumor, 492
Glossitis
  B-complex deficiency, 65
  iron deficiency, 428
  vitamin B_3 deficiency, 67
  vitamin B_9 deficiency, 68
Glossopharyngeal (CNIX), 523
Glossopharyngeal nerve (CN IX)
  pharyngeal arch derivative, 644
GLP-1 analog, 363
Glucagon
  fructose bisphosphatase-2, 76
  somatostatinoma, 361
  source, function, and regulation, **341**
Glucagonoma, 358, 361
Glucocerebrosidase
  Gaucher disease, 88
Glucocerebroside
  in sphingolipidoses, 88
Glucocorticoids
  calcium pyrophosphate deposition disease, 479
  gout, 501
  immunosuppression, 120
  myopathy, 253
  rheumatoid arthritis, 478
Glucokinase
  hexokinase vs, 76
  vs hexokinase, 75
Gluconeogenesis
  cortisol and, 344
  ethanol metabolism and, 72
  irreversible enzymes, 78
  metabolic site, 74
  organic acidemias, **85**
  pyruvate metabolism and, **77**
  rate-determining enzyme for, 73
  thyroid hormone and, 339
Glucose
  blood-brain barrier and, 511
  glycogen metabolism, 87
  metabolism of, 40
Glucose-6-phosphatase
  gluconeogenesis, 78
  HMP shunt, 79
  Von Gierke disease, 87
Glucose-6-phosphatase dehydrogenase deficiency, **79**
Glucose clearance, 608
Glucose-dependent insulinotropic peptide (GIP)
  insulin regulation, 342
  source and action of, 381
Glucosuria
  threshold for, 608
Glutamic acid
  classification of, 81
Glutathione peroxidase, 210
Glutathione reductase, 354
  NADPH and, 75
Gluten-sensitive enteropathy, 391
Gluteus maximus, 461
Gluteus maximus muscle, 463
Gluteus medius, 461
Gluteus minimus, 461
GLUT transporters, 342
Glyburide, 363
Glycerol
  starvation, 91
Glycogen
  metabolism and storage, 73
  metabolism of, 86
  regulation, **86**
  stain for, 125
  storage, **87**
Glycogenesis, 73
Glycogenolysis
  rate-determining enzyme for, 73
  thyroid hormone and, 339
Glycogen storage diseases, **87**
Glycogen synthase, 73
Glycolysis
  hexokinase/glucokinase in, 76
  metabolic site, 74
  pyruvate metabolism and, 75
  rate-determining enzyme for, 73
  regulation of, 76
Glycolysis regulation
  key enzymes in, 76
  pyruvate dehydrogenase, **76**
Glycoproteins
  HIV, 175
Glycopyrrolate, 244
Glycosylation
  collagen synthesis, 50
  protein synthesis, 42, 45
GNAQ gene mutation, 543
GNAS gene mutation, 352
GnRH analogs
  mechanism, use and adverse effects, **680**
Goblet cells, 372, 686
Goiter
  causes of, 346
  iodine deficiency with, 345
  toxic multinodular, 346
Golfer's elbow, 469
Golgi tendon organ, 468
Golimumab, 502
Gonadal mosaicism, 57
Gonadal venous/lymphatic drainage, **648**
Gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH)
  function of, 336
  neurons producing, 513
  ovulation, 655
  prolactin and, 336
  signaling pathways for, 345
  spermatogenesis, 652
Gonads
  dysgenesis of, 629
  venous and lymphatic drainage, **648**
Gonococci vs meningococci, 142
Gonorrhea
  ceftriaxone, 189
  Neisseria, 142
  STI, 184
Goodpasture syndrome, 50
  autoantibody, 115
  hematuria/hemoptysis, 620
Good syndrome
  paraneoplastic syndrome, 229
  thymoma and, 98
Goserelin, 680
Gottron papules, 229
Gout
  acute treatment drugs, **501**
  drug reaction and, 253
  findings, symptoms and treatment, **479**
  kidney stones and, 622
  Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 37
  loop diuretics and, 631
  preventive therapy, 501
  Von Gierke disease, 87
Gower maneuver/sign, 61
gp41, 203
G-protein-coupled receptors, 241
G-protein-linked 2nd messengers, **241**
Gracilis muscle, 462
Graft-versus-host disease, 119
  Type IV hypersensitivity, 113
Graft-versus-tumor effect
  organ transplant rejection, 119
Gram-negative organisms
  cephalosporins, 189
  lab algorithm, **141**
Gram-positive organisms
  antibiotic tests, 134
  cephalosporins, 189
  lab algorithm, **134**
  vancomycin, 190
Gram stain, 125
Grand mal (tonic-clonic) seizures, 535
Granisetron, 453
Granular casts
  acute tubular necrosis, 625
  "muddy brown" in urine, 618
Granulocyte-colony stimulating factor (G-CSF), 345
Granulocytes
  morulae, 150
Granulocytopenia
  trimethoprim, 194
Granuloma inguinale, 184
Granulomas
  in systemic mycoses, 151
  in tuberculosis, 140
  macrophages and, 417
  syphilis, 147
Granulomatosis infantiseptica
  Listeria monocytogenes, 139
Granulomatosis with polyangiitis
  autoantibody, 115
  glomerulonephritis with, 620
Granulomatous disease
  excess vitamin D in, 70
  hypervitaminosis D with, 476
  infectious vs noninfectious etiology, 218
Granulomatous inflammation, **218**
Granulosa cells
  tumors of, 671
Grapefruit juice and cytochrome P-450, 255
Graves disease
  autoantibody, 115
  causes and findings, 350
  HLA subtype, 100
  ophthalmopathy, 348
  thyroid cellular action in, 339
  type II hypersensitivity, 112
Gray baby syndrome, 203, 253
Gray hepatization, 707
Grazoprevir, 204
Greater omental sac, 371
Greenstick fracture, 474
Grief, **578**
Griseofulvin
  cytochrome P-450 interaction, 255
  mechanism and clinical use, **200**
  microtubules and, 48
"Ground-glass" appearance (X-ray)
  Pneumocystis jirovecii, 154, 177
"ground-glass" appearance (X-ray), 685
Group B Streptococcus
  encapsulated bacteria, 127
Growth factors
  tumor suppressor gene mutations and, 46
Growth hormone (GH)
  diabetes mellitus, 354
  for hypopituitarism, 347
  function and secretion of, 337
  insulin resistance and, 336
  replacement therapy, 364
Growth hormone releasing hormone (GHRH)
  function of, 336
Growth retardation
  with renal failure, 626
Growth signal self-sufficiency, 222
GTPase, 225
GTP (guanosine triphosphate), 77
Guanfacine, 246
Guanosine analogs
  mechanism and use, 202
Gubernaculum, 648, 649
Guessing during USMLE Step 1 exam, 23
Guillain-Barré syndrome
  acute inflammatory demyelinating polyradiculopathy, 542
  peripheral nerves in, 510
  Schwann cell injury, 508

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Gummas
  syphilis, 147, 184
Guselkumab
  target and clinical use, 122
Gustatory hallucinations, 581
Gustatory pathway
  thalamic relay for, 513
Guyon canal syndrome, **470**
Gynecologic tumor epidemiology, **667**
Gynecomastia, 673
  azoles, 199
  cimetidine, 409
  SHBG and, 345
  spironolactone, 682
  tuberoinfundibular pathway, 514

H

Haemophilus ducreyi
  sexual transmission of, 184
Haemophilus influenzae, 142
  cephalosporins, 189
  chloramphenicol, 192
  encapsulation, 127
  meningitis, 180
  pneumonia, 179
  rifamycins, 196
  vaccine, 179
Hair
  "kinky", 51
  Menkes disease, 51
  vitamin C deficiency, 69
Hairy cell leukemia, 442
  cladribine for, 450
Hairy leukoplakia
  HIV-positive adults, 177
  skin infection, 493
Half-life (t1/2), 233
Halitosis
  Zenker diverticulum, 394
Hallmarks of cancer, **222**
Hallucinations
  cocaine, 595
  delirium, 581
  mesolimbic pathway, 514
  postpartum psychosis, 585
  tricyclic antidepressants, 599
  types of, **582**
Hallucinogen intoxication and withdrawal, 594
Haloperidol, 597
Halothane, 570
  hepatic necrosis, 252
  mechanism and adverse effects, 570
Hamartin protein, 225, 543
Hamartomas, 221
Hamartomatous colonic polyps, 397
Hamate bone, 459
Hamman sign crepitus, 696
Hammer toes, 549
Hand
  distortions of, **460**
  muscles of, **460**
  squamous cell carcinoma, 498
Hand-foot-mouth disease, 183
Hansen disease, 141
  animal transmission, 149
  dapsone, 194
  erythema nodosum, 496
Hantavirus
  hemorrhagic fever, 167
Haptens
  acute interstitial nephritis, 625
  amiodarone as, 331
Haptoglobin, 214, 431
Hardy-Weinberg population genetics, **57**
Hartnup disease, 67
  vitamin B_3 deficiency, 67
Hashimoto thyroiditis, 349
  autoantibody, 115
  HLA subtype, 100
Hasmimoto thyroiditis, 349
Hassall corpuscles, 98
HbA_{1c} test, 354
HBcAg (hepatitis B core antigen), 174
HbC disease, 432
  target cells in, 425
HBsAg (hepatitis B surface antigen), 174
HBV
  immunity, 110
  oncogenicity, 227
hCG
  embryonal carcinoma, 677
  serum tumor markers, 227
HCV
  oncogenicity, 227
HDL (high-density lipoprotein), 94
Headache
  "thunderclap headache", 534
  "worst headache of my life", 534
Headaches, 536
  adverse effects with drugs, 199, 200
  classification and treatment, **536**
  pituitary apoplexy, 347
Head and neck cancer, 695
Healthcare delivery, 278
Healthcare payment models, **278**
Health maintenance organization, 278
Health maintenance organization plan, 278
Hearing loss
  cytomegalovirus, 182
  diagnosis of, 552
  osteitis deformans, 475
  osteogenesis imperfecta, 51
  sensorineural deafness, 620
  types of, 551
Heart
  anatomy, **292**
  autoregulation of, 304
  blood supply, 292
  electrocardiograms, 302
  embryology, 288, **290**
  ischemia in, 210
  morphogenesis of, **288–289**
  myocardial action potential, 301
  normal pressures in, 303
  pacemaker action potential, 301
  sclerosis of, 487
Heartburn, 387
Heart disease
  congenital, 63
  death causes by age, 279
  Fabry disease, 88
  ischemic, 312
Heart failure, 319
  ACE inhibitors for, 633
  left heart failure, 319
  right heart, 319
Heart failure cells, 685
Heart morphogenesis
  aortic arch derivatives, 289
  atria, 288
  cardiac looping, 288
  fetal-postnatal derivatives, 291
  Outflow tract formation, 289
  septation of heart chambers, 288
  valve development, 289
  ventricles, 289
Heart murmurs, 300
  cardiomyopathies, 318
  continuous, 300
  diastolic, 300
  patent ductus arteriosus, 307
  systolic, 300
Heart rate, 246
Heart sounds, 296
  cardiac cycle, 296
  cardiac tamponade, 320
  in heart failure, 319
  splitting in, 298
Heart transplant
  dilated cardiomyopathy, 318
Heart valve development, 289
Heat-labile toxin
  Clostridium botulinum, 138
Heat shock proteins, 45
Heat-stable toxin (ST)
  resorption of NaCl and H_20 in gut, 132
Heat stroke, 534
  pathophysiology, **534**
Heavy menstrual bleeding (AUB/HMB), 657
Heel pain, 472
Heel-to-shin test, 515
Heinz bodies, 79
  associated pathology, 426
Helicase, 38
Helicobacter pylori, **146**
  as oncogenic microbe, 227
  disease association, 389
  metronidazole, 195
  oncogenicity, 227
  penicillins for, 188
  silver stain, 125
  stains for, 125
  urease-positive, 128
Heliotrope rash, 229
HELLP syndrome, 667
"Helmet cells", 433
"Helmet" cells", 424
Helminthic infections
  eosinophils and, 418
Helper T cells
  cell surface proteins, 110
  cytokine secretion, 108
Hemagglutinin, 169
  influenza viruses, 169
  parainfluenza viruses, 170
Hemangioblastoma, 544
Hemangioblastomas, 543
Hemangioma, 492
Hemangiomas, 221
  pyogenic granuloma, 492
  strawberry, 492
Hemarthroses
  hemophilias, 435
Hematemesis
  esophageal varices, 387
  GI bleeding, 390
Hematin, 126, 142
Hematochezia
  diverticulosis, 393
  intestinal disorders, 396
  Meckel diverticulum, 394
Hematocrit
  polycythemia vera, 443
Hematologic abnormalities
  laboratory techniques for, 54
Hematologic disorders
  paraneoplastic syndromes, 229
Hematologic drug reactions, 253
Hematology/oncology
  anatomy, 416
  pathology, 424
  pharmacology, 445
  physiology, 420
Hematopoiesis, **416**
  extramedullary, 475
  myelodysplastic syndromes, **441**
Hematopoietic stem cells, 110
Hematuria, 627
  bladder cancer, 629
  granulomatosis with polyangiitis, 485
  hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia, 324
  Schistosoma haematobium, 161
  kidney stones, 622
  painless, 629
  renal papillary necrosis, 626
  transitional cell carcinoma, 629
  UTIs, 181
Heme
  bilirubin and, 385
  chloroquine, 200
  porphyria and, 434
  synthesis of, 434
  vitamin B_6 and, 67
Heme synthesis
  iron deficiency, 428
  lead poisoning, 429
  porphyrias and, 434
Hemianopia, 532, 562
Hemiballismus, 537
  brain lesions and, 528
Hemidesmosome, 488, 494
Hemineglect, 532
Hemiparesis
  saccular aneurysms, 534
Hemochromatosis, **405**
  calcium pyrophosphate deposition disease, 479
  cardiomyopathy with, 318
  chromosome association, 64
  chronic, 435
  free radical injury, 210
Hemoglobin
  carbon dioxide transport, 694
  development, 414
  electrophoresis, **420**
  kinetics of, 232
  structure and oxygen affinity, **689**
Hemoglobinuria
  acute tubular necrosis and, 626
  G6PD deficiency, 432
  intravascular hemolysis, 432
  paroxysmal nocturnal, 122
Hemolysis
  alpha toxin, 133
  G6PD deficiency, 253
  HELLP syndrome, 667
  Clostridium perfringens, 138
  sulfonamides, 194
Hemolytic anemia
  autoimmune, 189
  babesiosis, 157
  cephalosporins, 187
  direct Coombs-positive, 253
  due to infections, 433
  extrinsic, 433
  folate deficiency and, 430
  G6PD deficiency, 79
  intrinsic, 432
  penicillin G V, 187
  pyruvate kinase deficiency and, 432

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

spherocytes in, 425
sulfa drug allergies, 255
Wilson disease, 405
Hemolytic disease of fetus and newborn, **415**
Type II hypersensitivity, 112
Hemolytic-uremic syndrome (HUS)
exotoxins, 132
Escherichia coli, 145
platelet disorders, 436
Hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis, **445**, 564
Hemophilia, 435
therapeutic antibodies for, 122
X-linked recessive disorder, 61
Hemophyllis influenzae
culture requirements for, 126
vaccine for, 127
Hemoptysis, 177
bronchiectasis, 699
choriocarcinomas, 666
granulomatosis with polyangiitis, 485
lung cancer, 709
tuberculosis, 140
Hemorrhage
acute pancreatitis, 407
AIDS retinitis, 165
baroreceptors and, 303
delirium caused by, 581
Ebola virus, 171
intracranial, 531
intraventricular, 530
pulmonary, 137
shock from, 320
subarachnoid, 530
subarachnoid hemorrhage, 534
ulcer disease, 390
ulcers, 390
Weil disease, 147
Hemorrhagic cystitis
adenovirus, 164
drug reaction, 254
Hemorrhagic fever, 167
filovirus, 167
Hemorrhoids, 376
GI bleeding association, 390
Hemosiderinuria, 431
Hemostasis
platelet plug formation, 421
thrombocytes (platelets), 417
Hepadnaviruses
characteristics of, 163
envelope and medical significance, 164
Heparin
acute coronary syndromes, 317
deep venous thrombosis, 445
in coagulation cascade, 423
mechanism and clinical use, **445**
osteoporosis, 253
reversal of, **447**
thrombocytopenia, 231
toxicity treatment, 251
warfarin vs, 446
Hepatic adenoma, 402
Hepatic angiosarcoma, 402
Hepatic arteries, 371
Hepatic ascites, 632
Hepatic encephalopathy
ammonia production/removal in, **401**
lactulose for, 411
Reye syndrome, 400
Hepatic fibrosis, 377
Hepatic hemangioma, 402
Hepatic lipase
IDL modification by, 94
in lipid transport, 93
Hepatic necrosis, 252, 499
Hepatic steatosis, 401
Hepatic stellate (Ito) cells, 377
Hepatitis
alcoholic, 401
hyperbilirubinemia, 403
hyperbilirubinemia in, 403
Hepatitis A (HAV)
characteristics of, 173
picornavirus, 167, 168
serologic markers, 174
Hepatitis antigens, 174
Hepatitis B (HBV)
characteristics of, 173
medical importance, 164
nosocomial infection, 185
passive antibodies for, 110
polyarteritis nodosa and, 484
serologic markers, 174
sexually transmitted infection, 184
Hepatitis C (HCV)
characteristics of, 173
extrahepatic manifestations, 174
flaviviruses, 167
lichen planus, 496
therapy for, 204
Hepatitis D (HDV), 173
characteristics, 173
Hepatitis E (HEV), 173
characteristics, 173
hepevirus, 167
Hepatitis viruses, 173
presentation and characteristics, **173**
serologic markers for, **174**
Hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC), 402
carcinogens causing, 226
cirrhosis and, 399
Aspergillus fumigatus, 153
non-alcoholic fatty liver disease, 401
oncogenic microbes, 217, 227
Hepatocytes
glycogen in, 86
Hepatoduodenal ligament, 371
Hepatomegaly, 87
Budd-Chiari syndrome, 402
galactosemia, 80
Zellweger syndrome, 48
Hepatosplenomegaly
Hurler syndrome, 88
organ transplant rejection, 119
Hepatosteatosis
ethanol metabolism and, 72
Hepatotoxicity
amiodarone, 331
bosentan, 711
danazol, 682
inhaled anesthetics, 570
leflunomide, 500
methotrexate, 450
terbinafine, 199
thionamides, 364
zileuton, 682
Hepcidin, 214, 431
in anemia of chronic disease, 431
Hepeviruses
genomes, 163
HER2/neu (c-erbB2), 674
HER2/neu (ERBB2) gene, 225
"Herald patch" (pityriasis rosea), 496
Hereditary amyloidosis, 213
Hereditary angioedema, 682
complement disorder and, 107
Hereditary channelopathies, **315**
Hereditary elliptocytosis, 424
Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia, 324
autosomal dominance of, 60
Hereditary hyperbilirubinemias, **404**
Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy, 542
Hereditary spherocytosis
causes and findings, 432
spherocytes in, 425
Hereditary thrombophilias, **437**
Hernia, **380**
diaphragmatic, 684
Herniation syndromes, 547
Heroin, 572
detoxification medications, 600
intoxication and withdrawal, 600
opioids for withdrawal, 573
Herpes genitalis, 164, 493
Herpes labialis, 164, 493
Herpes simplex virus (HSV)
cidofovir, 202
clinical significance, 165
envelope, 164
foscarnet for, 202
guanosine analogs, 202
HSV-1/HSV-2, 182
identification, 166
meningitis caused by, 180
TORCH infection, 182
Herpesviruses
envelope and medical importance, 164
transmission and clinical significance, **164**
Herpes virus infections (HSV1 and HSV2)
skin infection, 493
transmission and clinical significance, 164
Herpes zoster
dorsal root latency, 165
famciclovir, 202
Herpetic whitlow, 164, 493
Heterochromatin, 34
Heterodimer, 48
HeterodIsomy, 57
Heterogeneous nuclear RNA (hnRNA), 41
Heteroplasmy, 57
Heterozygosity loss, 56
Hexokinase
vs glucokinase, 75
HFE gene
hemochromatosis and, 405
HGPRT (hypoxanthine guanine phosphoribosyltransferase), 37
Hiatal hernia, 380
Hiccups, 537
High altitude respiratory response, 693, **694**
High-frequency recombination (Hfr) cells, 130
Highly resistant bacteria
treatment of, 198
Hilar lymph node calcification, 701
Hilar mass (lung), 709
Hindgut
blood supply/innervation of, 374
Hip
dysplasia of, 473
muscles and actions of, **461**
nerve injury with dislocation, 462
Hip injuries/conditions
developmental dysplasia, 473
Hippocampus
lesion effects, 528
limbic system, 514
pyramidal cells, 210
Hippurate test for *Streptococcus agalactiae*, 137
Hirschsprung disease, **394**
Hirsutism
cyclosporine, 120
danazol, 682
menopause, 659
SHBG and, 345
his
failing, 24–25
Histaminase, 418
Histamine blockers, 409
Histamine receptors, 243
Histamines
cortisol effect on, 344
signaling pathways for, 345
vitamin B_6 and, 67
Histamine (scombroid poisoning), 250
Histamine-$_2$ blockers
cimetidine, 409
mechanism and clinical use, **409**
Histidine, 81
Histiocytosis (Langerhans cell), 444
Histocompatibility complex I and II, 100
Histology
adult primary brain tumors, 544–573
basal cell carcinoma, 498
childhood primary brain tumors, 546–573
digestive tract, 372
Female reproductive epithelial, **650**
granulomatous inflammation, 218
Graves disease, 350
hydatidform mole, 666
ischemic brain disease/stroke, 529
lung cancer, 709
myocardial infarction, 313
myositis ossificans, 483
myxomas, 324
necrosis, 209
papillary carcinoma, 351
rhabdomyosarcoma, 324
tumor grade, 221
Histones
acetylation, 34
amino acids in, 81
deacetylation, 34
methylation, 34
Histoplasma capsulatum
HIV-positive adults, 177
necrosis and, 209
Histoplasma spp
treatment, 199
Histoplasmosis, 151
erythema nodosum, 496
Histrelin, 680
Histrionic, 588
HIT type 1, 445
HIT type 2, 445
HIV
heroin addiction and, 598
pulmonary arterial hypertension, 703

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

HIV-associated dementia
symptoms and histologic findings, 539
HIV (human immunodeficiency virus)
aplastic anemia in, 431
characteristics, **175**
dementia, 177
diagnosis, **175**
flow cytometry diagnosis, 54
Kaposi sarcoma, 165, 492
lymphopenia, 433
T cells and, 419
therapy, **203**
TORCH infections, 182
untreated infection timecourse, 176
HIV (human immunodeficiency virus) therapy
NNRTIs, 203
NRTIs, 203
NS3/4A inhibitors, 204
NS5B inhibitors, 204
ribavirin, 204
HLA-B8
Graves disease and, 350
HLA-DR4, 478
HLA genes
disease associations, 350, 481
DM type 1 association, 355
seronegative spondyloarthritis, 481
HLA subtypes associated with diseases, **100**
HMG-CoA reductase
cholesterol synthesis, 73
HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors, **328**
HMG-CoA synthase, 73
HMP shunt
metabolic site, 73
NADPH production, 75, 78
rate-determining enzyme, 73
vitamin B_1 deficiency, 66
Hoarseness
gastroesophageal reflux disease, 387
lung cancer, 709
Ortner syndrome, 292
Pancoast tumor, 709
thyroid cancer, 351
Hodgkin lymphoma
bleomycin for, 449
non-Hodgkin vs, 438
paraneoplastic cerebellar degeneration and, 229
vinca alkaloids for, 451
Holistic medical therapy, 277
Holoprosencephaly, 505
Patau syndrome, 63
Homatropine, 244
Homeobox (*Hox*) genes, 636
homeostasis, 341
Homer-Wright rosettes, 358, 546
Homicide, 279
Homocysteine
vitamin B_9 deficiency, 68
Homocysteine methyltransferase deficiency in, 85
Homocystinuria
causes of, **85**
presentation and characteristics, 52
Homologous recombination repair, 39
Homunculus, **518**
Hookworms, 159
Hormone effects on kidney, **614**
Hormone replacement therapy
combined contraception, 681
estrogens for, 680
for hypopituitarism, 347
thrombotic complications, 253
Hormone-sensitive lipase, 93
Horn cysts, 491
Horner syndrome
Brown-Séquard syndrome, 549
cavernous sinus, 562
headache and, 536
ipsilateral, 532
lung cancer, 709
Pancoast tumor, 709
sympathetic nervous system and, 559
Horseshoe kidney, **603**
Hospice care, **279**
Hot flashes
drug reaction and, 252
"Hourglass stomach", 380
Howell-Jolly bodies, 426
H_1 antihistamines, **710**
H_2-antagonist
naming conventions for, 257
H_2blockers
cimetidine, 409
HTLV-1
oncogenicity, 227
Hu antigens, 229
Human chorionic gonadotropin
choriocarcinomas, 666
hydatidiform moles, 666
secretion of, 658
signaling pathways, 345
source and functions of, **658**
Human factors design, 280
Human herpesvirus 6 and 7 (HHV-6, HHV-7)
transmission and clinical significance, 165
Human herpesvirus 6 (HHV-6), 165, 183
Human herpesvirus 8 (HHV-8)
in HIV positive adults, 177
Kaposi sarcoma, 492
oncogenicity, 227
transmission and clinical significance, 165
Humanized monoclonal antibodies
active vs passive immunity, 110
Human papillomavirus 6 (HPV-6), 184
Human papillomavirus 11 (HPV-11), 184
Human papillomavirus 16 (HPV-16), 669, 695
Human papillomavirus 18 (HPV-18), 669
Human papillomavirus (HPV)
cervical pathology, 669
HIV-positive adults, 177
oncogenicity, 227
penile cancer, 675
tumor epidemiology, 667
verrucae, 491
warts, 164
Human placental lactogen, 658
Humerus fracture
radial nerve with, 457
Humerus fractures
axillary nerve, 456, 457
radial nerve, 456
Humor, 577
Humoral immune response, 101, 419
Hunger/satiety regulation, 513
Hunter syndrome, 88
Huntington disease
drug therapy for, 569
movement disorders, 537
neurotransmitter changes with, 510
symptoms and histologic findings, 538
trinucleotide repeat expansion diseases, 62
Hürthle cells, 349
Hyaline arteriolosclerosis, 309
Hyaline casts in urine, 618
Hydatid cysts, 160
Hydatidiform mole
complete vs partial, 666
hCG in, 658
theca-lutein cysts and, 670
Hydralazine
hypertention in pregnancy, 324
in heart failure, 319
mechanism and clinical use, **326**
Hydrocele (scrotal)
acquired, 676
congenital, 676
Hydrocephalus
childhood tumors, 546
Toxoplasma gondii, 182
lissencephaly association, 505
noncommunicating, 506
risk for developing, 531
Toxoplasma gondii, 156
types of, **540**
Hydrochlorothiazide (HCTZ), 632
hyperglycemia, 252
pancreatitis, 252
Hydrogen peroxide, 204
Hydronephrosis, 622, **623**
kidney stones, 622
posterior urethral valves, 602
prenatal, 602
Hydrophobia, 171
Hydrops fetalis
parvovirus B19, 182
syphilis, 182
Hydroxychloroquine
myopathy, 253
Hydroxylases, 73
Hydroxylation
in protein synthesis, 45
Vitamin C and, 50
Hydroxyurea
mechanism and clinical use, 450
polycythemia vera, 443
purine synthesis, 36
sickle cell anemia, 432
Hyoid artery, 289
Hyoscyamine, 244
Hyperacute transplant rejection, 119
Type II hypersensitivity, 112
Hyperaldosteronism
clinical features, 358
hypertension with, 308
potassium-sparing diuretics for, 632
Hyperammonemia, **82**, 85
fatty acid metabolism and, 89
Hyperbilirubinemia
conjugated (direct), 404
jaundice with, 404
unconjugated (indirect), 403
Hypercalcemia
acute pancreatitis and, 407
adult T-cell lymphoma, 439
bisphosphonates for, 500
calcium carbonate antacid effects, 409
familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia, 353
hyperparathyroidism, 353
loop diuretics for, 631
lung cancer, 709
paraneoplastic syndrome, 229
succinylcholine, 571
teriparatide, 501
thiazides, 632
Williams syndrome, 64
Hypercalciuria
hyperparathyroidism, 353
thiazides for, 632
Hypercapnia
oxygen diffusion limitation and, 692
Hypercholesterolemia, 309
familial, 60
familial dyslipidemias, 94
Hyperchylomicronemia
familial dyslipidemias, 94
Hypercoagulability
deep venous thrombosis, 695
dural venous sinus thrombosis, 519
marantic endocarditis in, 321
Hyperemesis gravidarum, 666
Hyperemia
pseudoephedrine/phenylephrine, 711
Hypereosinophilic syndrome, 318
Hyperestrogenism, 670
Hyperglycemia, 356
diabetic retinopathy, 556
drug reaction and, 252
immunosuppressants, 120
pancreatic cell tumors, 361
protease inhibitors, 203
thiazides, 632
vitamin B_3 toxicity, 67
Hyperglycemic emergencies, **355**
Hypergonadotropic hypogonadism, 662
Hypergranulosis, 496
characteristics, 489
Hyper-IgM syndrome, 117
Hyperinsulinemia, 669
Hyperkalemia
aldosterone in, 612
aliskiren, 633
angiotensin II receptor blockers, 633
cardiac glycosides, 329
potassium shifts and, 614
potassium-sparing diuretics, 632
Hyperkalemic tubular acidosis (RTA type 4), 617
Hyperkeratosis
characteristics, 489
verrucae, 491
Hyperlipidemia
atherosclerosis and, 310
immunosuppressants, 120
signs of, **309**
thiazides, 632
Hyperopia, 553
Hyperosmolar hyperglycemic state
DM type, 354
signs, symptoms, and treatment, 355
Hyperparathyroidism
calcium pyrophosphate deposition disease, 479
cinacalcet for, 365
lab values in, 476
types and presentation, **353**
Hyperphagia
depression with, 584
hypothalamus and, 513

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Hyperphosphatemia
  hyperparathyroidism (secondary), 353
  hypoparathyroidism, 352
  renal osteodystrophy and, 627
Hyperpigmentation
  bleomycin, 449
  busulfan, 451
  fludrocortisone, 364
  hemochromatosis, 405
  Peutz-Jeghers syndrome, 397
  primary adrenal insufficiency, 357
Hyperplasia, 206
  adrenal, 356
  parathyroid, 353, 360
  uterine bleeding with, 657
Hyperplastic arteriolosclerosis, 309
Hyperplastic polyps, 397
Hyperprolactinemia, 252, 336, 545
  anovulation, 669
  calcium channel blockers and, 326
  risperidone and, 252
Hyperpyrexia
  with TCAs, 599
Hyperresonance (chest percussion), 706
Hypersensitivity pneumonitis, 699
Hypersensitivity reactions
  Arthus reaction, 113
  cephalosporins, 189
  Graves disease, 350
  immune complex-mediated, 113
  mast cells and, 418
  organ transplants, 119
  penicillins, 187
  rheumatic fever, 322
  sulfonamides, 194
  types of, **112**
Hypersensitivity reaction (type III)
  acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis, 620
Hypersensitivity reaction type IV
  contact dermatitis, 491
Hypersomnia, 584
Hypertension, 308
  ACE inhibitors for, 633
  acromegaly and, 347
  intracranial hemoorrhage with, 531
  renovascular disease, 628
Hypertension in pregnancy, **667**
  eclampsia, 667
  gestational hypertension, 667
  HELLP syndrome, 667
  preeclampsia, 667
Hypertension treatment, **324**
  in asthma, 324
  in pregnancy, 324
  primary (essential) hypertension, 324
  with diabetes mellitus, 324
  with heart failure, 324
Hypertensive crisis
  as psychiatric emergency, 593
  MAO inhibitors, 599
  phenoxybenzamine for, 247
  pheochromocytoma, 359
Hypertensive emergency, 308
  RBC casts in, 618
  treatment, **326**
Hypertensive nephropathy, 308
Hypertensive retinopathy, 556
Hyperthermia
  atropine causing, 244
  MDMA, 595
Hyperthyroidism
  amiodarone and, 331
  causes and findings, **350**
  findings, 348
  vs hypothyroidism, **348**
Hypertriglyceridemia
  acute pancreatitis and, 407
Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, **318**
Hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, 709
  paraneoplasticsyndromes, 229
Hypertrophic pyloric stenosis, **369**
Hypertrophic scars, 219
Hypertrophy, 206
  skeletal muscle, 467
Hyperuricemia
  drug reaction and, 253
  gout and, 479
  kidney stones and, 622
  Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 37
  thiazides, 632
  vitamin B_3 toxicity, 67
Hyperventilation
  metabolic acidosis compensatory response, 616
  therapeutic, 517
Hypervitaminosis D, 476
Hypetriglyceridemia
  familial dyslipidemias, 94
Hypnagogic hallucinations
  narcolepsy, 582, 591
Hypnopompic hallucinations
  narcolepsy, 582, 591
Hypoaldosteronism, 617
Hypocalcemia, 351
  acute pancreatitis and, 407
  cinacalcet causing, 365
  hypermagnesemia and, 615
  hypoparathyroidism, 352
  laboratory values by disorder, 352
  renal osteodystrophy, **627**
  thyroidectomy, 351
  tumor lysis syndrome, 445
Hypochlorhydria hypergastrinemia, 389
Hypocretin, 591
Hypodermis, 487
Hypofibrinogenemia, 215
Hypogammaglobulinemia, 229
Hypoglossal nerve (CN XII), 523
  lesion in, 550
  with stroke, 533
Hypoglycemia, 361
  fructose intolerance, 80
  gluconeogenesis and, 78
  in diabetes mellitus, **356**
  in ethanol metabolism, 72
  neonatal, 638
  Von Gierke disease, 87
Hypogonadism, 405
  diagnosis of, 662
  estrogens for, 680
  gynecomastia, 673
  Kallmann syndrome, 663
  pituitary prolactinomas, 336
  testosterone/methyltestosterone, 682
  zinc deficiency, 71
Hypokalemia
  antacid use, 409
  cystic fibrosis, 60
  loop diuretics, 631
  on ECG, 302
  potassium shifts with, 614
  VIPomas and, 381
Hypomanic episode, 584
Hypomanic episodes, 584
Hyponatremia
  as paraneoplastic syndrome, 229
  euvolumic, 346
  MDMA, 595
  thiazides, 632
Hypoparathyroidism
  lab values in, 352
  types and findings, 352
Hypophosphatemia
  hyperparathyroidism, **353**
Hypopituitarism, **347**
Hypoplasia, 637
Hypopyon, 555
Hyporeflexia
  magnesium hydroxide and, 409
Hypospadias, 647
Hypotension, 199
  adrenal insufficiency, 357
  aliskiren, 633
  angiotensin II receptor blockers, 633
  baroreceptors in, 303
  cardiac tamponade, 320
  endotoxins, 131
  ephedrine for, 245
  hypermagnesemia, 615
  in pregnancy, 667
  local anesthetics, 571
  magnesium hydroxide and, 409
  midodrine for, 245
  norepinephrine for, 245
  orthostatic, 357
  phenylephrine for, 245
  scombroid poisoning, 250
  sympatholytic drugs and, 246
Hypothalamic/pituitary drugs
  clinical use and adverse effects of, 364
Hypothalamic-pituitary hormones
  adrenal insufficiency, 357
  functions of, **336**
Hypothalamus
  ADH secretion, 335
  functions and nuclei of, **513**
  homeostasis and, 513
  nuclei of, 513
  reproductive hormone control, 680
  sleep cycle role of, 512
  TRH sensitivity, 335
Hypothenar muscles, 460
  Klumpke palsy, 458
Hypotheses (statistical), 268
Hypothyroidism
  amiodarone and, 331
  carpal tunnel syndrome with, 470
  causes and findings, **349**
  drug reaction and, 252
  findings, 348
  hormone replacement, 364
  iodine deficiency or excess, 349
  lithium, 598
  vs hyperthyroidism, **348**
Hypotonia
  poliomyelitis, 549
  Zellweger syndrome, 48
Hypoventilation, 693
  metabolic alkalosis compensatory response, 616
Hypovolemic shock, 320
Hypoxanthine guanine phosphoribosyltransferase (HGPRT), 37
Hypoxemia
  oxygen deprivation, 693
  vasoconstriction, 703
Hypoxia
  erythropoietin production, 613
  lung diseases, 703
  nocturnal, 703
  oxygen deprivation, 693
  regions susceptible to, 210
  renal, 690
  vasoconstriction/vasodilation and, 304
  with limited oxygen diffusion, 692
Hypoxia inducible factor 1a, 225
Hypoxic stroke, 528, 529
Hypoxic vasoconstriction (pulmonary), 692
  high altitude, 694
  pulmonary hypertension, 692
Hysteresis, 689

I

Iatrogenic abnormal uterine bleeding, 657
Ibandronate, 500
IBD-associated arthritis
  HLA subtype, 100
Ibuprofen, 500
  hemolysis in G6PD deficiency, 253
ICAM-1 protein
  in leukocyte extravasation, 216
  viral receptor, 166
I cells
  cholecystokinin secretion, 381
  disease, 47
Icosahedral viruses, 163
Icterohemorrhagic leptospirosis, 147
Idealization, 577
Identification, 577
Idiopathic intracranial hypertension, 540
  empty sella syndrome, 347
Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis, 699, **700**
IDL (intermediate-density lipoprotein), 94
IFN-β (Interferon-β)
  clinical uses, 109
IFN-β(Interferon-β)
  clinical uses, 121
IFN-γ (Interferon-γ)
  clinical uses, 109, 121
IFN-α (Interferon-α)
  clinical uses, 109, 121
  myopathy, 253
Ifosfamide
  adverse effects, 451
  hemorrhagic cystitis, 254
IgA and IgG deamidated gliadin peptide autoantibody, 115
IgA antibodies
  anti-endomysial autoantibody, 115
  anti-tissue transglutaminase autoantibody, 115
  functions of, 105
  hyper-IgM syndrome, 117
  passive immunity, 105
  Peyer patches and, 384
IgA deficiency
  ataxia-telangiectasia, 117
IgA nephropathy (Berger disease)
  nephritic syndrome, 620
IgA protease
  bacterial virulence, 129
IgD antibodies
  B cells and, 105
IgE antibodies
  allergen-specific, 112
  ataxia-telangiectasia, 117
  atopic dermatitis, 491
  functions of, 105
  hyper-IgM syndrome, 117
  immunotherapy, 122
  type I hypersensitivity, 112

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

IgG antibodies
as passive immunity, 110
ataxia-telangiectasia, 117
bullous phemphigoid, 494
hepatitis A (HAV), 174
pemphigus vulgaris, 494
response to antigen, 105
type III hypersensitivity reactions, 113
IgM antibodies
antigen response, 105
hepatitis A (HAV), 174
hyper-IgM syndrome, 117
in biliary cirrhosis, 405
overproduction, 440
IL-12/IL-23
immunotherapy target, 122
IL-12 receptor deficiency, 116
IL-17A
immunotherapy target, 122
IL-23
immunotherapy target, 122
Ileum
basal electric rhythm, 372
histology of, 372
Ileus, 396
bacterial peritonitis (spontaneous), 400
Iliacus, 462
Iliohypogastric nerve, 462
Iliotibial band syndrome, 472
Illness anxiety disorder, 589
Iloperidone, 597
Imatinib
CML, 442
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 453
IMG registration timeframe, 6
Imipenem
seizures with, 254
Imipramine, 256
Imiquimod
clinical use, 121
Immature teratoma, 671
Immune checkpoint interactions, 223
Immune complex
Type III hypersensitivity, 113
Immune evasion
in cancer, 222
Immune responses
acute-phase reactants, 99
antigen type and memory, 104
cell surface proteins, 110
complement, 104
cytokines, 108
hypersensitivity types, 113
Bordetella pertussis, 143
immunoglobulin, 105
transfusion reactions, 114
Immune system organs, **96**
Immune thrombocytopenia, 436
Type II hypersensitivity, 112
Immunoassays
HIV diagnosis, 175
Immunocompromised patients
common organisms affecting, 179
esophagitis in, 387
Candida albicans in, 153
Cryptococcus neoformans, 153
Cryptosporidium, 153
Listeria monocytogenes, 139
invasive aspergillosis, 153
Pneumocystis jirovecii, 153
Immunodeficiencies, **116**
Th1 response, 116
Th17 cell deficiency, 116
Immunodeficiency syndromes
flow cytometry diagnosis, 54
infections in, 118
Immunofluorescence
phemphigus vulgaris vs bullous pemphigoid, 494
Immunoglobulin A vasculitis, 484
epidemiology/presentation, 484
Immunoglobulins
adaptive immunity and, 99
breast milk and, 659
for Kawasaki disease, 484
isotypes of, 105
monoclonal gammopathy, 440
Immunohistochemical stains
for tumor identification, **228**
Immunology
cellular components, 99
immune responses, 104
immunosuppressants, 120
lymphoid structures, 96
Immunophenotype assessment, 54
Immunosuppressants
for aplastic anemia, 431
targets, 120
transplant rejection, 120
Immunosuppression
squamous cell carcinoma and, 498
targets, **121**
vitamin A deficiency, 66
Immunotherapy
recombinant cytokines, 121
Impaired colleague, 277
Imperforate hymen, 668
Impetigo, 492
crusts with, 489
Streptococcus pyogenes, 136
implantation, 656
Imprinting disorders, **58**
Inactivated (killed) vaccine, 111
Incidence vs prevalence, 265
Inclusions
associated pathology, **426**
Cowdry A, 166
Negri bodies, 171
"owl eye ", 165
RBCs, **426**
reticulate bodies, 148
Incomplete penetrance, 56
Incontinence (fecal/urinary), 463
Incus (ossicles), 551
pharyngeal arch derivative, 644
India ink stain, 125
Indicator media, 126
Indirect bilirubin, 385
Indirect cholinomimetic agonists, 243
Indirect Coombs test, 420
Indirect inguinal hernia, 380
Indirect sympathomimetics, 245
Indomethacin, 500
Infant
deprivation effects, **579**
Infant development, 578
Infarction
bone and marrow, 475
hypoxia/ischemia and, 210
Infarcts
atherosclerosis, 310
cortical watershed areas, 518
pituitary, 347
types of, 210
Infections, 153
brain abscess with, 180
dilated cardiomyopathy and, 318
ESR in, 215
IL-12 receptor deficiency, 116
in immunocompromised patients, 139
in immunodeficiency, 118
Inferior colliculi, 520
Inferior gluteal nerve, 463
Inferior oblique muscle, 560
Inferior rectal artery, 375
Inferior rectus muscle, 560
Infertility
clomiphene, 680
Kallmann syndrome, 663
Kartagener syndrome, 49
leuprolide for, 680
mumps, 678
salpingitis, 185
varicoceles, 675
with uterine anomalies, 646
Infiltrative cardiomyopathy, 318
Inflammasome, 215
inflammation
cryptogenic organizing pneumonia, 707
Inflammation
acute, **215**
cardinal signs, 214
chronic, 217
ESR in, 215
granulomatous, 218
in atherosclerosis, 310
Intrinsic (mitochondrial) pathway, 208
neutrophils in, 416
systemic manifestations (acute-phase reaction), 214
types of, **214**
wound healing, 217
Inflammatory bowel disease, **481**
Inflammatory bowel diseases, **392**
colorectal cancer and, 397
erythema nodosum, 496
methotrexate for, 450
microscopic colitis, 392
sclerosing cholangitis and, 405
spondyloarthritis, 481
therapeutic antibodies for, 122
Inflammatory breast disease, 673, 674
Infliximab
for Crohn disease, 392
target and clinical use, 122, 502
Influenza
orthomyxovirus, 167
pneumonia, 707
treatment/prevention, 201
Influenza viruses
characteristics, **169**
Informed consent, 270, **271**
Infraspinatus muscle
Erb palsy, 458
Infundibulopelvic ligament, 649
Infundibulopelvic (suspensory) ligament, 649
Inguinal canal, 379
Inguinal hernia, 380
Inguinal ligament, 378
Inguinal triangle, 380
Inhalational injury/sequelae, **700**
Inhaled anesthetics, 570
Inhaled psychoactive drugs, 594
Inheritance modes, 59
Inhibin
Sertoli cell secretion of, 652
Injury (unintentional), 279
Innate immune system
in acute inflammation, 215
Innate immunity
components and mechanism, 99, 419
Inner ear, 551
Inotropes, 320
Inotropy, 295
INR (international normalized ratio), 435
Insomnia
barbiturates for, 566
stimulants causing, 591
Inspiratory capacity (IC), 688
Inspiratory reserve volume (IRV), 688
Insulin
fructose bisphosphatase-2 and, 76
glycogen regulation, 70, 86
potassium shifts with, 614
synthesis, function, and regulation, **342**
Insulin deficiency, 614
Insulin-like growth factor 1 (IGF-1)
acromegaly, 347
signaling pathways for, 345
Insulinoma, 361
insulin and C-peptide in, 342
MEN 1 syndrome, 358
pancreatic cell tumor, 358
Insulin preparations, **362**
Insulin resistance, 658
acanthosis nigricans and, 496
acromegaly, 347
cortisol, 344
Cushing syndrome, 356
GH, 337
non-alcoholic fatty liver disease, 401
polycystic ovarian syndrome, 669
Insurance
disregarding in treatment, 277
types of plans, 278
Integrase inhibitors, 203
Integrins
epithelial cell junctions, 488
viral receptor, 166
Intellectual disability, 580
autism and, 580
childhood and early-onset disorders, **580**
cri-du-chat syndrome, 64
Patau syndrome, 63
phenylketonuria, 84
Williams syndrome, 64
Intellectualization, 577
Intention tremor, 537
cerebellar lesions, 528
Interdigital tinea pedis, 152
Interferons
clinical use, 121
mechanism and clinical use, **109**
Interferon-γ
secretion and function, 108
Interleukin 1 (IL-1), 108
Interleukin 2 (IL-2), 108
clinical use, 121
sirolimus and, 120
tacrolimus and, 120
Interleukin 3 (IL-3), 108
Interleukin-4
functions of, 108
Interleukin 5 (IL-5)
functions of, 108
Interleukin 6 (IL-6), 108
Interleukin 8 (IL-8), 108
Interleukin 10 (IL-10)
functions of, 108
Interleukin 12 (IL-12), 108

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Interleukin receptor modulators
naming conventions for, 258
Intermediate acting insulin, 362
Intermediate filaments
cytoskeletal element, 48
Intermenstrual bleeding (IMB), 657
Intermittent explosive disorder, 580
Internal carotid artery
cavernous sinus, 562
Internal hemorrhoids, 376
Internal jugular vein, 519
Internal oblique muscle, 462
Internal rotation
arm (rotator cuff), 456
hip, 461
International Foundations of Medicine (IFOM), 12
Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, 528, 563
Interossei muscles
Klumpke palsy, 458
Interpersonal therapy, 596
Interpreting study results, 266
Interstitial (atypical) pneumonia, 707
Interstitial fluid, 303
Interstitial lung disease, 699
Interstitial nephritis
acute, **625**
as drug reaction, 254
NSAID toxicity, 500
penicillins, 188
Interstitial pneumonia, 707
Interstitium
leukocyte extravasation and, 215
Interventricular foramen, 289
Interventricular septal rupture, 313, 317
"Intestinal angina", 396
Intestinal atresia, **369**
Intestinal obstruction
intermittent, 373
superior mesenteric artery syndrome, 373
Intimate partner violence, 277
Intoxication (psychoactive drugs), 594
Intracellular bacteria, 127
Intracellular receptors
endocrine hormone signaling pathways, 345
Intracranial calcifications
Toxoplasma gondii, 156
Intracranial hemorrhage
eclampsia, 667
epidural hematoma, **531**
intraparenchymal, 531
subarachnoid, 530
subdural hematoma, 531
Intracranial hypertension
idiopathic, 540
vitamin A toxicity, 66
Intracranial pressure (ICP)
cerebral ischemia, 303
hydrocephalus, 540
in perfusion regulation, 517
papilledema, 557
superior vena cava syndrome, 710
Intraductal papilloma, 673
Intraepithelial adenocarcinoma, 668
Intraocular pressure (IOP), 555
Intraparenchymal hemorrhage, 531
Intrauterine device (IUD)
copper, 681
Intrauterine growth restriction (IUGR)
low birth weight, 658
substance abuse, 638
Intravascular hemolysis
causes and findings with, 431
G6PD deficiency, 432
microangiopathic hemolytic anemia, 433
paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria, 107
Intravenous anesthetics, 570
Intraventricular hemorrhage, 530
Intrinsic factor
source and action, 382
Intrinsic hemolytic anemias, 432
Intrinsic (mitochondrial) pathway
regulating factors for, 208
Intrinsic pathway, 435
coagulation defects of, 435
heparin and, 446
Intrinsic renal failure, 625
Introns
splicing out, 41
vs exons, 43
intussusception, 394
Intussusception, 395
Inulin
glomerular filtration rate and, 605
in proximal convoluted tubules, 611
Inulin clearance, 606
Invariant chain, 100
Invasive carcinoma
cervix, 669
Invasive lobular carcinoma (breast), 674
Inversion, 463
In vivo biofilm-producing bacteria, 128
Involuntary treatment, 273
Iodine
infection control, 204
teratogenic effects, 638
Iodine-induced hyperthyroidism, 350
Iodophors, 204
Ionizing radiation
carcinogenicity, 226
Ionizing radiation toxicity, **211**
IP3
endocrine hormone signaling pathways, 345
Ipilimumab, 452
Ipratropium, 244, 712
Irinotecan, 452
Iritis, 555
Iron
absorption and vitamin C, 69
absorption of, 69
excess, 67
in hemochromatosis, 405
toxicity of, 69
toxicity treatment, 251
Iron deficiency
lab findings with anemia, 428
Iron deficiency anemia, 428
with colorectal cancer, 398
Iron granules (in RBCs), 426
Iron poisoning
acute vs chronic, 435
Iron studies, interpretation, 429
Irritable bowel disease (IBD)
GI bleeding with, 390
Irritable bowel syndrome
criteria and symptoms, **393**
Irritable bowel syndrome (IBS)
antispasmodic drugs, 244
Isavuconazole
mucormycosis treatment, 153
Ischemia, 207
acute tubular necrosis from, 625
atherosclerosis, 310
colonic, 396
digital, 486
mesenteric, 396
oxygen deprivation, 693
vulnerable organs and mechanisms, **210**
watershed areas, 210
Ischemic brain disease/stroke
consequences of, **529**
Ischemic heart disease
contraindicated antiarrhythmics, 330
heart murmurs in, 300
Ischemic heart disease manifestations, **312**
Ischemic priapism, 675
Ischemic stroke
types of, 529
Islet cell cytoplasmic antibodies, 94
Islets of Langerhans, 335
Isocarboxazid, 599
Isocitrate dehydrogenase
rate-determining enzyme, 73
Isodisomy, 57
Isoflurane, 570
Isolated atrial amyloidosis, 213
Isolation of affect, 577
Isoleucine
classification of, 81
maple syrup urine disease and, 81
Isoniazid
cytochrome P-450, 255
hemolysis in G6PD deficiency, 253
hepatitis, 252
mechanism and clinical use, **197**
seizures with, 253
Isoproterenol
sympathomimetic action, 246
Isosorbide dinitrate, 326
Isosorbide mononitrate, 326
Isotretinoin
cystic acne, 66
teratogenicity of, 638
Isovolumetric contraction, 296
Isovolumetric relaxation, 296
Itraconazole, 151
azoles, 199
Sporothrix schenckii, 154
Ivabradine
mechanism and clinical use, 332
IVC, 370
Ivermectin, 200
"Ivory white" plaques, 701
IV phlebitis, 199
Ixazomib, 453
Ixekizumab
target and clinical use, 122
Ixodes ticks, 146

J

JAK2 gene, 225
JAK2 gene
myeloproliferative disorders, 442
Janeway lesions, 321
Jarisch-Herxheimer reaction, 148
Jaundice, 80, **403**
biliary tract disease, 403
cholangitis, 407
drug reaction and, 252
galactosemia, 80
graft-versus-host disease, 119
hepatitis B, 182
hereditary hyperbilirubinemias, 404
neonatal, 403
painless, 378
pancreatic cancer, 408
TORCH infections, 182
yellow fever, 171
Jaw jerk reflex, 523
JC virus
PML in HIV, 164
JC virus (John Cunningham virus)
HIV-positive adults, 177
immunocompromised patients, 118
polyomaviruses, 164
Jejunum
histology, 372
Jervell and Lange-Nielsen syndrome, 315
JAK2 gene
in myeloproliferative disorders, 443
Jimson weed, 244
Jod-Basedow phenomenon
causes and findings, 350
Joint hypermobility, 51
jugular venous distention (JVD)
heart failure, 319
Jugular venous distention (JVD), 710
right heart failure, 319
Jugular venous pulse, 296
Justice (ethics), 270
Juvenile polyposis, 397
Juvenile polyposis syndrome, 397
Juxtaglomerular apparatus (JGA), **613**
renin secretion, 613
Juxtaglomerular cells
tumors in, 358

K

Kala-azar, 158
kallikrein, 107
Kallmann syndrome, 513, 663
Kaposi sarcoma, 492
bacillary angiomatosis vs, 492
HHV-8, 165
HIV-positive adults, 177
oncogenic microbes and, 227
Kartagener syndrome, 49
dextrocardia, 288
obstructive lung disease, 699
Karyotyping, **55**
KatG, 197
Kawasaki disease, 484
Kayser-Fleischer rings, 405
K cells
GIP production, 381
K complexes/sleep spindles, 512
Kegel exercises, 623
Keloid scars, 219
Keratinocytes, 217
Keratin pearls, 709
Keratoacanthoma
characteristics of, 498
Keratoconjunctivitis, 164
Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, 480
Keratomalacia, 66
Keratosis
actinic, 496
hyperkeratosis, 489
parakeratosis, 489
seborrheic, 491
Kernicterus, 204, 404
Kernohan notch, 547
Ketamine, 570
Ketoacidosis
in ethanol metabolism, 72
Ketoconazole, 682
cytochrome P-450, 255
mechanism and clinical use, 199
Ketogenesis
metabolic site, 72
rate-determining enzyme for, 73

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Ketone bodies
in alcoholism, **90**
in starvation, 91
Ketorolac, 500
Kidney
anatomy and glomerular structure, **604**
changes in glomerular dynamics, 607
glucose clearance, 608
reabsorption and secretion rate calculation, 608
Kidney disease
acute injury, **625**
hypertension, 307
Kidneys
blood flow regulation to, 304
chronic graft nephropathy, 119
electrolyte disturbances, 615
embryology, **602**
hormones acting on, 614
ischemia in, 210
transplant prophylaxis, 120
Kidney stones
content and characteristics of, **622**
hyperparathyroidism, 353
presentation and findings with, 622
risk factors for, 617
UTIs, 181
Kiesselbach plexus, 695
Killian triangle, 394
Kinases, 73
Kinesin
movement of, 48
Kinin cascade/pathways, 422
Klebsiella spp, 145
alcoholism, 179
kidney stones and, 622
nosocomial infections, 185
pneumonia, 707
urease-positive, 127
Klebsiella pneumoniae
cephalosporins, 189
encapsulation, 127
UTIs, 181
Klinefelter syndrome
characteristics of, 661
chromosome association, 64
gynecomastia, 673
Klumpke palsy
injury and deficits, 458
Klüver-Bucy syndrome, 528
Knee injuries/conditions
Baker cyst, 471
common, 471
iliotibial band syndrome, 472
ligament and meniscus, 471
Osgood-Schlatter disease, 473
prepatellar bursitis, 471
test procedure, **464**
KOH preparation, 152
Koilocytes
condylomata acuminata, 184
Koilocytosis, 491
Koilonychia, 428
Koplik spots, 183
Korsakoff syndrome, 66, 581
Krabbe disease, 88
KRAS gene, 225
adenomatous colonic polyps and, 397
lung cancer and, 709
Krukenberg tumor, 389
K_m, 232
Kübler-Ross grief model, 578
Kulchitsky cells, 709
Kupffer cells, 377
Kuru, 178
Kussmaul sign, **324**
Kwashiorkor, **71**
Kyphoscoliosis, 549
Kyphosis
in homocystinuria, 85
osteoporosis, 474

L

labetalol, 326
Labetalol
hypertension in pregnancy, 324
Labia, 649
Labile cells, 46
Lac operons, **40**
Lachman test, 464
Lacrimation reflex, 523
Lactase deficiency, **81**
Lactation, 654, 659
Lactational mastitis, 673
Lactic acid dehydrogenase, 77
Lactic acidosis
ethanol metabolism and, 72
exercise and, 694
pyruvate dehydrogenase complex deficiency, 77
Lactose-fermenting enteric bacteria, 126, **144**
Lactose hydrogen breath test, 391
Lactose intolerance, 391
Lactose metabolism
genetic response to environmental change, 40
Lactulose
for hepatic encephalopathy, 401
Lacunar infarcts, 532
Ladd bands, 395
Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome
as paraneoplastic syndrome, 229
autoantibody, 115
pathophysiology, symptoms of, 486
small cell lung cancer, 709
Lamina propria
in Whipple disease, 391
Peyer patches in, 384
Lamins, 48
Lamivudine, 203
Lamotrigine
epilepsy therapy, 564
rash caused by, 253
Lancet-shaped diplococci, 136
Landmarks (anatomical)
for dermatomes, 527
vertebral, 374
Langerhans cell histiocytosis
presentation, 444
pulmonary, 699
Lansoprazole, 409
Laplace law, 293, 685
Large cell carcinoma of lung, 709
Large-vessel vasculitis
presentation and pathology, 484
Larva migrans, 159
Laryngopharyngeal reflux, 387
Laryngospasm, 369
drug-induced, 593
Larynx, 686
Larynx muscles, 644
Lassa fever encephalitis, 167
Latanoprost, 573
Latent errors, 281
Lateral collateral ligament (LCL) injury, 464
Lateral corticospinal tract, 526
Lateral epicondylitis, 469
Lateral femoral cutaneous nerve, 462
Lateral geniculate nucleus (LGN), 513
Lateral medullary syndrome, 533
Lateral medullary (Wallenberg) syndrome, 533
Lateral pterygoid muscle, 524
Lateral rectus muscle, 560
Lateral spinothalamic tract, 526
Lateral thoracic artery, 465
Lateral ventricles
optic radiation, 562
ventricular system, 520
Laxatives
types and adverse effects, **411**
LD50 (lethal median dose), 237
LDH
serum tumor marker, 227
LDL (low-density lipoprotein), 94
PCSK9 enzyme, 93
receptor binding, 93
Leaden paralysis, 584
Lead poisoning
anemia with, 429
mechanism and presentation, 434
signs/symptoms and treatment, 429
Lead-time bias, 266
Leber hereditary optic neuropathy (LHON), 59
Lecithinase, 133, 138
Lecithin-cholesterol acetyltransferase (LCAT)
activation of, 93
Lecithin-cholesterol acyltransferase, 93
Leflunomide
dihydroorotate dehydrogenase inhibition, 36
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 500
Left bundle branch, 302
Left circumflex coronary artery, 313
Left heart disease
pulmonary hypertension, 703
Left heart failure, 319
Left shift, 416
Left ventricular (LV) failure
pulmonary edema, 317
Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 473
Legionella spp
atypical organism, 179
culture requirements, 126
facultative intracellular organisms, 127
intracellular organism, 127
macrolides, 193
nosocomial infection, 182
pneumonia, 707
stain for, 125
Legionella pneumophila, **143**
Legionella
Gram stain for, 125
Legionella spp
culture requirements, 126
Legionnaires' disease, 143
Leiomyoma (fibroid), 672
nomenclature for, 221
uterine bleeding with, 657
Leiomyosarcoma, 221, 672
Leishmaniasis, 200
Leishmania spp
visceral infections, 158
Length-time bias, **266**
Lens
collagen in, 50
infantile cataracts, 80
Lens dislocation
Marfan syndrome and homocystinuria, 52
Lens subluxation
in homocystinuria, 85
Lenticulostriate artery
stroke effects in, 532
Lentiform nucleus, 516
Leonine facies, 141
Lepromatous leprosy, 141
Leprosy, **141**
Leptin
appetite regulation, 344
hypothalamus, 513
Leptospira interrogans, **147**
Leptospira spp
Gram stain of, 125
zoonotic infections, 149
Leptospirosis, 147
Lesch-Nyhan syndrome
purine salvage deficiency, 37
Leser-Trélat sign, 229
GI adenocarcinoma, 491
stomach cancer, 389
Lesser omental sac, 371
Letrozole, 680
Leucine
classification of, 81
maple syrup urine disease and, 81
Leucovorin, 450, 453
Leukemia, 223
vs lymphoma, 438
Leukemias
cause and presentation of, **442**
cell type, 221
cyclophosphamide for, 449
cytarabine for, 450
lymphoma comparison, 438
mucormycosis, 153
nomenclature for, 221
suppressor genes, 225
vinca alkaloids for, 451
Leukemoid reaction vs chronic myelogenous leukemia, **443**
Leukocoria, **557**
Leukocyte adhesion deficiency
immunodeficiencies, 117
Leukocyte alkaline phosphatase (LAP), 416
Leukocyte esterase, 181, 624
Leukocyte extravasation
acute inflammation, 215
CD34 protein, 215
process and steps of, **216**
Leukocytes
in urine (pyuria), 181, 618
leukemias, 442
Leukocytoclastic vasculitis, 174
Leukocytosis, 214
nosocomial infections, 182
Leukodystrophies, 508
Leukoerythroblastic reaction, 416
Leukopenias, 194
cell counts and causes, **433**
ganciclovir, 202
Leukoplakia
hairy, 493
vulvar carcinoma and, 668
Leukotrienes
cortisol effects, 344
Leuprolide, 680
Leutinizing hormone(LH)
clomiphene effects on, 680
Levator veli palatini muscle, 644
Levetiracetam, 564

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Levodopa, 568
Levodopa (l-DOPA)/carbidopa, 568
Levofloxacin, 195
Levomilnacipran, 599
Levonorgestrel, 681
Levothyroxine/liothyronine
  mechanism, use and adverse effects, 364
Lewy bodies, 538, 539
  dementia, 538
Lewy body dementia
  symptoms and histologic findings, 539
Leydig cells
  cryptorchidism, 675
  endocrine function, **652**, 660
  genital embryology, 645
  tumors of, 676
Leydig cell tumor, 676
LFA-1 antigens, 216
LFA-1 integrin protein
  defect in phagocytes, 117
Libido
  testosterone and, 659
Libman-Sacks endocarditis, 482
Lice
  head/scalp, 161
  treatment, 200
Lichen planus, 174, 489, 496
Lichen sclerosus, 668
Lichen simplex chronicus, 668
Liddle syndrome
  renal disorder features, 615
  renal tubular defects, 610
Lid lag/retraction, 348
LIdocaIne, 571
Life support
  withdrawal, 277
Li-Fraumeni syndrome
  osteosarcomas, 477
  tumor suppressor genes in, 46
Ligaments
  female reproductive anatomy, 649
  gastrointestinal anatomy, **371**
Ligamentum arteriosum, 291
Ligamentum teres hepatis, 371
Ligamentum teres hepatis (round ligament), 291
Ligamentum venosum, 291
Lightheadedness, 552
Likelihood ratio (LR), 263
Limb compartment syndrome, 472
Limbic system, 514
Limited scleroderma
  autoantibody, 115, 487
Limitless replicative potential, 222
Linagliptin, 363
Linear ulcers, 387
Linear viruses, 163
Lines of Zahn, 696
Lineweaver-Burk plot, 232
Linezolid
  highly resistant organisms, 198
  mechanism and clinical use, **193**
  protein synthesis inhibition, 191
Lingula (lung), 687
Linkage disequilibrium, 57
Liothyronine (T3), 364
Lipase
  in pancreatitis, 407
Lipases
  pancreatic secretion, 383
Lipid-lowering agents
  mechanism and adverse effects, 328
Lipids
  transport of, 89
Lipid transport
  key enzymes in, **93**
Lipodystrophy
  tesamorelin for, 336
Lipofuscin, **212**
Lipoic acid, 76
Lipolysis
  cortisol and, 344
  sympathetic receptors and, 241
  thyroid hormone and, 339
Lipomas, 221
lipooligosaccharides (LOS)
  endotoxin activity, 142
Lipoprotein lipase, 93
Lipoproteins
  functions of, **94**
Liposarcomas, 221
Lipoteichoic acid
  cytoplasmic membrane, 124
Liquefactive necrosis, 209
Liraglutide, 363
Lisch nodules, 543
Lisdexamfetamine, 596
Lisinopril, 633
Lissencephaly, 505
Listeria spp
  facultative intracellular organisms, 127
  intracellular organism, 127
Listeria monocytogenes, **139**
  food poisoning, 178
Lithium
  diabetes insipidus and, 252
  mechanism and use, **598**
  prenatal exposure, 308
  teratogenicity of, 638
  thyroid functions with, 252
  toxicity of, 593
Live attenuated vaccines, 111
Liver
  in gastrointestinal anatomy, 371
  ischemia in, 210
  lipid transport and, 94
  sources of metastases, 224, 402
  tissue architecture, 377
  tumors of, **402**
Liver/biliary disease
  alcoholic, 401
  Budd-Chiari syndrome and, 402
  cirrhosis, 71, 80
  cystic fibrosis, 60
  drug dosages with, 233
  hepatosteatosis, 72
  hereditary, 404
  serum markers, 400
  sources of metastases, 224
  Wilson disease and, 405
Liver failure
  movement disorder in, 537
Liver fluke
  hyperbilirubinemia with, 403
Liver function tests
  cholestatic pattern of, 405
  serum markers for, **400**
  thyroid storm, 350
Liver markers
  in alcohol use, 594
Liver transplants
  graft-versus-host disease, 119
Living wills, 272
Loa loa, 158
  tissue infections, 159
Loading dose calculations, 233
Lobar pneumonia
  natural history of, 707
  organisms and characteristics, 707
  physical findings with, 704
Lobular carcinoma in situ, 674
Localized amyloidosis, 213
Locked-in syndrome
  osmotic demyelination syndrome, 542
Locus ceruleus, 510
Locus heterogeneity, 57
Löffler endocarditis
  restrictive/infiltrative cardiomyopathy, 318
Löffler medium, 126
  Corynebacterium diphtheriae, 139
Long acting insulin, 362
Long-chain fatty acid (LCFA)
  metabolism of, 89
Long QT syndrome
  sudden cardiac death, 312
Long thoracic nerve
  neurovascular pairing, 465
Loop diuretics, **631**
  for heart failure, 319
  toxicity of, 254
Loop of Henle, 631
  Bartter syndrome and, 610
  ethacrynic acid effect on, 631
"Loose associations", 582
Loperamide
  mechanism and clinical use, 410
Lopinavir, 203
Loratadine, 710
Lorazepam
  alcohol withdrawal, 596
Losartan, 633
loss, 483
Lou Gehrig disease, 548
Low birth weight, 658
Löwenstein-Jensen agar/medium, 126
Lower esophageal sphincter (LES)
  achalasia and, 381
  nitric oxide and, 381
Lower extremity nerves
  innervation, injury and presentation, **462**
Lower extremity ulcers, **495**
Lower GI bleeding, 390
Lower left quadrant (LLQ) pain, 393
Lower motor neuron (LMN), 526, 550
  Brown-Séquard syndrome, 549
  deficits in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, 548
  facial nerve lesion, 550
  facial paralysis, 532
  lesion signs in, 547
  poliomyelitis, 549
LPS endotoxin, 131
LTB_4 (Leukotriene B4), 416, 499
Lumbar puncture, 524
Lumbosacral radiculopathy, 465
Lumbrical muscles, 460
  Klumpke palsy and, 458
Lumefantrine, 200
Lunate bone, 459
Lung abscess, **708**
Lung and chest wall, **689**
  compliance, 689
  elastic recoil, 689
  hysteresis, 689
Lung cancer
  cisplatin/carboplatin for, 452
  hypercalcemia and, 229
  incidence/mortality in, 223
  metastases to, 223
  non–small cell, 709
  presentation and complications, 709
  small cell, 709
  types, location and characteristics, **709**
Lung diseases
  obstructive, 698
  physical findings in, **704**
  restrictive, 699
Lungs
  anatomical relationships, 687
  anatomy, **687**
  blood flow regulation, 304
  physical findings, 704
  sclerosis of, 487
  stages of, **684**
  structural development, 684
  volumes and capacities, **688**
Lung zones, 693
Lupus
  marantic endocarditis in, 321
  microangiopathic hemolytic anemia, 433
  nephritis, 482
  neutropenia, 433
Lupus anticoagulant, 115
Lurasidone, 597
Luteinizing hormone (LH)
  contraception, 681
  estrogen/progesterone, 654
  ovulation, 654
  PCOS, 670
  premature ovarian failure, 659
  signaling pathways of, 345
  spermatogenesis, 652
Lyme disease, **146**
  animal transmission, 149
  ceftriaxone, 189
Lymphadenopathy
  hilar, 699
  Corynebacterium diphtheriae, 132
  in viral infections, 96
  Toxoplasma gondii, 182
  Trypanosoma brucei, 156
  Lymphogranuloma venereum, 184
  mediastinal, 700
  mononucleosis, 165
  rubella, 169, 182
  serum sickness, 113
  syphilis, 184
  tinea capitis, 152
Lymphatic exudate, 705
Lymphatic filariasis (elephantiasis)
  Wuchereria bancrofti, 159
Lymphatic gonadal drainage, 648
Lymph drainage
  superficial inguinal nodes, 648
Lymph nodes
  anatomy and function, **96**
  drainage sites, 97
  gonadal drainage, 648
  tumor metastases, 224
Lymphocyte-depleted lymphoma, 438
Lymphocytes, **419**
  breast milk and, 659
  CLL/small cell lymphocytic lymphoma, 442
  corticosteroid effect on, 433
  lichen planus, 496
  non-Hodgkin lymphoma, 439
  spleen, 96
  thymus, 96

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus (LCMV)
arenaviruses, 167
Lymphogranuloma venereum, 184
Chlamydia trachomatis, 149
Lymphoid hyperplasia, 393
Lymphoid neoplasms, 439
types of, **442**
Lymphoid structures
Peyer patches, 384
Lymphomas, 451
Burkitt, 439
cytarabine for, 450
diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, 439
doxorubicin for, 449
EBV and, 165
follicular, 439
Hodgkin, 438
hypercalcemia and, 229
leukemia comparison, 438
mantle cell, 439
nomenclature for, 221
non-Hodgkin, 439
of stomach, 389
oncogene for, 225
oncogenic microbes, 227
paraneoplastic syndromes with, 229
testicular, 677
Lymphopenias
ataxia-telangiectasia, 117
cell counts and causes, 433
corticosteroid effect on, 433
Lynch syndrome, 398
colorectal and associated cancers, **398**
mismatch repair and, 39
Lyonization (x-inactivation)
Barr body formation, 61
Lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD), 595
Lysine
classification of, 81
for pyruvate dehydrogenase complex deficiency, 77
in cystinuria, 85
kidney stones, 622
Lysogenic phage infection, 130
Lysosomal storage diseases, 47
causes and effects of, 87
Lysosomal trafficking regulator gene (LYST), 117
Lysosomal α-1 4-glucosidase, 86, 87
LYST gene, 117
Lytic bone lesions
adult T-cell lymphoma and, 439
Langerhans cell histiocytosis, 444

M

MacConkey agar, 126, 144
"Machine-like" murmur, 300
Macroangiopathic hemolytic anemia
causes and findings, 433
Macrocytic anemias, 429
Macroglobulinemia, 440
Macrolides
Bordetella pertussis, 143
Mycoplasma pneumoniae, 150
mechanism and clinical use, **193**
mechanism and use, 192
protein synthesis inhibition, 191
torsades de pointes, 251
Macro-ovalocytes
associated pathology, 425
Macrophage-lymphocyte interaction, **102**
Macrophages, **417**
apoptosis and, 209
breast milk and, 659
cell surface proteins, 110
cytokines secreted by, 108
endotoxin activation, 133
in MI, 313
in wound healing, 217
lymphocyte interaction, 96, **102**
pneumoconioses, 701
Macrosomia, 638
Macula densa
juxtaglomerular apparatus, 613
Macular cherry-red spot, 88
Macular degeneration, 556
Macules
characteristics, 489
junctional nevi, 491
Maculopapular rash
graft-versus-host disease, 119
measles, 169
syphilis, 147
Magnesium
antiarrhythmic treatment, 332
cardiac glycoside overdose, 329
cardiac glycoside toxicity, 332
laxative effects of, 411
torsades de pointes and, 315
Magnesium hydroxide, 409
Magnesium sulfate
preeclampsia/eclampsia, 667
Magnetic gait, 540
Maintenance drug dose, 233
Major apolipoproteins, **93**
Major depressive disorder
peripartum onset, 585
with psychotic features, 584
with seasonal pattern, 584
Major depressive disorder (MDD)
diagnostic symptoms for, 584
persistent depressive disorder (dysthymia), 584
Major functions of B and T cells, **101**
Malabsorption/malnutrition
inflammatory bowel diseases, 392
Malabsorption syndromes, **391**
fat-soluble vitamin deficiencies, 65
Malaria
artesunate for, 200
Plasmodium, 157
quinidine/quinine for, 198
Malassezia spp
cutaneous mycoses, 152
seborrheic dermatitis, 490
Malathion, 161
Male/female genital homologs, 647
Male genital embryology, 645
Male reproductive anatomy, **650**
Male sexual response, **651**
Malformation (morphogenesis), 637
Malignancy
marantic endocarditis in, 321
uterine bleeding with, 657
Malignancy/hyperplasia
uterine bleeding with, 657
Malignant hyperthermia, 570
Malignant mesothelioma, 226
Malignant tumors, 221
bones, 477
Malingering, **589**
vs factitious disorder and somatic symptom disorders, 589
Malleus (ossicles), 551, 644
Mallory bodies
in alcoholic hepatitis, 401
Mallory-Weiss syndrome, 387
Malnutrition, 71
superior mesenteric artery syndrome with, 373
Malrotation, **395**
"Maltese cross" appearance, 157
MALT lymphoma
H. pylori and, 389
MALT lymphomas
Helicobacter pylori, 146
oncogenic microbes and, 227
Sjögren syndrome, 480
Mammary glands, 637
Mammillary bodies
limbic system, 514
Mammillary bodies (bilateral)
leson effects, 528
Mandibular process, 644
Manic episode, **583**
Mannitol, 630
extracellular volume measurement, 605
mechanism and clinical use, 630
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **630**
Mantle cell lymphomas, 444
occurrence and genetics, 439
Maple syrup urine disease, **84**
Marantic endocarditis, 229, 321
Marasmus, 71
Maraviroc, 203
Marburg hemorrhagic fever
filoviruses, 167
Marcus Gunn pupil, **559**
Marcus Gunn pupils
multiple sclerosis, 541
Marfanoid habitus
homocystinuria, 85
MEN 2B syndrome and, 360
Marfan syndrome
aortic dissection and, 310
cardiac defect association, 308
cataracts, 554
chromosome association, 64
elastin and, 52
heart murmur with, 300
thoracic aortic aneurysm and, 310
Marginal zone lymphoma
occurrence and causes, 439
Marginal zone (spleen), 98
Marine omega-3 fatty acids, 328
Masseter muscle, 523, 524
Mast cells, **418**
cromolyn sodium for, 418
Mast cell stabilizers, 712
Mastectomy
winged scapula with, 458
Mastication muscles, 523, **524**
Mastoid air cells, 644
Mastoiditis
brain abscesses, 180
granulomatosis with polyangiitis, 485
Maternal PKU, 84
Mature cystic teratoma, 671
Mature ego defenses, 577
Maxillary artery, 289
Maxillary process, 644
Mayer-Rokitansky-Küster-Hauser syndrome, 645
McArdle disease, 87
McBurney point, 393
McCune-Albright syndrome, 57, 660
M cells
antigen presentation, 384
McMurray test, 464
Mean arterial pressure
equation for, 294
gradient with intracranial pressure, 517
Mean (statistics), 267
Measles, 183
paramyxovirus, 167, 168
vitamin A for, 66
Measles (rubeola) virus
presentation, **170**
unvaccinated children, 186
Measurement bias, 266
Measures of central tendency, 267
Measures of dispersion, 267
Mebendazole, 200
microtubules and, 48
*mec*A gene
penicillin resistance and, 135
Meckel diverticulum, **394**, 642
Meconium ileus, 396
cystic fibrosis, 60
Medial calcific sclerosis, 309
Medial collateral ligament (MCL) injury
in "unhappy triad ", 471
Medial epicondylitis, 469
Medial femoral circumflex artery, 475
Medial geniculate nucleus (MGN), 513
Medial lemniscus, 533
Medial longitudinal fasciculus (MLF)
effects of lesions, 528
eye movements and, 563
Medial medullary syndrome, 533
Medial meniscal tear, 464
Medial pterygoid muscle, 524
Medial tibial stress syndrome, 472
Medial umbilical ligament, 291
"Median claw", 460
Median nerve
carpal tunnel syndrome, 470
injury and presentation, 457
neurovascular pairing, 465
recurrent branch, 457
Median umbilical ligament, 291
Mediastinal lymphadenopathy, 699
Mediastinal masses, 696
Mediastinal pathology, 696
lymphadenopathy, 699
masses, 696
mediastinitis, 137, 696
pneumomediastinum, 696
Medical abortion
ethical situations, 276
methotrexate for, 450
Medical error analysis, 281
Medical errors
types of, 281
Medical insurance plans, 278
Medical power of attorney, 272
Medicare/Medicaid, **279**
Medium-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase deficiency, 89
Medium-vessel vasculitis
presentation and pathology, 484
Medroxyprogesterone, 681
Medulla (brain)
cranial nerves and nuclei, 520
Medulla (lymph nodes)
thymus, 96
Medullary breast carcinomas, 674
Medullary carcinoma (thyroid), 351
Medullary cystic kidney disease, 627
Medullary thyroid cancer
amyloid deposits in, 213

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Medullary thyroid carcinomas, 360
Medulloblastoma, 358, 546
"Medusa head" appearance, 137
Mefloquine, 157
Megaesophagus
  Trypanosoma cruzi, 158
Megakaryocytes, 417
Megakaryocytes in essential thrombocythemia, 443
Megaloblastic anemia
  causes and findings, 430
  drug reaction and, 253
  Diphyllobothrium latum, 160
  trimethoprim, 194
  tropical sprue, 391
  vitamin B_9 deficiency, 68
Megestrol, 681
Meglitinides, 363
Meissner corpuscles, 509
Meissner plexus, 394
Melanocytes
  tumor nomenclature in, 221
Melanocyte-stimulating hormone (MSH)
  function of, 336
  signaling pathways of, 345
Melanocytic nevus, 491
Melanoma
  metastasis of, 205
  nomenclature for, 221
  recombinant cytokines for metastatic, 121
  tumor suppressor gene, 225
  types of, 498
Melarsoprol, 200
Melasma (cholasma), 490
MELAS syndrome, 59
Melena
  GI bleeding, 390
  Meckel diverticulum, 394, 642
  polyarteritis nodosa, 484
Meloxicam, 500
Memantine, 569
Membrane attack complex (MAC), 106
Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis
  nephritic syndrome, 620
Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis (MPGN)
  hepatitis B and C, 174
Membranous glomerular disorders, 618
  hepatitis B and C, 174
Membranous interventricular septum, 289
Membranous nephropathy, 621
  primary autoantibody, 115
Membranous ossification, 468
Memory
  neural structures and, 514
Memory loss
  anti-NMDA receptor encephalitis, **229**
  lead poisoning, 434
  Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome, 528
MEN 1, 360
MEN1 gene, 205, 360
MEN 2A, 360
MEN 2B, 360
Ménétrier disease, 389
Ménière disease, 552
Menin, 225
Meninges, **511**
Meningitis
  chloramphenicol, 192
  coccidioidomycosis, 151
  common causes by age, **180**
  CSF findings in, 180
  fluconazole, 199
  flucytosine, 199
  HIV-positive adults, 177
  Cryptococcus neoformans, 153
  Listeria monocytogenes, 139
  Streptococcus agalactiae, 137
  mumps, 170
  picornavirus, 168
  unvaccinated children, 186
  viral causes of, 180
Meningocele, 505
Meningococcal prophylaxis, 198
Meningococcal vaccine, 127
Meningococcemia
  endotoxins, 131
Meningococci
  vs gonococci, 142
Meningoencephalitis
  HSV-2, 182
  Naegleria fowleri, 156
  West Nile virus, 167
Menkes disease
  collagen crosslinking in, 50
  mechanism and symptoms, **51**
Menopause, 659
  hormone replacement therapy, 681
  Turner syndrome, 661
Menorrhagia, 657
  anemia with, 428
Menstrual cycle
  phases of, **656**
Meperidine, 572
Mepivacaine, 571
Mercury poisoning, 251
Merkel discs, 509
Merlin protein, 225
MERS (Middle East respiratory syndrome), 164
Mesalamine, 392
Mesangial cells
  juxtaglomerular apparatus, 613
Mesencephalon, 504
Mesenchymal tumors
  nomenclature of, 221
Mesenchyme
  tumor nomenclature, 221
Mesenteric arteries, 369
Mesenteric ischemia, 396
Mesna, 453
Mesocortical pathway, 514
Mesoderm, 504
  derivatives, 637
  pharyngeal (branchial) arches derivation, 643
Mesolimbic pathway, 514
Mesometrium, 649
Mesosalpinx, 649
Mesothelioma, **702**
Mesovarium, 649
Mestranol, 680
Meta-analysis, **269**
Metabolic acidosis
  laboratory findings with, 616
  renal failure, 626
Metabolic alkalosis
  in hypertrophic pyloric stenosis, 369
  laboratory findings with, 616
  nephron transport, 610
  thiazides, 632
Metabolic disorders
  fructose, 82
  galactose, 80, 82
  glycogen storage, 87
Metabolic drugs
  name conventions for, 257
Metabolic fuel use, 91
Metabolic syndrome
  non-alcoholic fatty liver disease and, 401
Metabolism, 73
  amino acid derivatives, 84
  amino acids, 80
  disorders of, 80
  dyslipidemias, 94
  ethanol, 70
  fuel use, 89
  gluconeogenesis, 78
  lipoprotein functions, 94
  pyruvate, **77**
  rate-determining enzymes, 73
  sites, 74
  summary of pathways, 74
  TCA cycle, **77**
  tyrosine catabolism, 82
Metacarpal neck fracture, **470**
Metacarpophalangeal (MCP) joints, 478
Metachromatic granules, 139
Metachromatic leukodystrophy, 88
Metalloproteinases, 217
Metal storage diseases, 210
Metanephric diverticulum, 602
Metanephrines
  in neuroblastomas, 359
Metanephros, 602
Metaphase, 46
Metaplasia, 206
  esophagus, 388
  intestinal, 389
  specialized intestinal, 388
Metastases
  common, 224
Metastasis, 221
  gastric cancer, 389
  heart tumors from, 324
  lung cancer, 709
  mechanisms, 222
  melanoma, 498
  neoplastic progression, 220
Metastatic calcification
  characterisstics of, 212
Metatarsophalangeal (MTP) joints
  gout, 479
Metencephalon, 504
Metformin, 363
  diarrhea with, 252
Methacholine, 243
Methadone, 572
  heroin addiction, 572
  opioid detoxification, 600
  opioid withdrawal treatment, 594
Methamphetamine, 594
Methanol toxicity, 251
Methemoglobin, 690
  toxicity treatment, 251
Methemoglobinemia
  blood oxygen in, 690
  local anesthetics and, 571
  presentation, 690
  treatment, 690
Methimazole, 364
  agranulocytosis, 253
  aplastic anemia, 253
  teratogenicity of, 638
Methionine
  classification of, 81
  start codons, 44
Methotrexate
  choriocarcinoma, 666
  hydatidiform moles, 666
  mechanism, use and adverse effects, 450
  megaloblastic anemia, 253
  pulmonary fibrosis, 254
  pyrimidine synthesis and, 36
  rheumatoid arthritis, 478
  vitamin B_9 deficiency, 68
Methoxyflurane, 570
Methyldopa
  Coombs-positive hemolytic anemia, 253
  hypertension in pregnancy, 324
Methylene blue, 251, 690
Methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase (MTHFR) deficiency, 85
Methylmalonic acid
  vitamin B_9 deficiency, 68
  vitamin B_{12} deficiency, 69
Methylmalonic acidemia, 85
Methylmalonyl-CoA mutase, 69
Methylmercury, 638
Methylnaltrexone, 572
Methylphenidate
  ADHD, 596
  CNS stimulant, 596
Methyltestosterone, 682
Methylxanthines, 712
Metoclopramide, 410
  Parkinson-like syndrome, 254
  tardive dyskinesia, 254
  with chemotherapy, 453
Metolazone, 632
Metoprolol, 248, 331
Metronidazole
  bacterial vaginosis, 148
  clindamycin vs, 192
  disulfiram-like reaction, 254
  for Crohn disease, 392
  Giardia lamblia, 155
  mechanism and clinical use, 195
  vaginal infections, 181
  vaginitis, 158
Meyer loop, 562
MHC (major histocompatibility complex) I and II, **100**
Micafungin, 200
Michaelis-Menten kinetics, 232
Miconazole, 199
Microalbuminuria
  diabetes mellitus, 354
Microangiopathic hemolytic anemia
  causes and findings, 433
  hypertensive emergency and, 308
  intravascular hemolysis in, 431
Microarrays, **54**
Microbiology, 123
  antimicrobial therapy, **187**
  clinical bacteriology, 134
  mycology, 151
  oncogenic organisms, 227
  parasitology, 155
  systems, 178
  virology, 162
Microcephaly, 63
  cri-du-chat syndrome, 64
  maternal phenylketonuria, 84
  with lissencephaly, 505
Microcytic anemia
  Ancylostoma, 159
  lead poisoning, 434

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Microcytic, hypochromic anemias, 428
Microcytosis, 215
Microdeletion
  22q11, 116
  congenital, 64
  fluorescence in situ hybridization, 55
Microfilaments, 48
Microglia, 504, 507
Micrognathia, 63
  Edwards syndrome, 63
  Pierre Robin sequence, 644
Micromelia, 638
Microphthalmia, 63
MicroRNA (miRNA), 42, 56
Microscopic colitis, **392**
Microscopic polyangiitis
  autoantibody, 115
  corticosteroids, 485
  epidemiology/presentation, 485
  glomerulonephritis with, 620
Microsomal transfer protein (MTP)
  abetalipoproteinemia, 94
Microsporum, 152
Microtubule, **48**
Microtubule inhibitors
  mechanism, use and adverse effects, 451
Microtubules
  drugs acting on, 48
  dysfunction of, 117
  structure and function of, **48**
Micturition center, 240
Micturition control, **240**
Midazolam, 566, 570
Midbrain
  lesions in, 528
Middlebrook medium, 126
Middle cerebral artery (MCA)
  saccular aneurysms, 534
  stroke effects, 532
Middle ear, 551
Middle meningeal artery
  epidural hematoma and, 531
Middle rectal vein, 375
Midgut
  blood supply/innervation of, 374
Midgut volvulus, 396
Midodrine, 245
Mifepristone, 681
Miglitol, 363
Migraine headaches
  characteristics and treatment, 536
  hormonal contraception contraindication, 681
  triptans for, 567
Migrating motor complexes (MMC), 381
Migratory polyarthritis, 322
Milnacipran, 599
Milrinone, 249
mineralocorticoids, 357
Mineralocorticoids
  adrenal steroids and, 344
Mineral oil, 65
Minimal alveolar concentration, 570
Minimal change disease, 621
Minocycline, 192
Minors consent for, **272**
Minoxidil, **682**
Minute ventilation, 688
Miosis
  cholinomimetic agents, 243
  Horner syndrome, 559
  pupillary control, 558
Mirabegron, 245
Mirtazapine, 247
  major depressive disorder, 584
  use and adverse effects, 600
Mismatch repair, 39
Misoprostol
  mechanism and clinical use, 409
  off-label use, 409
Missense mutations, 40, 420
Mites/louse treatment, 200
Mitochondria
  high altitude and, 694
  metabolism in, 74
Mitochondrial encephalopathy, 59
Mitochondrial inheritance, 59
Mitochondrial myopathies, 59
mitosis, 200
Mitosis, 46
Mitral regurgitation, 297
  in MI, 313
  murmurs with, 300
Mitral stenosis, 297
  murmurs caused by, 299
Mitral/tricuspid regurgitation, **300**
Mitral valve
  in cardiac cycle, 296
  regurgitation in, 322
Mitral valve prolapse, 300
  Marfan syndrome, 52
  renal cyst disorders and, 627
Mittelschmerz, 655
Mixed cellularity lymphoma, 438
Mixed connective tissue disease, **482**
  anti-U1 RNP antibodies, **482**
  autoantibody, 115
Mixed cryoglobulinemia
  epidemiology/presentation, 485
Mixed (direct and indirect) hyperbilirubinemia, 403
Mixed platelet and coagulation disorders, **437**
MMR vaccine, 170
Mobitz type II block, 316
Mobitz type I (Wenckebach), 316
Modafinil, 591
Modes of inheritance, **59**
Mode (statistics), 267
Molecular cloning, **55**
Molecular mimicry
  autoimmune response in rheumatic fever, 129
Molecular motor proteins, 48
Molluscum contagiosum, 164
  skin infection, 493
Mönckeberg sclerosis, 309
"Monday disease", 326
Monoamine oxidase (MAO) inhibitors
  atypical depression, 584
  mechanism and clinical use, 599
  Parkinson disease, 569
  selegiline/rasagiline, 569
Monobactams
  Pseudomonas aeruginosa, 143
Monoclonal antibodies
  naming conventions for, 258
Monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance, 440
Monoclonal immunoglobulin (Ig)
  overproduction, 440
Monocytes, **417**
  morulae in, 150
Monozygotic ("identical") twins, 641
Montelukast, 712
Mood disorder, **582**, 583
  bipolar disorder, 584
  hypomanic episode, 584
  manic episode, 583
Mood stabilizing drugs, 584
Moro reflex, 527
Morphine, 237
  for acute coronary syndromes, 317
Morphogenesis
  errors in, **637**
Mortality rate, 263
Morulae, 150
Mosaic bone architecture, 476
Mosaicism, 57
mosquito, 159
Mosquitoes (disease vectors)
  malaria, 157
  Zika virus, 172
Motilin
  source, action, and regulation of, 381
Motion sickness, 244
Motivational interviewing, **275**, 596
Motoneuron action potential, *466*
Motor cortex, 528
  topographic representation, 518
Motor innervation
  derivation of, 644
  lower extremity, 462
Motor neuron signs, **547**
Movement disorders
  dopaminergic pathways and, 514
  presentation and lesions, **537**
Moxifloxacin, 195
M phase, 46
M protein
  bacterial virulence, 129
  rheumatic fever and, 136
mRNA
  aminoglycosides, 191
  hepatitis viruses, 173
  pre-mRNA splicing, 41
  processing, 41
  protease inhibitors, 203
  stop codons, 44
MRSA (methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*), 135
  cephalosporins, 189
  daptomycin, 195
  nosocomial infections, 135
  treatment of highly resistant, 198
Mucicarmine stain
  polysaccharide capsule staining, 125
Mucinous carcinoma, 670
Mucinous cystadenoma, 670
Mucociliary escalator, 686
Mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome, 484
Mucoepidermoid carcinoma, 386
Mucopolysaccharidoses, 88
Mucor
  in immunodeficiency, 118
Mucor spp
  amphotericin B, 199
  opportunistic infection, 153
Mucosa, 372
Mucosal cells, 382
Mucosal neuromas, 360
Mucosal polyps, 397
Mucositis
  methotrexate, 450
Mucus
  broncial production of, 241
"Muddy brown" casts (urine), 618
Mulberry molars, 147
Müllerian duct
  agenesis, 645
  anomalies of, 645
  derivatives of, 645
Müllerian inhibitory factor (MIF), 645
  Sertoli cell production, 646
Multicystic dysplastic kidney, 603
Multidrug resistance protein 1 (MDR1), 228
Multifactorial pulmonary hypertension, 703
Multiple endocrine neoplasias (MEN syndromes)
  subtypes, **360**
  Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, 360
Multiple gestations, 658
Multiple myeloma
  metastasis to, 224
  metastatic calcification, 212
  monoclonal gammopathy transition to, 440
  plasma cell dyscrasia, 419
Multiple sclerosis
  drug therapy for, 572
  findings and treatment, **541**
  internuclear ophthalmoplegia, 563
  recombinant cytokines for, 121
  therapeutic antibodies for, 122
Mumps
  acute pancreatitis with, 407
  paramyxoviruses, 167
Mumps virus
  characteristics, **170**
Munchausen syndrome, 589
Munchausen syndrome by proxy, 589
Munro microabscesses, 491
Murphy sign, 406
Muscarinic agonists, 240
Muscarinic antagonist, 244
Muscarinic antagonists, **244**
  for asthma, 712
  multiple sclerosis, 541
Muscarinic receptor
  detrusor muscle in, 243
Muscle contraction
  motoneuron action potential and, 466
Muscle proprioceptors, **468**
Muscles
  in starvation, 90
  metabolism in, 87
  ragged red fibers in, 59
Muscle spindle, 466
Muscle stretch receptors, 468
Muscle tone, motor neuron lesions, 547
Muscular dystrophies, **61**
  frameshift mutation, 61
  X-linked recessive disorder, 61
Muscularis externa, 372
Musculocutaneous nerve
  injury and presentation, 456
Musculoskeletal paraneoplastic syndromes, 229
Musculoskeletal/skin/connective tissue
  dermatology, **487–502**
  pharmacology, 499
Musculoskeletal system
  childhood conditions, **473**
  common conditions, **472**
  drug reactions, 253
Mutase, 73
Mutations
  BRAF, 442
  BRCA1 gene, 54

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

de novo, 61
COL3A1, 51
COL5A1, 51
COL5A2, 51
in cancer, 222
in HbS and HbC, 420
in PBPs, 187
WT1 deletion, 629
JAK2, 443
locus heterogeneity in, 57
muscular dystrophies, 61
myelodysplastic syndromes, 441
non-Hodgkin lymphoma, 439
same locus, 57
STAT3, 116
tumor suppressor genes, 46
Myalgias, 171
fluoroquinolones, 195
genital herpes, 184
Trichinella spiralis, 159
Jarisch-Herxheimer reaction, 148
Leptospira interrogans, 147
Lyme disease, 146
meningitis, 186
polymyalgia rheumatica, 483
trichinosis, 159
vasculitides, 484
Myasthenia gravis
as paraneoplastic syndrome, 229
autoantibody, 115
neostigmine for, 243
pathophysiology, symptoms, 486
pyridostigmine for, 243
restrictive lung diseases, 699
Type II hypersensitivity, 112
MYCL1 gene, 225
Mycobacteria, **140**
Mycobacterial infections
Il-12 receptor deficiency, 116
Mycobacterium avium complex
in HIV positive adults, 177
Mycobacterium avium–intracellulare
in HIV positive adults, 177
Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare, 139
HIV-positive adults, 177
prophylaxis with HIV, 197
Mycobacterium spp, 140
facultative intracellular organisms, 127
Gram stain, 125
intracellular organism, 127
Ziehl-Neelsen stain, 125
Mycobacterium leprae
animal transmission, 149
diagnosis, 141
Mycobacterium marinum, 140
Mycobacterium pneumoniae, 126
culture requirements, 126
Mycobacterium scrofulaceum, 140
Mycobacterium tuberculosise
vertebral osteomyelitis, 180
Mycobacterium tuberculosis
culture requirements for, 126
osteomyelitis, 180
reactivation site, 140
symptoms of, 140
therapeutic agents, 196, 197
Mycolic acid
isoniazid, 125
Mycology, 151
Mycophenolate
inosine monophosphate dehydrogenase inhibition, 36
Mycophenolate mofetil, 120
Mycoplasma spp
atypical organisms, 179
Gram stain, 125
macrolides, 193
pneumonia caused by, 707
Mycoses
cutaneous, **152**
systemic, 151
Mycosis fungoides, 439
Mycosis fungoides/Sézary syndrome
occurrence and causes, 439
Mydriasis
glaucoma treatment and, 573
G-protein-linked second receptor, 241
muscarinic antagonists for, 244
pupillary control, 558
saccular aneurysm, 534
Myelencephalon, 504
Myelin, **508**
Myeloblasts (peripheral smear), 442
Myelodysplastic syndromes, **441**
acute myelogenous leukemia (AML), 442
Leukemias, 442
lymphoid neoplasms, 442
myeloid neoplasms, 442
sideroblastic anemia, 429
Myelofibrosis, 443
Myeloid neoplasms, **442**
Myelomeningocele, 63, 505
Myeloperoxidase, 109
H_2O_2 degradation, 128
in neutrophils, 416
Myeloperoxidase-antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody (MPO-ANCA) autoantibody, 115
Myeloproliferative disorders
chronic, 442
in AML, 442
Myeloschisis, 505
Myelosuppression
alkylating agents, 451
antimetabolites, 450
Myocardial action potential, 301
Myocardial depression, 570
Myocardial hibernation, 312
Myocardial infarction
CK-MB in diagnosis, 314
Myocardial infarction (MI), **312**
complications of, **317**
diabetes mellitus, 354
diagnosis of, **314**
evolution of, **313**
Myocardial O_2 consumption/demand, 293
angina treatment, 327
Myocarditis
adenovirus, 164
causes of, **323**
coxsackievirus, 167
diphtheria, 139
drug-related, 323
Toxocara canis, 159
Myoclonic seizures, 535
Myoclonus, 537
Myofibroblasts, 217
Myoglobin, 689
oxygen-hemoglobin dissociation curve, 690
Myoglobinuria
acute tubular necrosis, 625
McArdle disease, 87
Myonecrosis, 138
Myopathy
daptomycin, 195
drug reaction and, 253
Myopia, 553
Myositis ossificans, **483**
Myotonic dystrophy, 61, 62
cataracts and, 554
Myxedema
thyroid hormones for, 364
Myxomas, **324**
atrial tumors, 324
Myxomatous degeneration, 300

N

N-acetylcysteine
for acetaminophen toxicity, 251
N-acetylglucosaminyl-1-phosphotransferase, 47
N-formylmethionine (fMet), 44
NADH (reduced nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide)
electron transport chain, 78
TCA cycle, 77
Nadolol, 248
NADPH (reduced nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate)
HMP shunt and, 79
universal electron acceptors, 75
Nafarelin, 680
Nafcillin
characteristics of, 188
Nagleria fowleri
CNS infections, 156
Nails
clubbing, 60
glomus body tumors, 492
hemorrhages in bed of, 321
pitting, 491
splinter hemorrhages, 321
with psoriatic arthritis, 481
Naked viral genome infectivity, **163**
Nalbuphine, 572
Naloxone
dextromethorphan overdose, 711
for opioid toxicity, 251, 571, 594, 600
opioid detoxification, 600
Naltrexone
alcoholism, 595
opioid toxicity, 572
relapse prevention, 600
Naproxen, 500
Narcissistic personality disorder, 588
Narcolepsy
amphetamines for, 245
diagnosis and treatment, **591**
hypnagogic/hypnopompic hallucinations, 591
treatment, 591
Narrow-angle glaucoma, 555
Nasal congestion, 711
Nasal decongestion
ephedrine for, 245
Nasal polyps
cystic fibrosis, 60
Nasal septum perforation, 485
Nasopharyngeal carcinoma
EBV and, 165
oncogenic microbes and, 227
Natalizumab, 122
multiple sclerosis, 541
Nateglinide, 363
National Board of Medical Examiners (NBME), 2, 11
Natriuretic peptide, 303
Natural killer (NK) cell, 99
Natural killer (NK) cells, 419
function of, 419
functions of, **101**
Nausea
adverse drug effects, 410
antiemetics for, 410
biliary colic, 406
migraine headaches, 536
ranolazine, 327
vitamin A toxicity, 66
vitamin C toxicity, 69
with appendicitis, 393
with MI, 313
Near miss (medical errors), 281
Nebivolol, 248
Necator americanus
intestinal infections, 159
Necator spp
disease associations, 161
infection routes, 158
Neck and head cancer, **695**
necrosis, 544
Necrosis
acute pancreatitis, 407
Arthus reaction, 113
benign tumors, 221
causes and histology of, **209**
enterocolitis, 396
femoral head, 120
fibrinoid, 478
granulomatous inflammation, 218
hepatic, 499
jaw, 500
saponification, 209
transplant reaction, 120
Necrotizing enterocolitis, 396
Necrotizing fasciitis, 493
Necrotizing glomerulonephritis, 485
Negative predictive value (NPV), 264
Negative reinforcement, 576
Negative skew distribution, 267
Negative-stranded viruses, 168
Negri bodies, 171
Neisseria gonorrhoeae
culture requirements, 126
cystitis, 624
epididymitis and orchitis, 678
osteomyelitis, 180
prostatitis, 678
septic arthritis, 480
STI, 184
Neisseria spp, **142**
cephalosporins, 189
gram-negative algorithm, 142
intracellular organism, 127
transformation in, 130
Neisseria meningitidis
chloramphenicol, 192
culture requirements, 126
encapsulation, 127
meningitis, 180
penicillin G/V for, 184
Nelson syndrome, **357**
Nematodes
infection routes, **158**
intestinal roundworms, 159
tissue infections, 159
Neomycin
aminoglycosides, 191
Neonatal conjunctivitis
Chlamydia trachomatis, 149
Neonatal lupus, 482

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Neonatal respiratory distress syndrome, **685**
Neonates
abstinence syndrome, **639**
Apgar score, 658
coagulation cascade in, 423
conjunctivitis, 142
galactosemia in, 80
hernias in, 380
herpes in, 164
hyperthermia in, 244
hypertrophic pyloric stenosis in, 369
Candida albicans in, 153
Listeria monocytogenes in, 139
intraventricular hemorrhage, 530
Streptococcus agalactiae in, 137
jaundice in, 403
kernicterus, 194
low birth weight, 658
meningitis in, 180
necrotizing enterocolitis and, 396
normal flora, 178
obesity risk factors, 659
pneumonia causes in, 179
Neoplasia
pathology of, 220
Neoplasms of mature B cells, **439**
Neoplasms of mature T cells, **439**
Neoplastic progression, **220**
Neoplastic transformation, 217
Neostigmine, 243
Nephritic-nephrotic syndrome, 619
Nephritic syndrome, 619, 620
etiology and presentation, **619**
Nephroblastoma, **629**
Nephrocalcinosis, 212
Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus, 346
lithium toxicity, 593
treatment, 632
Nephrolithiasis, 629
calcium oxalate, 69
Nephron transport physiology, **609**
Nephropathy
diabetes mellitus, 354
hypertension and, 308
transplant rejection, 120
Nephrotic syndrome, 619, **621**
early-onset, 629
ESR in, 215
fatty casts in, 618
Nephrotoxicity
aminoglycosides, 190
amphotericin B, 199
cidofovir, 202
immunosuppressants, 120
inhaled anesthetics, 570
streptomycin, 197
sulfonamides, 194
Neprilysin inhibitor, 327
Nerve fibers, 510
Nerves
lower extremity, 463
upper extremity, **456**
Nesiritide, 303
Neural crest
derivatives, 637
Neural crest cells, 504
Neural development, 504
Neural plate, 504
Neural tube, 504
derivatives, 637
Neural tube defects, **505**
diabetes in pregnancy, 638
prevention, 68
Neuroblastomas, 358
incidence and mortality, 223
oncogenes and, 225
paraneoplastic syndromes with, 229
Neurocutaneous disorders
genetics and presentation, **543**
neurofibromatosis type I and II, 543
Sturge-Weber syndrome, 543
tuberous sclerosis, 543
Von Hippel-Lindau disease, 543
Neurocysticercosis, 160
Neurodegeneration
Tay-Sachs disease, 88
Neurodegenerative diseases
therapy for, 569
Neurodegenerative disorders
description and findings, **538–539**
drug therapy for, **569**
Neuroectoderm, 504
derivatives, 636
Neuroendocrine tumors, **358**
Neurofibromatosis, 543
chromosome association, 64
typesI and II, 543
variable expressivity, 56
Neurofilament
tumor identification, 228
Neurofilaments
cytoskeletal element, 48
Neurogenic ileus, 243
Neuroglycopenic symptoms, 356
Neurohypophysis
hypothalamus and, 513
Neuroleptic malignant syndrome, 593
Neuroleptic malignant syndrome (NMS), 572
Neurologic
drug reactions, 254
Neurologic defects
pyruvate dehydrogenase complex deficiency, 77
Neurologic drug reactions, 254
Neurologic signs/symptoms
unvaccinated children, 186
Neurologic symptoms
vitamin B_{12} (cobalamin) deficiency, 430
Neurology and special senses
anatomy and physiology, 507
embryology, 503
ophthalmology, 503, 553
otology, 503, 551
pathology, 528
pharmacology, 564
Neuromuscular blocking drugs, **571**
depolarizing, 571
nondepolarizing, 571
Neuromuscular disorders
paraneoplastic syndromes, 229
Neuromuscular junction
diseases of, **486**
skeletal muscle, 239
Neuron action potential, **509**
Neurons, 507
primary motor cortex, 513, 526
Neuron-specific enolase, 227, 358
Neuropathic pain, 533
treatment agents, 483
Neuropathic ulcer, 495
Neuropsychiatric disturbances
primary hyperparathyroidism, 353
Neurosyphilis, 147
Neurotoxicity
immunosuppressants, 120
methylmercury exposure, 638
methylxanthines, 712
neurotransmitter, 132
Neurotransmitter release
exotoxin inhibition of, 132
Neurotransmitters
bacterial toxin effects, 132
synthesis and changes with disease, **510**
Neurovascular pairing, **465**
Neutropenia
cell counts and causes, 433
disseminated candidiasis, 153
ganciclovir, 202
rheumatoid arthritis, 478
ticlopidine, 447
Neutrophils, **416**
chemotactic agents, 416, 499
chemotaxis in, 44
in leukocyte adhesion deficiency, 117
in MI, 313
megaloblastic anemia, 430
nonmegaloblastic anemia, 430
pseudo-Pelger-Huet anomaly, 441
stimulation of, 44
wound healing, 217
Never event (medical error), 281
Nevi
dysplastic, 498
junctional, 491
Nevirapine, 255
HIV therapy, 203
Nevus flammeus, 543
Nevus/mole, 221
NF-κB
activation, 99
Niacin
cutaneous flushing, 251
gout, 253
hyperglycemia, 252
lipid lowering agents, 328
myopathy caused by, 253
Nicardipine, 326
Nickel carcinogenicity, 226
Nicotinamides, 75
Nicotine
intoxication and withdrawal, 595
Nicotinic, 239
Nicotinic acetylcholine receptors, 166
Niemann-Pick disease, 87, 88
Nifedipine, 667
Nifurtimox, 200
Nigrostriatal pathway, 514
Nikolsky sign
blistering skin disorders, 493, 495
scalded skin syndrome, 493
Nilotinib, 453
Nimodipine, 326, 531
N-*myc* oncogene, 358
Nipple
intraductal papilloma, 673
lactational mastitis, 673
Nissl bodies, 47
Nitazoxanide, 155
Nitrates
and hydralazine in heart failure, 319
antianginal therapy, 327
mechanism and clinical use, 326
Nitric oxide
source and action of, 381
Nitroblue tetrazolium dye reduction test, 117
Nitrofurantoin
hemolysis in G6PD deficiency, 253
pulmonary fibrosis, 253
Nitrogen mustards
mechanism and clinical use, 451
Nitroglycerin, 326
acute coronary syndromes, 317
angina, 312
Nitroprusside, 326
Nitrosamines
carcinogenicity, 226
stomach cancer and, 389
Nitrosoureas
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 451
Nitrous oxide, 570
Nivolumab, 452
Nizatidine, 409
NK cells
cell surface proteins, 110
NMDA receptor antagonist
ketamine as, 570
memantine as, 570
NNRTIs, 203
in HIV therapy, 203
Nocardia spp, 139
aerobic culture requirements, 126
comparison with Actinomyces spp, 139
sulfonamides, 194
Nocturia, 678
Nocturnal enuresis, 337
Nodes of Ranvier, 508
Nodular phlebitis, 484
Noise-induced hearing loss, 551
Nonadherent patients, 276
Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease, **401**
Nonbacterial endocarditis, 321
Nonbacterial thrombotic endocarditis, 229
Nonbenzodiazepine hypnotics
mechanism and adverse effects of, **567**
Noncaseating granulomas, 218
sarcoidosis, 700
Noncommunicating hydrocephalus, 540
Noncompetitive agonists, 232
Noncompetitive antagonist, 237
Noncompetitive inhibitors, 232
Nondepolarizing neuromuscular blocking drugs, 571
Non-frameshift mutations
deletions, 61
Nonhemolytic normocytic anemia, 431
Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, 439
corticosteroids, 120
HIV-positive adults, 177
Hodgkin lymphoma vs, 439
oncogenes and, 225
rituximab for, 451
vinca alkaloids for, 451
Nonhomologous end joining, 39
Nonmaleficence (ethics), 270
Nonmegaloblastic anemia, 430
Non-neoplastic malformations, 221
Nonnormal distributions, 267
Nonoverlapping genetic code, 37
Nonreceptor tyrosine kinase
endocrine hormone signaling pathways, 345
Nonsecreting pituitary adenoma, 347

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Nonselective antagonists, 248
Nonsense mutations, 40
Non-small cell lung cancer
  Adenocarcinoma, 709
  squamous cell carcinoma, 709
Nonspecific PDE inhibitor, 249
Nonspecific screening antibody
  autoantibody in, 115
Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs)
  acute gout treatment, 501
  acute pericarditis, 323
  aplastic anemia, 253
  Beers criteria, 250
  calcium pyrophosphate deposition disease, 479
  chemopreventive for CRC, 399
  esophagitis from, 387
  GFR effects of, 613
  gout, 479, 501
  headaches, 536
  interstitial nephritis, 254
  loop diuretics and, 631
  mechanism, use and adverse effects, **500**
  misoprostol use with, 409
  osteoarthritis, 478
  peptic ulcer disease and, 390
  renal papillary necrosis, 626
  rheumatoid arthritis, 478
Non-ST-segment elevation MI (NSTEMI)
  diagnosis of, 312
  STEMI comparison, 312
  treatment, 312
Nonthyroidal illness syndrome, 349
non-α, non-β islet cell pancreatic tumor, 381
Norepinephrine
  changes with disease, 510
Norepinephrine (NE)
  bupropion effect on, 600
  direct sympathomimetic, 245
  isoproterenol vs, 245
  MAO inhibitor effects, 599
  pheochromocytoma secretion, 359
  vitamin B_6 and, 67
Norethindrone, 681
Norfloxacin, 195
Normal distribution, 267
Normal flora
  colonic, 137
  female genital tract, 136
  neonates, 178
  oropharynx, 136
  skin, 135
Normal pressure hydrocephalus, 540
Normal splitting, 298
Normocytic, normochromic anemias
  causes and findings, **431**
Norovirus, 179
Northern blot, 53
Nortriptyline, 599
Nosocomial infections, 182
  Ebola, 171
  enterococci, 137
  Klebsiella, 145
  Pseudomonas aeruginosa, 143
  MRSA, 135
  pneumonias, 179
  risk factors and unique signs/symptoms, **185**
Notched (Hutchinson) teeth, 147
Notochord, 504, 636
Novobiocin
  gram-positive antibiotic test, 134
  Staphylococcus epidermidis, 136
NRTIs, 203
NS3/4A inhibitors, 204
NS5A inhibitors, 204
NS5B inhibitors, 204
NSAIDs, 409
Nuchal translucency, 63
Nucleosome, 34
Nucleotide excision repair, 39
Nucleotides, **35**
  deamination reactions, 35
  synthesis, 74
Nucleus accumbens, 510
Nucleus ambiguus
  function and cranial nerves, 521
Nucleus cuneatus, 526
Nucleus gracilis, 526
Nucleus pulposus
  collagen in, 50
Nucleus tractus solitarius
  function and cranial nerves, 521
Nucleus tractus solitarius (NTS), 511
Null hypothesis, 268
Number needed to harm (NNH), 262
Number needed to treat (NNT), 262
Nursemaid's elbow, 473
Nutcracker syndrome, 373
Nutmeg liver, 402
Nyctalopia, 66
Nystagmus
  cerebellum, 515
  Friedreich ataxia, 549
  internuclear ophthalmoplegia, 563
  medbrain lesions, 528
  PCP, 154
  phenytoin, 564
Nystatin
  mechanims and clinical use, 199

O

Obesity, 308, 406
  amphetamine for, 245
  anovulation with, 669
  DM type 2 and, 355
  esophageal cancer and, 388
  hypoventilation syndrome, 703
  lateral femoral cutaneous nerve injury, 462
  osteoarthritis/rheumatoid arthritis, 478
  renal cell carcinoma association, 628
  sleep apnea, 703
  stress incontinence and, 623
Obesity hypoventilation syndrome, 703
Obligate intracellular bacteria, 127
Observational studies, 260
Observational study
  design and measures for, 260
Observer-expectancy bias, 266
Obsessive-compulsive disorder, **586**
Obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD)
  drug therapy for, 596
  SSRIs for, 596
  venlafaxine for, 596
Obstructive jaundice, 408
Obstructive lung diseases, 698
  asthma, 698
  bronchiectasis, 699
  chronic bronchitis, 698
  emphysema, 698
  flow-volume loops, 697
  flow volume loops in, 697
Obstructive shock, 320
Obstructive sleep apnea, 703
  pulsus paradoxus in, 294
Obturator nerve, 462
Obturator sign, 393
Occipital lobe, 532
Occult bleeding
  FOBT for, 398
Octreotide
  acromegaly, 347
  GH excess, 337
  hypothalamic/pituitary drugs, 364
  mechanism and clinical use, **410**
Ocular motility, 560
Oculomotor nerve (CN III)
  damage to, 561
  functions of, 523
  ocular motility, 560
  palsy, 347
  palsy of, 531, 550
  pupillary contraction, 558
Odds ratio, 262
Odds ratio (OR), 260
Ofloxacin, 195
"OK gesture", 460
Olanzapine, 597
Olaparib, 453
Olfaction
  hallucinations, 582
  limbic system in, 513
Olfactory nerve (CN I), 523
Oligoclonal bands, 541
Oligodendrocytes
  derivation and functions, 508
Oligodendroglia
  in multiple sclerosis, 508
Oligodendrogliomas, 544
Oligohydramnios, 640
Oligomenorrhea, 657
Oligomycin, 78
Oligospermia, 410
Olive-shaped mass, 369
Omalizumab
  target and clinical use, 122
Ombitasvir, 204
Omega-3 fatty acids
  lipid lowering agents, 328
Omental foramen, 371
Omeprazole, 409
Omphalocele
  characteristics of, 368
Onchocerca volvulus
  tissue infections, 159
Oncogenes
  gene product and associated neoplasm, **225**
Oncogenic microbes, **227**
Ondansetron
  mechanism and clinical use, **410**
  with chemotherapy, 453
1-25-$(OH)_2D_3$
  kidney endocrine function, 613
"100-day cough", 132
"Onion skin" periosteal reaction', 477
Onychomycosis
  terbinafine, 199
  tinea unguium, 152
Oocysts
  acid-fast stain, 155
  Toxoplasmosis, 156
Oogenesis, **655**
Open-angle glaucoma, 555
  carbachol for, 243
  pilocarpine for, 243
Operant conditioning, **576**
Ophthalmoplegia
  cavernous sinus syndrome, 562
  internuclear, 563
  Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome, 595
Opiod
  overdose, 594
Opioid analgesics
  agonists, 572
  Beers criteria, 250
  intoxication and withdrawal, 594
  mechanism and use, **572**
  mixed agonist/antagonist analgesics, **573**
  sleep apnea, 703
  toxicity treatment, 251
Opioids
  detoxification and relapse prevention, **600**
Opponens digiti minimi muscle, 460
Opponens pollicis muscle, 460
Opportunistic fungal infections, 153
Oppositional defiant disorder, 580
Opposition (thumb), 457
Opsoclonus-myoclonus syndrome, 358
Opsonins
  functions of, 106
Opsonization
  complement activation and, 106
Optic disc
  papilledema in, 557
Optic nerve (CN II), **523**
Optic neuritis, 541
Optic neuropathy, 59
Optochin
  gram-positive antibiotic test, 134
Oral advance directives, 272
Oral contraceptives (OCPs)
  reproductive hormones, 679
  SHBG effects on, 345
Oral glucose tolerance test
  diabetes mellitus diagnosis, 354
Oral hairy leukoplakia, 177
Oral/intestinal ganglioneuromatosis, 360
Oral thrush, 177
Orange body fluids, 196
Orchiectomy, 676
Orchiopexy, 675
Orchitis, 170, 678
Orexigenic effect, 344
Orexin, 591
Organ failure in acute pancreatitis, 407
Organic acidemias, **85**
Organ of Corti, 551
Organogenesis
  errors in, 636
  teratogens, 636
Organophosphates
  toxicity treatment, 251
Organ transplants
  azathioprine for, 450
  Kaposi sarcoma with, 492
  WBC casts, 618
Organum vasculosum of the lamina terminalis (OVLT), 511
Orientation, **581**
Origin of replication, 38
Orlistat
  diarrhea, 252
  mechanism and clinical use, **411**

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Ornithine
  cystinuria, 85
  kidney stones and, 622
Ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency, 61, **83**
Orofacial clefts
  lip and palate, **645**
Orotic acid, 83
Orotic aciduria, 430
Orthomyxoviruses, 168
  characteristics and medical importance, 167
  influenza viruses, 168
Orthopedic conditions
  childhood, 473
  hip and knee, 471
Orthopnea
  heart failure, 319
  left heart failure, 319
Ortolani maneuver, 473
Oseltamivir, **201**
Osgood-Schlatter disease, 473
Osler nodes, 321
Osmoreceptors, 511
Osmotic demyelination syndrome, 542
  SIADH and, 346
Osmotic diarrhea, 391
Osmotic laxatives, 411
Ossicles, 551
  conductive hearing loss and, 51
Ossification, 468
Osteitis deformans, 475
  lab values in, 476
Osteitis fibrosa cystica, 353
  lab values in, 476
Osteoarthritis
  celecoxib for, 500
  pathogenesis, findings and treatment, 478
  vs rheumatoid arthritis, 478
Osteoarthropathy
  cancer association of hypertrophic, 229
Osteoblast
  bone formation, 469
Osteoblastoma, 476
Osteoblasts
  bone formation, 468
  cortisol effect on, 344
Osteochondroma, 476
Osteoclast
  bone formation, 469
Osteoclasts
  bisphosphonate effects, 500
  bone formation, 468
  osteopetrosis, 475
Osteodystrophy
  renal, 352, 627
Osteogenesis imperfecta, **51**
  bisphosphonates, **500**
  collagen synthesis in, 51
Osteoid osteoma, 476
Osteoma, 476
  nomenclature for, 221
Osteomalacia
  hypophosphatemia, 615
Osteomalacia/rickets
  lab values in, 476
  presentation and lab values, **475**
Osteomyelitis
  associated infection and risk, 180
  Pseudomonas aeruginosa, 143
  Staphylococcus aureus, 135
  sickle cell anemia, 432
Osteonecrosis, 500
Osteopenia, 475
Osteopetrosis, **475**
  lab values in, 476
Osteophytes, 478
Osteoporosis
  bisphosphonates, 500
  corticosteroids, 120
  denosumab, 122
  diagnosis and complications of, **474**
  drug reaction and, 253
  Gaucher disease, 88
  homocystinuria, 85
  hormone replacement therapy, 681
  lab values in, 476
  teriparatide for, 501
Osteosarcoma, 221, 477
  epidemiology and characteristics, 477
  risk with osteitis deformans, 475
Ostium primum, 288
Ostium secundum, 288
Otitis media
  granulomatosis with polyangiitis and, 485
  Haemophilus influenzae, 142
  Streptococcus pneumoniae, 136
  Langerhans cell histiocytosis, 444
Otology, 551
Ototoxicity
  aminoglycosides, 204
  cisplatin/carboplatin, 451
  drug reaction and, 254
  ethacrynic acid, 631
  loop diuretics, 631
Outcome quality measurement, 280
Outer ear, 551
Outer membrane (bacteria), 124
"Oval fat bodies", 618
Ovarian artery, 649
Ovarian cancer
  cisplatin/carboplatin for, 451
  epidemiology of, 667
  hypercalcemia and, 229
  paclitaxel for, 451
  tumor suppressor genes and, 227
Ovarian cycle, 655
Ovarian cysts
  follicular, **670**
  theca lutein, 670
Ovarian ligament, 649
  male/female homologs, 648
Ovarian teratomas
  paraneoplastic syndrome, 229
Ovarian tumors
  epithelial tumors, 670
  germ cell tumors, 671
  sex cord stromal tumors, 670, 671
Ovaries
  descent of, 648
  epithelial histology, 650
  estrogen production, 654
  lymphatic drainage, 648
Overflow incontinence, 623
Overuse injury
  elbow, **469**
  knee, 473
  radial nerve, 456
  wrist and hand, **470**
Ovotesticular disorder of sex development, 661
Ovulation
  anovulation causes, 669
  progesterone and, 654
  prolactin effect on, 336
  regulation of, 654
Ovulatory uterine bleeding, 657
"Owl eyes" inclusions, 438
Oxacillin
  characteristics of, 188
Oxaliplatin, 451
Oxazepam, 566
oxidation, 73
Oxidative burst, 109
Oxidative phosphorylation, 78
  electron transport chain, **78**
  metabolic site, 74
  poisons, 78
Oxybutynin, 244
Oxygen
  exercise and, 693
  for carbon monoxide poisoning, 251
  in blood, 690
Oxygen deprivation, **693**
Oxygen-hemoglobin dissociation curve, **690**
Oxygen toxicity, 210
Oxytocin
  function of, 336
  hypothalamus production, 513
  lactation and, 659
  signaling pathways for, 345

P

P-450, 75
Pacemaker action potential, 301
Pacinian corpuscles, 509
Packed RBCs, transfusion of, 438
Paget disease
  in breast, 674
Paget disease (extramammary), 668
Paget disease of bone
  bisphosphonates, 500
  lab values in, 476
  osteosarcomas and, 477
  woven bone in, 468
Pain
  cape-like loss of, 506
  periorbital, 536
  post-stroke syndrome, 533
  sensory receptors for, 509
  thalamic nuclei and, 513
  treatment in multiple sclerosis, 541
  unilateral visual loss and, 540
Palbociclib, 453
Pale infarct, 210
Paliperidone, 597
"Palisading" nuclei, 498
Palivizumab
  pneumonia prophylaxis, 169
  target and clinical use, 122
Pallor in aplastic anemia, 431
PALM, 657
Palmar interossei, 460
Palmar reflex, 527
PALM-COEIN uterine bleeding classification, **657**
PALP, 677
Panacinar emphysema, 403, 698
Pancoast tumor
  findings with, 710
  lung cancer, 709
  superior vena cava syndrome, 710
  thoracic outlet syndrome, 458
Pancreas
  annular, 370
  biliary structures and, 378
  buds, 370
  divisum, 370
  embryology, 370
  endocrine cell types, 335
Pancreas and spleen embryology, **370**
Pancreatic adenocarcinoma, 408
Pancreatic cancer
  adenocarcinomas, 378, 407
  biliary cirrhosis and, 405
  5-Fluorouracil, 450
  hyperbilirubinemia with, 403
  paraneoplastic syndromes with, 229
Pancreatic ducts, 368, 378
Pancreatic insufficiency, **391**, 407
Pancreatic islet cell tumors, 361
Pancreatic lipase, 93
Pancreatic secretions
  enzymes and function of, **383**
Pancreatitis, 353
  acute, 405
  ARDS and, 702
  chronic, 407
  corticosteroids and, 252
  drug reactions and, 252
  hyperchylomicronemia, 94
  hyperparathyroidism, 353
  hypertriglyceridemia, 94
  mumps, 170
Pancytopenia, 431
  Chédiak-Higashi syndrome, 117
  Diamond-Blackfan anemia, 430
  Gaucher disease, 88
  leishmaniasis, 158
  osteopetrosis and, 475
  with hairy cell leukemia, 442
  with immunosuppressants, 120
Panic disorder, **586**
  drug therapy for, 596
  SSRIs for, 586, 599
  symptoms and treatment, 586
  venlafaxine for, 596
Panitumumab, 452
Panniculitis, 496
Pantoprazole, 409
Pantothenic acid, 67
Papillary carcinoma
  causes and findings, 351
  nomenclature, 221
Papillary cystadenoma lymphomatosum, 386
Papillary muscle
  blood supply to, 317
  rupture, 313, 317
Papillary thyroid carcinomas
  carcinogens for, 226
Papilledema
  hydrocephalus, 540
  hypertensive emergency and, 308
  hypertensive retinopathy, 556
  idiopathic intracranial hypertension, 540
  optic disc with, **557**
Papillomas, 221
Papillomavirus
  nonenveloped, 163
Papillomaviruses
  envelope and medical importance, 164
Pappenheimer bodies
  associated pathology, 426
Papules
  actinic keratosis, 496
  capillary, 492
  characteristics, 489
  dermatitis herpetiformis, 495
  molluscum contagiosum, 493
  rosacea, 491
Para-aminohippuric acid (PAH), 606
Para-aortic lymph nodes, 648

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Paracoccidioidomycosis, 151
Paracortex (lymph node), 96
Paracrine, 613
Paradoxical splitting, 298
Paraesophageal hiatal hernia, 380
Parainfluenza
  croup, 170
  paramyxovirus, 169
Parakeratosis
  characteristics, 489
  psoriasis, 491
paralysis, 532
Paralysis
  conversion disorder and, 589
  Guillain-Barré syndrome, 542
  limb compartment syndrome, 472
  of face, 532
  rabies, 171
  unvaccinated children, 186
Paramedian pontine reticular formation
  effects of lesions, 528
  extraocular movements, 512
Paramesonephric (Müllerian) duct, 645
Paramyxoviruses
  characteristics and medical importance, 167
  characteristics of, **169**
  croup, 169
  mumps, 169
Paraneoplastic syndromes, 628
  manifestation and mechanism of, **229**
Paranoia
  LSD, 595
Parasite infestations
  sign/symptom association hints, **161**
Parasites
  infections with immunodeficiency, 118
Parasitic infections
  myocarditis with, 323
Parasitology, 155
Parasympathetic nervous system
  cranial nerves supply of, 239
  gastric innervation of, 374
  male erection, 651
  receptor targets, 239
  VIP and, 381
Parathyroid adenoma of bone, 476
Parathyroid adenomas
  hyperparathyroidism caused by, 353
  MEN 1/MEN 2A syndromes, 360
Parathyroid disease
  diagnosis and causes, **352**
Parathyroid glands
  pharyngeal pouch derivation, 644
Parathyroid hormone
  calcium homeostasis, 341
  source, function, and regulation, **340**
Parathyroid hormone (PTH)
  bone formation and disorders, 469
  Paget disease of bone, 476
  signaling pathways of, 345
Paraumbilical vein, 371
Paraventricular nucleus, 513
Paresthesia
  limb compartment syndrome, 455
  lumbosacral radiculopathy, 465
Paresthesias
  acetazolamide use, 631
  vitamin B_{12} deficiency, 69
Parietal cells (stomach)
  secretions of, 382
Parietal peritoneum, 380
Parinaud syndrome, 528, 546
Parkinson disease, 537
  benztropine for, 244
  dopaminergic pathways, 514
  Lewy bodies, 539
  metoclopramide contraindication, 410
  neurotransmitter changes with, 510
  nigrostriatal pathway and, 514
  resting tremor in, 537
  seborrheic dermatitis association, 490
  symptoms and histologic findings, 538
  therapy for, 569
  therapy strategies, 568
  trihexyphenidyl, 244
  ubiquitin-proteasome system in, 48
Parkinson disease therapy, **568**
Parkinson-like syndrome, 254
Parotid gland
  embryologic derivation, 637
  enlargement of, 480
  stones in, 386
  tumors in, 386
Parotitis
  mumps, 170
Paroxetine, 599
Paroxysmal nocturnal dyspnea, 319
Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria
  causes and findings, **432**
  CD55 deficiency, 107
  eculizumab for, 122
  flow cytometry diagnosis, 54
  intravascular hemolysis in, 431
Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia, 315
Partial agonist, 237
Partial (focal) seizures, 535
Partial thromboplastin time (PTT), 435
partial β-agonists
  with angina, 327
Parvovirus
  characteristics of, 164
  DNA viruses, 164
  naked viruses, 164
Parvovirus B19
  hereditary spherocytosis, 432
  hydrops fetalis, 183
  rash, 182
Passive abduction (knee), 464
Passive adduction (knee), 464
Passive aggression, 577
Passive immunity
  acquisition of, 110
Passive vs active immunity, **110**
Pasteurella spp
  culture requirements, 126
Pasteurella multocida
  osteomyelitis, 180
  transmission, 149
Patau syndrome
  holoprosencephaly, 505
Patau syndrome (trisomy 13)
  chromosome association, 63
Patches (skin)
  characteristics, 489
Patellar reflex, 527
Patellofemoral syndrome, 473
Patent ductus arteriosus (PDA)
  congenital rubella, 307
  fetal alcohol syndrome, 307
  heart murmur with, 300
  indomethacin for, 500
  mechanism and treatment, 307
  neonatal respiratory distress syndrome and, 685
Patent foramen ovale
  atrial septal defect vs, 306
Patent urachus, **642**
Patent vitelline duct, 642
Pathogen-associated molecular patterns (PAMPs), 99, 164
Pathology
  cellular injury, **206–213**
  endocrine, 346
  gastrointestinal, 386
  hematology/oncology, 424
  inflammation, **214–219**
  musculoskeletal/skin/connective tissue, 469
  neoplasia, **220–229**
  renal, 618
  reproductive, 661
  respiratory, 695
Patient-centered interviewing techniques, **273**
Pattern recognition receptors, 99
Pautrier microabscess, 439
Payment models for healthcare, 278
P-bodies, 41
PCP (phencyclidine)
  intoxication and withdrawal, 595
PCSK9, 93
PCSK9 inhibitors, 328
PCV13 (pneumococcal conjugate vaccine), 127
PDE-3 inhibitor, 249
PDE-4 inhibitor, 249
PDE-5 inhibitors, 249
PDSA cycle, 280
Peau d'orange, 674
Pectinate line, **376**
Pectineus, 461
Pectoriloquy (whispered), 704
Pediatric patients
  abuse, 579
  arthritis in, 480
  brachial plexus injury, 458
  causes of seizures in, 535
  common causes of death, 279
  common fractures, **474**
  cystic fibrosis, 60
  growth retardation in, 626
  hyperbilirubinemia (newborns), 403
  intraventricular hemorrhage, 530
  juvenile polyposis syndrome, 397
  juvenile polyposis syndrome in, 397
  leukocoria in, 557
  Munchausen syndrome by proxy, 589
  neglect in, 579
  neuroblastomas in, 358
  pathogens affecting, 186
  precocious puberty, 57
  primary brain tumors, 546
  rashes, 185
  rhabdomyomas in, 324
  scalded skin syndrome in, 493
  sleep terror disorder in, 591
  strawberry hemangiomas in, 492
  tetracycline side effects, 192
  Wilms tumors in, 629
Pediculus humanus
  disease and treatment, 161
Pegloticase, 501
Pegvisomant, 347
Pellagra, 67
Pelvic inflammatory disease (PID), 185
  chlamydia, 185
  clinical features, 185
  copper IUD, 681
  gonorrhea, 185
  Neisseria spp, 142
Pelvic organ prolapse, **649**
Pelvic splanchnic nerves, 239
Pelvis
  fracture and nerve injury, 462
  nerve injury with surgery, 462
Pembrolizumab, 452
Pemphigus vulgaris
  acantholysis and, 489
  pathophysiology and morphology, 494
  type II hypersensitivity, 112
Penicillamine
  for lead poisoning, 251
  for Wilson disease, 405
  myopathy, 253
Penicillin
  Actinomyces treatment, 139
  antipseudomonal, 188
  Coombs-positive hemolytic anemia, 253
  penicillinase-resistant, 188
  penicillinase-sensitive, 188
  prophylaxis, 198
  rash, 253
Penicillinase-resistant penicillins
  mechanism and clinical use, **188**
Penicillinase-sensitive penicillins
  mechanism and clinical use, **188**
Penicillin G, V
  mechanism and clinical use, **187**
  meningococci treatment, 142
  prophylaxis, 198
Penile cancer, 227
Penile pathology, **675**
Penis
  congenital abnormalities, **647**
  lymphatic drainage, 648
  pathology of, **675**
Pentamidine, 154
Pentazocine, 572, 573
Pentobarbital, 566
Pentose phosphate pathway
  functions of, **79**
Pentostatin, 442
  mechanism and clinical use, 450
PEP carboxykinase, 78
Pepsin
  secretion and action, 382
Pepsinogen
  location of, 382
Peptic ulcer disease
  complications of, 390
  glycopyrrolate for, 244
  H. pylori risk for, 389
  H_2 blockers for, 409
  mechanism and presentation, **390**
  misoprostol for, 409
  proton pump inhibitors for, 409
  Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, 361
Peptidoglycan
  in gram negative bacteria, 125
Peptostreptococcus spp
  alcoholism, 179
Percussion, 704
Perforation (GI), 390
  necrotizing enterocolitis, 396
Perforin
  cytotoxic T cells and, 101

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Performance anxiety, 586
Perfusion-limited gas exchange, 692
Periarteriolar lymphatic sheath, 98
Pericardial effusion, 709
Pericarditis
  fibrinous, 313
  jugular venous pulse in, 296
  picornaviruses, 167
  postinfarction, 313
  pulsus paradoxus in, 320
  rheumatoid arthritis, 478
Pericardium
  anatomy, 292
Pericytes, 511
Perinephric abscesses, 624
Periodic acid-Schiff stain, 125
Periorbital edema
  acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis, 620
  Trichinella spiralis, 159
  thyroid disease and, 348
Peripartum mood disturbances, **585**
Peripheral blood smear
  basophilic stippling, 429
  in multiple myeloma, 440
  RBC inclusions, 426
  Rouleaux formation, 440
  schistocytes, 433
  Schüffner stippling, 157
  smudge cells, 442
  spherocytes and agglutinated RBCs, 433
Peripheral edema
  calcium channel blockers, 326
  heart failure, 319
  right heart failure, 319
Peripheral facial palsy, 550
Peripheral nerves, **510**
Peripheral nervous system (PNS)
  origins of, 504
Peripheral neuropathy
  alcoholism, 595
  drug reactions and, 254
  eosinophilic granulomatosis, 485
  Fabry disease, 88
  Krabbe disease, 88
  lead poisoning, 434
  NRTIs, 203
  oxazolidinones, 193
  sorbitol, 81
  vitamin B_6 deficiency, 67
Peripheral precocious puberty, 660
Peripheral resistance, 295
Peripheral vascular disease, 310
Peripheral vertigo, 552
Periplasm
  in bacteria, 124
Peristalsis
  motilin receptor agonists and, 381
  visible, 369
Peritoneum, 368
  hernias and, 380
Peritonitis
  appendicitis, 393
  diverticulitis, 393
  spontaneous bacterial, 400
Periventricular plaques multiple sclerosis, 541
Permethrin
  for scabies, 161
Pernicious anemia, 382
  autoantibody, 115
  vitamin B_{12} deficiency, 69
Peroneus brevis, 462
Peroneus longus, 462
Peroxisome
  metabolic processes, **48**
Persistent depressive disorder (dysthymia), 584
Persistent thyroglossal duct, 334
Persistent truncus arteriosus, 289, 306
Personality, **588**
  disorder, 588
  personality trait, 588
Personality disorders, 588
  Cluster A, 588
  Cluster B, 588
  Cluster C, 589
Pes cavus
  Friedreich ataxia, 549
Petechiae
  aplastic anemia, 431
Peutz-Jeghers syndrome, 221, 397
PEX genes, 48
Peyer patches, **384**
  histology, 372
  IgA antibody production, 105, 384
  immune system organ, 96
  intussusception and, 395
Peyronie disease, 675
PGI_2, 499
P-glycoprotein
  chemotherapy and, 228
Phagocyte dysfunction
  exotoxin inhibition in, 132
  immunodeficiencies, 117
Phagocytosis
  group A streptococcal inhibition, 136
Phalen maneuver, 470
Pharmaceutical company sponsorship, 277
Pharmacokinetics, 233
  age-related changes in, **250**
Pharmacology
  autonomic drugs, **239**, 242
  cardiovascular, 324
  endocrine, 362
  gastrointestinal, 408
  hematologic/oncologic, 445
  musculoskeletal/skin/connective tissue, **499**
  neurology, 564
  pharmacodynamics, 261
  pharmacokinetics/pharmacodynamics, 232
  renal, 630
  respiratory, 710
  toxicities and side effects, 250
Pharyngeal apparatus, 643
Pharyngeal arch derivatives, **644**
  1st pharyngeal arch, 644
  2nd pharyngeal arch, 644
  4th and 6th pharyngeal arches, 644
  3rd pharyngeal arch, 644
Pharyngeal (branchial) cleft cyst, 643
Pharyngeal cleft derivatives, **643**
Pharyngeal pouch derivatives, 644
  1st pharyngeal pouch, 644
  2nd pharyngeal pouch, 644
  4th pharyngeal pouch, 644
Pharyngitis
  adenovirus, 164
  Streptococcus pyogenes, 136
  mononucleosis, 165
  prophylaxis (rheumatic fever), 198
  unvaccinated children, 186
Pharyngoesophageal false diverticulum, 394
Pharynx, 686
Phenelzine, 599
Phenobarbital, 566
  epilepsy therapy, 564
Phenotypic mixing, 162
Phenoxybenzamine, 247
  for pheochromocytomas, 359
Phentolamine, 247
Phenylalanine
  classification of, 81
  tyrosine catabolism, 84
Phenylephrine, 711
Phenyl ketones
  in urine, 84
Phenylketonuria
  tyrosine in, 84
Phenytoin
  epilepsy therapy, 564
  gingival hyperplasia, 253
  megaloblastic anemia, 253
  peripheral neuropathy, 254
  vitamin B_9 deficiency, 68
Pheochromocytomas
  etiology and findings with, **359**
  MEN 2A/MEN 2B and, 358
  phenoxybenzamine for, 247
Philadelphia chromosome
  in myeloproliferative disorders, 442, 443
  translocations of, 444
Phlebitis
  IV amphotericin B, 199
Phlebotomy
  for hemochromatosis, 405
Phobias, 586
  agoraphobia, 586
  social anxiety disorder, 586
Phocomelia, 638
Phonophobia, migraine headache, 536
Phosphatases, 73
Phosphodiesterase (PDE) inhibitors
  PDE-5, 711
  type of inhibition, clinical use and adverse effects, **249**
Phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase, 78
Phosphofructokinase-1 (PFK-1)
  glycolysis and, 73
  metabolic pathways, 73
Phospholipid bilayer sac
  in bacteria, 124
Phospholipids, 212
Phosphorus
  values in bone disorders, 476
Phosphorylases, 73
Phosphorylation, 45
Photophobia
  migraine headache, 536
  rabies, 171
Photosensitivity
  drugs causing, 192, 194, 253
Phototherapy for jaundice, 404
Phrenic nerve, 687, 710
Phthirus pubis
  disease and treatment, 161
Phyllodes tumor, 673
Physical abuse (child), 579
Physician-assisted suicide, 270
Physiologic dead space determination, **688**
Physiologic neonatal jaundice, **403**
Physiology
  cardiovascular, 293
  endocrine, 336
  gastrointestinal, 381
  hematology/oncology, 420
  musculoskeletal, skin, and connective tissue, 456
  renal, **605**
  reproductive, 653
  respiratory, 688
Physostigmine, 573
  anticholinergic toxicity treatment, 251
  anticholinesterase, 243
Pia mater, 511
Pica, 428, 590
Pick disease, 538
  bodies, 538
Picornaviruses, 163
  characteristics, 167, 168
  genomes, 163
Pierre Robin sequence, 644
Pigmented skin disorders, **490**
Pigment stones, 406
"Pill-rolling tremor", 537
Pilocarpine, 573
Pilocytic astrocytoma, 546
Pimozide, 597
Pindolol, 248
  antianginal therapy, 327
Pineal gland, 520
Pinealoma, 546
Pinworms, 159
Pioglitazone, 363
Piroxicam, 500
Pisiform bone, 459
Pitting edema, 319
Pituitary adenoma, 347
Pituitary apoplexy, 347
Pituitary drugs, 364
Pituitary gland, **335**, 505
Pituitary tumors
  MEN 1 and, 360
Pityriasis rosea, 496
Pityrosporum spp
  cutaneous mycoses, 152
pKa, 235
PKD genes
  renal cyst disorders and, 627
Placebo, 261
Placenta
  estrogen production, 654
  fetal component, **640**
  hCG secretion by, 657
  hormone secretion by, 657
  parental component, 640
  progesterone production, 654
Placenta accreta/increta/percreta, 664
Placental aromatase deficiency, 663
Placental insufficiency
  preeclampsia, 667
Placenta previa, 664
Plague, 149
Plantar aponeurosis, 472
Plantar fasciitis, 472
Plantar flexion, 463
Plantaris, 463
Plantar reflex, 527
Plaque (skin)
  squamous cell carcinoma, 498
Plaques (skin)
  actinic keratosis, 496
  characteristics, 489
  hairy leukoplakia, 493
  lichen planus, 496
  pityriasis rosea, 496
  psoriasis, 489
  seborrheic dermatitis, 490
  squamous cell carcinoma, 498

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Plasma acute-phase reactants (inflammation), 214
Plasma cells, **419**
Plasmalogens, 48
Plasma membrane
structure of, 49
Plasmapheresis, 620
Plasmids
in drug resistance, 131
Plasminogen, 447
Plasmodium falciparum, 200
Plasmodium spp
hematologic infections, **157**
stains for, 125
Plasmodium malariae, 157
Plasmodium ovale, 157
Plasmodium vivax, 157
Platelet-activating factor, 416
Platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF)
in wound healing, 216, 217
signaling pathways for, 345
Platelet disorders, 436
transfusion for, 436
"Platelet inhibitors", 249
Platelet plug formation, **421**
Platelets
essential thrombocythemia, 443
functional liver markers, 400
transfusion of, 438
Platinum compounds
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 451
Pleiotropy, 56
Pleomorphic adenomas, 386
Pleural effusion
lymphatic/chylothorax, 705
Pleural effusions
asbestosis, 701
mesothelioma, 702
physical findings, 704
types and characteristics of, **705**
Pleuritis
rheumatoid arthritis, 478
Pleuroperitoneal membrane, 380
Plicae circulares, 372
Plummer-Vinson syndrome, 387, 428
Pneumatosis intestinalis, 396
Pneumococcal vaccine, 127
Pneumoconioses, **701**
asbestos-related disease, 701
berylliosis, 701
coal workers' pneumoconiosis, 701
silicosis, 701
Pneumocystis jirovecii
asymptomatic infections, 154
HIV-positive adults, 177
opportunistic fungal infections, 154
prophylaxis, 194
stain for, 125
stains for, 125
TMP-SMX, 194
Pneumocytes
Types I and II, 685
Pneumomediastinum, 696
Pneumonia
ARDS, 702
bronchopneumonia, 707
common causes by age, **179**
cryptogenic organizing pneumonia, 707
Haemophilus influenzae, 142
interstitial (atypical) pneumonia, 707
Pneumocystis jirovecii, 154
Streptococcus agalactiae, 137
lobar, 707
measles-associated death, 169
PPI adverse effects, 409
Q fever, 149
type, organisms and characteristics of, **707**
VZV, 165
Pneumoperitoneum, 390
Pneumothorax
physical findings, 704
presentation and types of, **706**
secondary spontaneous pneumothorax, 706
tension pneumothorax, 706
traumatic pneumothorax, 706
Podocyte damage, 619, 621
Poikilocytosis, 417
Point of service plan, 278
pol gene, 175
Poliomyelitis, 549
Poliovirus, 549
immunodeficient patients, 118
picornavirus, 168
unvaccinated children, 186
Polyadenylation signal, 41
Polyangiitis microscopic
autoantibody, 115
Polyarteritis nodosa, 174
Type III hypersensitivity, 113
Polyarthralgias
gonococcal arthritis, 480
rubella, 182
Polycystic ovarian syndrome (PCOS), **669**
anovulation, 669
antiandrogens, 682
clomiphene, 680
Polycythemia
blood oxygen in, 690
Eisenmenger syndrome, 307
lab values and associations, 444
paraneoplastic syndromes, 229
Polycythemia vera, 443
Budd-Chiari syndrome and, 402
Polydactyly, 63
Polydipsia, 354
Polyhydramnios, 640
esophageal atresia and, 369
Polymerase chain reaction (PCR), **52**
Polymorphic ventricular tachycardia, 315
Polymyalgia rheumatica
ESR in, 215
giant cell arteritis and, 484
symptoms, findings and treatment, **483**
Polymyositis
autoantibody, 115
mixed connective tissue disease, 482
Polymyositis/dermatomyositis, **483**
Polymyxin B, 193
Polymyxins
mechanism and clinical use, **193**
Polyneuropathies
familial amyloid, 213
Polyneuropathy, 434
Polyomaviruses
DNA viruses, 163
envelope and medical importance, 164
genome, 163
Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia, 57
Polyposis syndromes, 397
Polyps
adenomatous, 397
colonic, 397
hyperplastic, 397
APC gene, 397
KRAS gene, 397
inflammatory pseudopolyps, 397
mucosal, 397
neoplastic transformation of, 397
serrated, 397
submucosal, 397
uterine, 657
Polyuria
diabetes mellitus, 354
hyperparathyroidism, 353
lithium, 598
Pompe disease, 87
Pontiac fever, 143
Pontine syndrome, 532
"Pope's blessing", 460
Popliteal artery, 465
atherosclerosis in, 310
Popliteal fossa, 465
Popliteus, 463
Porcelain gallbladder, 407
Porphobilinogen deaminase, 434
Porphyria, 434, 566
Porphyria cutanea tarda, 434
Portal hypertension
ARPKD, 627
cirrhosis and, **399**
Schistosoma spp, 160
pulmonary arterial hypertension, 703
serum markers for, 400
varices and, 375
Portal triad, 371, 377
Portal vein, 371, 377
Portosystemic anastomoses, **375**
Positive predictive value (PPV), 264
Positive reinforcement, 576
Positive skew distribution, 267
Postauricular lymphadenopathy, 169
Posterior cerebral artery, 532
Posterior circulation strokes, 532
Posterior circumflex artery, 465
Posterior cruciate ligament (PCL) injury, 464
Posterior drawer sign, 464
Posterior fossa
malformations, **506**
Posterior inferior cerebellary artery stroke effects, 533
Posterior nucleus (hypothalamus), 513
Posterior pituitary (neurohypophysis), 335
Posterior urethral valves, 602, **603**
Postherpetic neuralgia, 165
Postinfarction fibrinous pericarditis, 317
Postinfectious encephalomyelitis, 542
Postoperative ileus, 243
Postpartum blues, 585
Postpartum hemorrhage, 665
coagulopathy, 665
Postpartum mood disturbances, 584
Postpartum psychosis, 585
Postpartum thyroiditis, 349
Postrenal azotemia, 625
Poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis
Type III hypersensitivity, 113
Poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis (acute), 620
Post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD)
acute stress disorder, 587
diagnostic criteria/treatment, 587
drug therapy for, 596
prazosin for, 247
SSRIs for, 587
Posttussive emesis, 132
Postural hypotension
midodrine for, 245
trazodone, 600
Postviral infections
pneumonias, 179
Potassium
amphotericin B, 199
Potassium channels
myocardial action potential, 301
opioid effect, 572
Potassium chloride, 252
Potassium iodide
for thyroid storm, 350
Sporothrix schenckii, 154
Potassium shifts
hypokalemia/hyperkalemia, 614
Potassium-sparing diuretics
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **632**
Pott disease, 180
Potter sequence
oligohydramnios and, **602**
Potter sequence (syndrome)
ARPKD, 627
pulmonary hypoplasia, 684
Poxvirus
envelope and medical importance, 164
molluscum contagiosum, 493
PR3-ANCA/c-ANCA autoantibody, 115
Practice tests, 21
Prader-Willi syndrome
chromosome association, 64
ghrelin in, 381
imprinting disorder in, 58
Pramipexole, 568
Pramlintide, 252, 363
Prasugrel, 421, 447
Praziquantel
antihelminthic therapy, 200
tapeworms, 160
trematodes, 160
Prazosin, 247
Precision (reliability), 265
Precision vs accuracy, **265**, 268
Precocious puberty
adrenal steroids and, 343
leuprolide, 680
McCune-Albright syndrome, 57
pinealoma, 546
types, 660
Predictive value, 264
Prednisolone
for thyroid storm, 350
Preeclampsia, 667
hydatidiform moles, 666
Pregancy complications
placenta previa, 664
Pregnancy, **657**
aliskiren contraindication, 633
anemia caused by, 428
antimicrobial prophylaxis in, 195
carpal tunnel syndrome in, 470
complications, 279
contraindicated antimicrobials, 204
diabetes in, 638
estrogen in, 654
folate deficiency caused by, 430
folic acid supplementation, 68
heparin in, 445
hypertension and treatment in, 246, 324, 667
Listeria monocytogenes in, 139
lithium in, 308

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Pregnancy (*continued*)
complications in, 279
phenylketonuria in, 84
physiologic changes in, **657**
neural tube defects, 505
pituitary infarcts with, 347
progesterone in, 654
pyelonephritis, 624
pyogenic granulomas and, 492
risks with SLE, 482
sex hormone-binding globulin, 345
Sjögren syndrome and, 480
stillbirth, 182
Streptococcus agalactiae in, 137
syphilis in, 147
termination of, 681
Turner syndrome and, 661
urinary tract infections, 181
vitamin B_9 deficiency, 68
Pregnancy complications
abruptio placentae, **664**
choriocarcinomas and, 666
ectopic pregnancy, 665
hypertension, 667
placenta accreta spectrum, 664
postpartum hemorrhage, 665
vasa previa, 665
Prehn sign, 675, 678
Preload, 293
Premature ejaculation, 599
Premature ovarian failure, 659, 669
Preoptic nucleus, 513
Prepatellar bursitis, 471
Preprocollagen, 50
Preproinsulin, 342
Prerenal azotemia, 625
Presbycusis, 551
Presbyopia, 554
Preschool age development, 578
Presenilin, 538
Pressure-volume loops, 296
Presynaptic 2-autoreceptor, 245
Pretectal nuclei, 558
Preterm birth, death with, 279
Pretest probability, 263
Prevalence
incidence vs, 265
vs incidence, 265
Prevotella spp, 179
Priapism, 675
sickle cell anemia, 432
trazodone and, 600
Primaquine, 157
hemolysis in G6PD deficiency, 253
Primary adrenal insufficiency, 357
Primary amyloidosis, 213
Primary bacterial peritonitis, 400
Primary biliary cholangitis, 403, 405
Primary central nervous system lymphoma
occurrence and associations, 439
Primary disease prevention, 278
Primary dysmenorrhea, **670**
Primary (essential) hypertension, 324
Primary glomerular disease, 618
Primary hemostasis, 417, 421
Primary hyperaldosteronism, 358
hypertension with, 308
renal disorder features, 615
Primary hyperparathyroidism, 353
lab values in, 476
Primary ovarian insufficiency, **669**
Primary polydipsia, 346
Primary sclerosing cholangitis, 403, 405
autoantibody, 115
Primary spontaneous pneumothorax, 706
Primary testicular lymphoma, 677
Primase
replication initiation by, 38
Primidone, 537
Primitive atrium, 290
Primitive reflexes, **527**
frontal lobe lesions, 528
Pringle maneuver, 371
PR interval, 315, 316
antiarrhythmic effects, 331
prolonged, 316
shortened, 315
Prinzmetal angina
calcium channel blockers for, 312
ischemic manifestations, 312
Prions, 178
Probenecid, 255
cidofovir with, 202
gout, 501
Procainamide, 330
Procalcitonin, 214
Procarbazine, 254
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 451
Procedure bias, 266
Process improvement model, 280
quality measurement, 280
Process quality measurement, 280
Processus vaginalis, 648
Procoagulation, 423
Progesterone
lactation and, 659
ovulation, 655
signaling pathways for, 345
source and function of, **654**
Progestins, 681
Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy (PML), 508, 542
HIV-positive adults, 177
polyomaviruses, 164
Proguanil, 200
Projection, 577
Prokaryotes
RNA polymerases in, 42
Prolactin
function of, 336
lactation and, 659
signaling pathways for, 345
source, function, and regulation, **338**
tuberoinfundibular pathway, 514
Prolactin-inhibiting factor, 336
Proliferative glomerular disorders, 618
Prometaphase, 46
Promoters (gene expression), 41
Pronephros, 602
Proopiomelanocortin, 335
Proper hepatic artery, 371
Prophase, 46
Prophylaxis
antimicrobial, 198
antimycobacterial, 197
for RSV, 200
HIV/AIDS patients, 198
Trichomonas vaginalis, 158
rabies postexposure, 171
Propionic acidemia, 85
Propionyl-CoA carboxylase
vitamin B_7 and, 68
Propofol, 570
Propranolol, 248, 331, 350
essential tremor, 537
Proprioception
Friedreich ataxia, 549
muscle receptors for, 468
Propylthiouracil
agranulocytosis, 253
aplastic anemia, 253
for thyroid storm, 350
thionamides, 364
Prostacyclin analogues, 711
Prostaglandin analogs, 257
Prostaglandins
aspirin effects, 500
cortisol effect on, 344
glaucoma therapy, 573
Prostate, 648
Prostate cancer
adenocarcinomas, 678
incidence/mortality of, 223
leuprolide for, 680
metastases of, 224
Prostatic acid phosphatase (PAP), 678
Prostatic adenocarcinoma, **678**
Prostatitis, 678
gonorrhea, 184
Escherichia coli, 678
Prosthetic devices
Staphylococcus epidermidis, 128
Prosthetic heart valves, 433
Protamine sulfate, 251
Protease inhibitors
fat redistribution, 253
HIV therapy, 203
naming convention for, 256
Proteases
pancreatic secretion, 383
Proteasome, **48**
Protein A
bacterial virulence, 129
Proteinases, 416
Protein C/S deficiency, 435
hereditary thrombophilias, 437
Protein-energy malnutrition, **71**
Protein kinase A
fructose bisphosphatase-2 and, 76
Protein metabolism
amino acids, 81
Proteins
free radical effect on, 210
Protein synthesis, **45**
elongation, 45
exotoin inhibition of, 132
initiation of, 42, 45
metabolic site, 74
posttranslational modification, **45**
sequence of, 45
termination, 45
trimming, 45
Protein synthesis inhibitors
antimicrobial therapy, 191
Proteinuria
ACE inhibitors for, 633
diabetes mellitus, 354
glomerular disease and, 619
nephritic-nephrotic syndrome, 619
nephrotic syndrome, 619, 621
preeclampsia, 667
serum sickness, 113
Proteolysis
cortisol and, 344
Proteolytic processing in collagen synthesis, 50
Proteus spp
xanthogranulomatous pyelonephritis, 624
Proteus mirabilis
cephalosporins, 189
penicillins for, 188
urinary tract infections, 181, 624
Prothrombin
complex concentrate transfusion, 438
warfarin effect on, 437
Prothrombin time
functional liver markers, 400
Proton pump inhibitors
Beers criteria, 250
for *Helicobacter pylori*, 191
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **409**
Protozoa
CNS infections, **156**
GI infections, **155**
hematologic infections, 157
visceral infections, **158**
watery diarrhea, 179
Proximal convoluted tubules (PCT)
glucose clearance, 608
relative concentrations in, **611**
Proximal renal tubular acidosis (RTA type 2), 617
PRPP (glutamine-phosphoribosyl-pyrophosphate) amidotransferase, 73
Pruritis
pseudofolliculitis barbae, 491
Pruritus
anal, 159
atopic dermitis, 491
biliary tract disease, 405
chloroquine, 200
cutaneous mycoses, 152
ectoparasites, 161
Prussian blue stain, 701
PSA
serum tumor marker, 227
stains for, 228
Psammoma bodies
calcification, 212
mesotheliomas, 702
tumor identification, 228
Pseudoappendicitis
Yersinia enterocolitica, 144
Pseudodiverticulum, 393
Pseudoephedrine, **711**
Pseudofolliculitis barbae, 491
Pseudofractures, 475
Pseudohypoparathyroidism
type 1A, 352
Pseudomembranous colitis
clindamycin, 192
drug reaction and, 252
Clostridium difficile, 138
penicillins, 188
watery diarrhea, 179
Pseudomonas aeruginosa
brochiectasis, 699
Pseudomonas spp
ceftazidime, 188
cystic fibrosis, 60
epididymitis and orchitis, 678
fluoroquinolones, 195
immunodeficient patients, 118
multidrug-resistant, 198
nosocomial infection, 185
osteomyelitis, 180
penicillins for, 188
pyocyanin of, 109
tricuspid valve endocarditis, 321
UTIs, 181

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Pseudomonas aeruginosa, **143**
biofilm production, 128
exotoxin in, 132
Pseudo-Pelger-Huet anomaly, 441
Pseudotumor cerebri, 540
Pseudovirion, 162
Psittacosis, 149
Psoas sign, 393
Psoriasis, 489, 491
cyclosporine, 120
etanercept for, 502
hyperkeratosis/parakeratosis, 489
infliximab/adalimumab for, 502
methotrexate for, 450
skin lesions, 489
therapeutic antibodies, 122
therapeutic antibodies for, 122
Psoriatic arthritis, **481**
HLA subtype, 100
leflunomide for, 500
psoriasis and, 491
therapeutic antibodies for, 122
PSV23 (pneumococcal polysaccharide) vaccine, 127
Psychiatric emergencies, **593**
acute dystonia, 593
delirium tremens, 593
hypertensive crisis, 593
lithium toxicity, 593
neuroleptic malignant syndrome, 593
serotonin syndrome, 593
transtheoretical model of change, **592**
tricyclic antidepressant overdose, 593
Psychiatry, 575
conditions and preferred medications, 596
pharmacology, 596
psychology, 575
Psychoactive drug intoxication/withdrawal, 594
depressants, 594
hallucinogens, 595
stimulants, 594
Psychosis, **582**
corticosteroids, 120
LSD and, 595
Psychotherapy techniques
behavioural therapy, 596
cognitive behavioral therapy, 596
dialectical behavioral therapy, 596
interpersonal therapy, 596
motivational interviewing, 596
supportive therapy, 596
PTEN gene, 225
Pterygoid muscles, 524
PTH, 475
PTHrP (parathyroid hormone-related protein), 229
Ptosis
CN III damage, 561
Horner syndrome, 559
myasthenia gravis, 486
saccular aneurysm, 534
Puberty
Kallmann syndrome and, 663
precocious, 57
Tanner stages, 660
Pubic tubercle, 380
Public health sciences, 260
communication skills, 273
ethics, 270
quality and safety, 280
Pudendal nerve, 376, 463
Pulmonary anthrax, 137
Pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH), 703
Pulmonary artery, 289, 687
Pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP), 304
Pulmonary circulation, **692**
Pulmonary edema
left heart failure, 319
LV failure, 317
nitrates for, 326
opioids for, 572
physical findings, 704
Pulmonary emboli
direct factor Xa inhibitors for, 445
presentation and treatment, **696**
Pulmonary fibrosis
amiodarone and, 254
diffusion limited gas exchange, 692
drug reaction and, 254
restrictive lung disease, 700
Pulmonary hypertension, **703**
acute respiratory distress syndrome, 702
chronic thromboembolic, 703
drug therapy, 711
etiologies of, 703
left heart disease, 703
lung diseases or hypoxia, 703
multifactorial, 703
sildenafil, 711
Pulmonary hypoplasia, 684
Pulmonary Langerhans cell histiocytosis, 699
Pulmonary surfactant
club cells, 685
Pulmonary vascular resistance (PVR), **692**
Pulmonic stenosis
wide splitting in, 298
Pulmonic valves
physiologic splitting, 298
"Pulseless disease", 484
Pulse pressure
equation for, 294
Pulse-temperature dissociation, 144
Pulsus paradoxus
asthma attack, 698
cardiac tamponade, 320
"Punched out" bone lesions (X-ray), 440
Punched-out ulcers, 387
Punishment (conditioning), 576
Pupil
CN III palsy, 561
control, **558**
light reflex, 558
pupillary light reflex, 558
syphilis, 184
Pupillary reflex, 523
Pupil size, drugs affecting, **255**
Pure motor stroke, 532
Pure red cell aplasia, 229, 430
thymoma and, 98
Purines, 479
de novo synthesis, 36, 73
Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 37
salvage deficiencies, **37**
structure, 35
structure of, 34
Purkinje cells
in paraneoplastic cerebellar degeneration, 229
of cerebellum, 210
Purkinje fibers, 302
Purpura
aplastic anemia, 431
Pustular psoriasis, 489
Pustules
acne, 491
characteristics, 489
pseudofolliculitis barbae, 491
rosacea, 491
Putamen
neurodegenerative disorders, 538
Pyelonephritis, 181
acute and chronic, **624**
kidney stones, 622
WBC casts in, 618
Pygmalion effect, 266
Pyloromyotomy, 369
Pyoderma gangrenosum
inflammatory bowel disease, 392
Pyogenic granulomas, 492
Pyramidal cells, 210
Pyramidal tract demyelination
multiple sclerosis, 541
Pyrantel pamoate, 200
Pyrazinamide
gout, 253
mechanism and clinical use, **197**
Pyridostigmine, 243
myasthenia gravis treatment, 486
Pyridoxal phosphate, 67
Pyridoxine, 67
Pyrimethamine, 200
effect on purine synthesis, 36
Pyrimidines
de novo synthesis, 36
structure, 35
Pyrimidine synthesis, 500
Pyruvate carboxylase, 78
vitamin B_7 and, 68
Pyruvate dehydrogenase
complex, 76
deficiency, 77
vitamin B_1 and, 66
Pyruvate dehydrogenase complex deficiency, **77**
Pyruvate kinase
deficiency, 432
Pyruvate kinase deficiency
causes and findings, 432
Pyruvate metabolism, **77**
Pyuria
sterile, 624
urinary tract infections and, 181

Q

Q fever
rickettsial disease, 149
transmission, 150
QRS complex, 302
QT interval
ondansetron effect on, 410
Quadrantanopia, 562
Quantifying risk
terminology and examples of, **262**
Quaternary amines, 204
Quaternary disease prevention, 278
Quetiapine, 256, 597
Quiescent (stable) cells, 46
Quinidine, 200
cinchonism, 254
Quinine, 200
Quinupristin, 198

R

Rabies, 166
active and passive immunity, 110
rhabdovirus, 167
Rabies virus
characteristics, **171**
Rachitic rosary, 475
Radial head subluxation, 473
Radial nerve
injury and presentation, 456
neurovascular pairing, 465
Radiation exposure
acute myelogenous leukemia and, 442
aplastic anemia, 431
apoptosis caused by, 208
hypopituitarism, 347
malignancies related to, **211**
toxicity levels and tissues affected, **211**
X-ray teratogenic effects, 638
Radiation-induced fibrosis, 211
Radiation therapy
acute pericarditis and, 323
angiosarcomas, 492
lymphopenia, 433
neutropenia, 433
papillary thyroid carcinoma risk, 351
Radiculopathy
lumbosacral, 465
Radon carcinogenicity, 226
RAG mutation
immunodeficiency, 117
Ragged red muscle fibers, 59
Rales
in heart failure, 319
Raloxifene
estrogen receptor modulator (selective), 680
Raltegravir, 203
Ramelteon, 567
Ramipril, 633
Random plasma glucose
diabetes mellitus diagnosis, 354
RANKL
immunotherapy, 122
RANK-L (RANK ligand), 340
Ranolazine
mechanism and clinical use, 327
Raphe nucleus, 510
Rapid acting insulins, 362
Rapid automated broth cultures, 126
Rapid-eye movement (REM) sleep, 512
Rapidly progressive (crescentic) glomerulonephritis, 620
RAS gene, 351
Rasagiline, 568, 569
Rasburicase, 453
rash, 169
Rashes
"blueberry muffin ", 169
carbapenems, 190
childhood, 183
desquamating, 484
fluoroquinolones, 195
heliotrope, 229
macrolides, 193
malar, 482
palms and soles, 150
penicillinase-sensitive penicillins, 188
petechial, 182
rickettsial infections, 150
rubella, 182
syphilis, 184
unvaccinated children, 186

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Rashes of childhood
associated disease and presentation, **183**
Rathke pouch, 335, 546
tumor, 637
Rationalization, 577
Raynaud disease, 486
Raynaud phenomenon, **486**
Buerger disease, 484
calcium channel blockers for, 326
scleroderma and, 487
Raynaud syndrome, 486
"Razor bumps", 491
RB1 gene, 225
RBC inclusions
associated pathology, **426**
RBC morphology (pathologic), **424–425**
Reabsorption and secretion rate, **608**
calculation of, 606
Reaction formation, 577
Reactive arthritis, **481**
chlamydia, 184
HLA subtype, 100
Type III hypersensitivity, 113
Reassortment
influenza viruses, 169
viral, 162
Recall bias in studies, 266
Receiver operating characteristic curve, **264**
Receptor binding
potency and efficacy with antagonists, **237**
Receptor fusion proteins
naming conventions for, 258
Receptor-mediated endocytosis, 47
Receptor tyrosine kinase
endocrine hormone signaling pathways, 345
recessive, 117
Recklinghausen disease, 543
Recombinant cytokines, **121**
Recombination
bacterial genetics, 130
viral, 162
Rectal sparing, 392
Rectum
blood supply and innervation, 376
familial adenomatous polyposis, 397
portosystemic anastomosis, 375
Rectus abdominis muscle, 380
Recurrent branch of median nerve
injury and presentation, 457
Recurrent laryngeal nerve
compression of, 709
Pancoast tumor, 710
Red cell casts
Granulomatosis with polyangiitis, 485
Red hepatization, 707
Red infarct, 210
Red nucleus (midbrain)
lesion effects, 528
Redox reactions
vitamin B_2 and, 67
Redundant/degenerate genetic code, 37
Reed-Sternberg cells, 438
Refeeding syndrome (anorexia nervosa), 590
Referred pain
cholecystitis, 406
diaphragm irritation, 687
Reflex bradycardia, 612
Reflexes
clinical, 527
cranial nerves, 523
motor neuron signs, 547
primitive, 527
Reflex tachycardia, 247
Refractive errors (vision), **553**
Refractory angina, 327
Refsum disease, 48
Refusing care
minors, 272
Regadenoson, 312
Regan-Lowe medium, 126
Registering for exam, 5–6
Regression, 577
Regulation of cell cycle
Cyclin-dependent kinases (CDKs), 46
p53, 46
tumor suppressors, 46
Regulation of gene expression, **41**
regulator, 102
Regulatory T cells, **102**
cell surface proteins, 110
Regurgitation
in GERD, 387
Reichert cartilage, 644
Reid index, 698
Reinforcement, 576
Relapsing fever
animal transmission, 149
lice, 161
Relationship with patients, 276
Relative afferent pupillary defect (RAPD), 559
Relative risk reduction (RRR), 262
Relative risk (RR), 260, 262
Reliability (precision), 265
Remodeling (tissue), 217
Renal agenesis, 602, 603
pulmonary hypoplasia association, 684
Renal artery
stenosis, 628, 633
Renal blood flow (RBF)
renal plasma flow and, 606
Renal cell carcinoma
chromosome association, 64
hypercalcemia and, 229
metastases of, 224
presentation and treatment, **628**
recombinant cytokines, 121
risk with complex cysts, 627
Renal clearance
calculation of, **606**
Renal disease
drug dosages in, 233
genitourinary trauma, 651
Renal disorders/failure
conditions and features of, **615**
consequences of, 626
diffuse cortical necrosis, 626
ESR in, 215
Fabry disease, 88
gout and, 479
myoclonus in, 537
renal cyst disorders, 627
tetracycline use in, 192
waxy casts in, 618
Wilson disease, 405
Renal/genitourinary drug reactions, **254**
Renal hypoxia, 690
Renal insufficiency
staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome, 493
Renal ischemia, 500
NSAIDs, 500
Renal oncocytoma, **629**
Renal osteodystrophy, 353, 626, 627
Renal papillary necrosis, **626**
pyelonephritis and, 624
sickle cell anemia, 432
Renal plasma flow, 606
Renal sympathetic discharge, 612
Renal toxicity
ganciclovir, 202
Renal tubular acidosis
types and parameters of, **617**
Renal tubular defects
effects and causes, **610**
Renal vascular smooth muscle, 241
Renin
aliskiren effect on, 633
primary hyperaldosteronism, 358
renal disorders and, 615
renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system, 612
Renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system, **612**
Renin-secreting tumor
renal disorder features, 615
Renomegaly
Von Gierke disease, 87
Renovascular disease, **628**
Renovascular hypertension, 358
Reoviruses
characteristics, 167
genome, 163
segmented, 168
Repaglinide, 363
Reperfusion injury, 210
Reperfusion therapy, 317
Replication fork, 38
Reportable diseases
confidentiality exceptions, 273
Repression, 577
Repressor proteins
lactose effects on, 40
Reproductive/endocrine drug reactions, **252**
Reproductive hormones, control of, **679**
Reproductive system
anatomy, 648
pathology, 661
pharmacology, 679
physiology, 653
Rescheduling exam, 6
Reserpine
Parkinson-like syndrome, 254
Residual volume, 688
Resistance in vessels, 295
Respiration
exercise response, **694**
high altitude response, **694**
Respiratory acidosis
laboratory findings with, 616
Respiratory alkalosis
high altitude, 694
laboratory finding with, 616
Respiratory burst
actions of, **109**
in chronic granulomatous disease, 117
Respiratory depression
anesthetics, 570
barbiturates, 564, 594
benzodiazepines, 564, 594
epilepsy drugs, 564
inhaled anesthetics, 570
opioids, 570, 594
psychoactive drug intoxication, 594
tricyclic antidepressants, 593, 599
Respiratory syncytial virus (RSV)
paramyxovirus, 167, 168
pneumonia, 707
prophylaxis, 122
Respiratory system
pharmacology, 710
Respiratory tract infections
C3 deficiency, 107
Respiratory tree
conducting zone, **686**
respiratory zone, 686
Respiratory zone, 686
Resting tremor, 537
Restless legs syndrome, 536
Restricting type (anorexia nervosa), 590
Restrictive cardiomyopathy, 318
hemochromatosis, 405
Restrictive/infiltrative cardiomyopathy, **318**
Restrictive lung diseases, **699**
ankylosing spondylitis, 481
flow volume loops, 697
RET gene
Hirschsprung disease, 394
Reteplase (rPA), 447
Rete testis, 676
Reticular activating system (midbrain)
lesion effects, 528
Reticulin, 50
Reticulocyte production index, 427
Reticulocytes
in aplastic anemia, 431
intravascular hemolysis, 431
Retina
chronic hyperglycemia, 556
Retinal hemorrhage
hypertensive emergency, 308
Retinal pathology
degeneration, 556
detachment, **557**
hemorrhage, 555
retinitis, 555
vein occlusion, 555
Retinal vein occlusion, 555, **556**
Retinitis
cidofovir, 202
Retinitis pigmentosa, **557**
abetalipoproteinemia, 94
Retinoblastoma
chromosome association, 64
heterozygosity loss, 56
Retinoblastomas
osteosarcomas, 477
Retinoids, 491
Retinol, 66
Retinopathy
chloroquine, 200
of prematurity, 685
sorbitol, 81
RET/PTC rearrangements, 351
Retrograde amnesia, 581
Retroperitoneal fibrosis, 623
Retroperitoneal structures, **370**
Retrospective studies, 266
Rett syndrome, **62**
Reverse transcriptase, 175
telomerase, 38
Reye syndrome, **400**
Reynolds pentad, 407
Rhabdomyolysis
daptomycin, 195
potassium shifts and, 614

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

refeeding syndrome and, 590
with heat stroke, 534
Rhabdomyomas, **324**
nomenclature for, 221
Rhabdomyosarcomas
dactinomycin for, 449
variant, 668
Rhabdoviruses
characteristics and medical importance, 167
negative-stranded, 168
Rhagades, 147
Rheumatic fever, **322**
chorea with, 537
heart murmur with, 300
Streptococcus pyogenes, 136
myocarditis with, 323
streptolysin O, 133
type II hypersensitivity, 112
Rheumatoid arthritis
autoantibody, 115
azathioprine for, 450
carpal tunnel syndrome and, 470
celecoxib for, 500
etanercept for, 502
extraarticular manifestations, 478
HLA subtype, 100
immunosuppressants, 120
infliximab/adalimumab for, 502
leflunomide for, 500
methotrexate for, 450
pathogenesis, findings and treatment, 478
therapeutic antibodies for, 122
Type III hypersensitivity, 113
Rheumatoid factor, 115
Rh hemolytic disease of newborn, 415
Rhinitis
phenylephrine for, 245
Rhinophyma, 491
Rhinosinusitis, **695**
Rhinovirus
characteristics of, 168
picornavirus, 167, 168
receptors for, 163
Rhizopus spp
opportunistic infections, 153
Ribavirin, 204
contraindicated in pregnancy, 204
purine synthesis, 36
Riboflavin, 67
Ribose, 79
Ribosomes, 45
Rice-water diarrhea
Vibrio cholerae, 146
organisms causing, 179
Richter transformation, 442
Rickets
hypophosphatemic, 615
lab values in, 476
metaphyseal cupping/fraying, 475
vitamin D and, 70
Rickettsia spp
stains for, 125
tetracyclines, 192
Rickettsia prowazekii, 149
transmission of, 149, 161
Rickettsia rickettsii, 149
animal transmission, 149
chloramphenicol, 192
Rocky Mountain spotted fever, 150
Rickettsia typhi, 149
transmission, 149
Rickettsial diseases
rash common, 150
rash rare, 150
Riedel thyroiditis, 349
Rifabutin, 196
Rifampin
as prophylaxis, 198
hepatitis, 252
Mycobacterium leprae, 141
Mycobacterium tuberculosis, 196
Rifamycins
mechanism and clinical use, 196
Rifaximin
hepatic encephalopathy treatment, 401
Rift Valley fever, 167
Right bundle branch, 302
Right bundle branch block, 298
Right coronary artery (RCA)
occlusions of, 313
Right heart failure, 319
Right lower quadrant (RLQ) pain, 394
Right-to-left shunts, 288, **306**
Right upper quadrant (RUQ) pain, 406
Right ventricular hypertrophy (RVH)
high altitude, 694
Riluzole, 569
ring-enhancing lesions (MRI)
Toxoplasma gondii, 156
Ringworm
griseofulvin, 200
tinea corporis, 152
rinuclear ANCA (p-ANCA) autoantibody, 115
Risedronate, 500
Risk quantification, **262**
Risperidone, 597
Ristocetin, 421
Ritonavir
HIV therapy, 203
Rituximab, 452
Rivaroxaban, 446
Rivastigmine, 243, 569
River blindness, 159
RNA
capping, 41
interference, 56
RNA polymerases, **42**
types and functions of, **42**
RNA processing (eukaryotes), **41**
RNA viral genomes, **163**
RNA viruses
characteristics and medical importance, **167**
genome, 163
Robertsonian translocation, 64
Rocker-bottom feet, 63
"Rocket tails", 139
Rocky Mountain spotted fever, 149, 150
animal transmission, 149
chloramphenicol, 192
Roflumilast, 249
Romaña sign, 158
Romano-Ward syndrome, 315
Romberg sign, 548
Romiplostim (TPO analog), 121
Root cause analysis, 281
Rooting reflex, 527
Ropinirole, 568
Ropivacaine, 571
Rosacea, 491
Rose gardener's disease, 154
Rosenthal fibers, 546
Roseola
rash, 183
Roseola infantum
HHV-6/HHV-7, 165
Rose spots, 144
Rosiglitazone, 363
Rotator cuff muscles, **456**
Rotavirus
characteristics, 168
Rotenone, 78
Roth spots, 321
Rotor syndrome, 404
hyperbilirubinemia in, 403
Rough endoplasmic reticulum, **47**
Rouleaux formation, 440
Round ligament of uterus
male/female homologs, 648
structures in, 649
Rovsing sign, 393
RSV F protein
immunotherapy, 122
Rubella, **169**
cardiac defect association, 308
heart murmur with, 300
rash, 182
TORCH infection, 183
unvaccinated children, 186
Rubeola (measles) virus, 170
Ruffini corpuscles, 509
Rule of 9's, **497**
Ruxolitinib, 443, 453
Ryanodine receptor, 466

S

S-100
Langerhans cell histiocytosis, 444
S-100 immunohistochemical stain, 228
S-100 tumor marker
keratoacanthoma, 498
Saber shins, 147
congenital syphilis, 147
syphilis, 182
Sabin poliovirus vaccine, 167
Sabouraud agar, 126
Saccular aneurysms, 534
Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, 51
renal cyst disorders and, 627
Sacrococcygeal teratomas, 676
Sacubitril
mechanism and clinical use, 327
Saddle embolus, 696
Saddle nose
syphilis, 182
Safety culture, 280
Salicylates
toxicity treatment for, 251
Salivary gland tumors, 386
Salmeterol, 245
Salmonella spp, 118
animal transmission, 149
bloody diarrhea, 179
encapsulated bacteria, 127
food poisoning, 178
intracellular organism, 127
Shigella spp vs, 144
osteomyelitis, 180
penicillins for, 188
TMP-SMX for, 194
Salmonella vs *Shigella*, **144**
Salmonella typhi, 144
Sampling bias, 266
Sandfly fever, 167
SA node, 301
Saponification, 209
Saprophyticus
urease-positive, 127
Sarcoidosis, **700**
characteristics and associations, **700**
erythema nodosum, 496
Sarcoma botryoides, 668
Sarcomas
metastasis of, 224
nomenclature of, 221
Sarcoplasmic reticulum, 466
Sarcoptes scabiei
disease and treatment, 161
Sargramostim, 453
Sargramostim (GM-CSF), 121
SARS (sudden acute respiratory syndrome), 167
Satiety/hunger regulation, 513
Saturday night palsy, 456
"Sausage fingers", 481
"Saw-tooth" crypt pattern, 397
Saxagliptin, 363
Scabies, 200
Scalded skin syndrome
Staphylococcus aureus, 133
toxic shock syndrome toxin, 133
Scales (skin)
characteristics, 489
seborrheic dermatitis, 490
Scar formation, **219**
Scarlet fever
Streptococcus pyogenes, 136
rash with, 183
S cells
secretin production, 381
Schaumann bodies, 700
Schilling test, 430
Schistocytes, 433
associated pathology, 424
disseminated intravascular coagulation, 437
in intravascular hemolysis, 431
Schistosoma haematobium
bladder cancer, 227
disease association, 161
squamous cell carcinoma of bladder, 627
Schistosoma spp
disease and treatment, 160
Schistosomiasis
portal hypertension, 399
pulmonary arterial hypertension, 703
Schizoaffective disorder, 583
Schizophrenia
atypical antipsychotics for treatment, 583
diagnostic criteria, 583
hallucinations with, 582
neurotransmitter changes with, 510
Schizophrenia spectrum disorders, **583**
delusional disorder, 583
schizoaffective disorder, 583
schizophrenia, 583
schizotypal personality disorder, 583
Schizophreniform disorder, 583
Schizotypal personality, 588
Schizotypal personality disorder, 583
Schüffner stippling
in blood smear, 157
Schwann cells
functions of, 508
Guillain-Barré syndrome, 542
Schwannomas, 543, 545
Sciatic nerve, 462
SCID (severe combined immunodeficiency)
causes of, 37
lymphopenia caused by, 433
Sclerae
alkaptonuria, 84
osteogenesis imperfecta, 50, 51

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Scleritis with rheumatoid arthritis, 478
Sclerodactyly, 487
Scleroderma, **487**
Scleroderma (diffuse)
  autoantibody, 115, 487
Sclerodermal esophageal involvement, 387
Scleroderma (limited), 487
Sclerosing adenosis, 673
Sclerosing cholangitis, 403
  ulcerative colitis association, 392
Scombroid poisoning, 250
Scopolamine, 244
Scoring of USMLE Step 1 exam, 7, 8–9
Scorpion sting, 407
Scotoma, 562
Scrotal lesions, benign, 676
Scrotum
  lymphatic drainage, 648
Scurvy
  collagen synthesis and, 50
  vitamin C deficiency, 69
Seafood toxins (ingested), **250**
Seal-like barking cough, 170
Seasonal affective disorder, 584
Seborrheic dermatitis, 490
Seborrheic keratosis, 491
Sebum, 491
Secobarbital, 566
Secondary amyloidosis, 213
Secondary and tertiary adrenal insufficiency, 357
Secondary biliary cholangitis, 405
Secondary disease prevention, 278
Secondary glomerular disease, 618
Secondary hyperaldosteronism, 358
Secondary hyperparathyroidism, 353
  lab values in, 476
Secondary spontaneous pneumothorax, 706
Second-degree AV block, 316
Second messengers
  G-protein linked, 241
Second-wind phenomenon, 87
Secretin
  secretory cell location, 382
  somatostatinomas and, 361
  source and action of, 381
Secretory (exported) protein synthesis, 47
Secukinumab
  target and clinical use, 122
Segmented viruses, 167
Seizures
  anti-NMDA receptor encephalitis, 229
  benzodiazepine withdrawal, 566
  characteristics and forms of, **535**
  febrile, 534
Selection bias, 266
Selective estrogen receptor modulators (SERMs), 452, **680**
Selective media, 126
Selective mutism, 580
Selegiline, 568, 569, 599
Selenium sulfide
  tinea versicolor, 152
Self-mutilation
  Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 37
Semimembranosus, 461
Seminal vesicles, 645
Seminiferous tubules
  cells and functions of, **652**
Seminoma, 677
Semitendinosus, 461
Sensitivity (diagnostic tests), 263
Sensorineural hearing loss, 551
Sensory cortex, 532
  topographic representation, 518
Sensory innervation
  derivation of, 644
  lower extremity, 463
  tongue, 507
Sensory loss
  conversion disorder and, 589
  stroke effects, 532
Sensory modalities/pathways
  thalamus in, 513
Sensory receptors
  fiber type, location and modality, **509**
Separation anxiety disorder, 580
Sepsis, 320
  ARDS, 702
  immunodeficient patients, 118
  Streptococcus agalactiae, 137
  lymphopenia with, 433
  neutropenia with, 433
Septate uterus, 646
Septic arthritis, 480
Septicemia
  Listeria monocytogenes, 139
Septic shock
  diffuse cortical necrosis (renal), 626
  norepinephrine for, 245
Septum primum, 288
Septum secundum, 288
Sequence (morphogenesis), 637
Serine, 225
Serine/threonine kinase receptor
  endocrine hormone signaling pathways, 345
Serologic markers
  hepatitis, 174
Seronegative spondyloarthritis, **481**
Serotonergic drugs, 599
Serotonin
  changes with disease, 510
Serotonin syndrome, 410
  atypical antidepressants, 599
  cause, manifestation and treatment, 593
  dextromethorphan, 711
  MAOIs, 599
  MDMA, 595
  oxazolidinones, 193
Serous cystadenoma, 670
Serpentine cord, 140
Serrated polyps, 397
Serratia spp
  immunodeficient patients, 118
Serratia marcescens, 128
  in immunodeficiency, 128
  treatment of, 189
  UTIs, 181
Sertoli cells
  secretions of, 652
  sexual differentiation, 646
  tumors of, 677
Sertoli-Leydig cell tumor, 671
Sertraline, 599
Serum amyloid A
  acute phase reactants, 214
Serum iron
  iron study interpretation, 429
Serum markers (liver pathology), 400
Serum protein electrophoresis (SPEP)
  in plasma cell dyscrasias, 440
Sevelamer
  mechanism, use, and adverse effects, 365
17α-hydroxylase, 343
17-hydroxyprogesterone, 343
Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2, **172**
Severe combined immunodeficiency (SCID), 117
Sevoflurane, 570
Sex chromosome disorders, **661**
Sex cord stromal tumors, 670
Sex development disorders
  46,XX DSD, 662
  46,XY DSD, 662
  ovotesticular disorder, 661
  physical characteristics in, **662**
Sex hormone–binding globulin (SHBG)
  steroid hormone signaling pathways, 345
Sex hormone disorder diagnosis
  LH and Testerone in, **662**
Sex steroid replacement, 347
Sexual abuse (child), 579
Sexual differentiation, 646
Sexual dysfunction, **590**
Sexually transmitted infections
  Trichomonas vaginalis, 158
Sexually transmitted infections (STIs)
  disease and clinical features, **184**
  molluscum contagiosum, 493
  parental consent with, 272
Sézary syndrome, 439
Shawl and face rash, 483
Sheehan syndrome, 347
Shiga toxin, 130
Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli (STEC) infection, 436
Shigella boydii, 145
Shigella dysenteriae, 144
Shigella flexneri, 144
Shigella spp
  bloody diarrhea, 179
  penicillinase-sensitive penicillins for, 188
  TMP-SMX, 194
  toxin, 132
  vs *Salmonella* spp, 144
Shigella vs *Salmonella*, 144
Shigella sonnei, 144, 145
Shingles, 165
Shin splints, 472
Shock
  causes, signs, and treatment, **320**
  Ebola, 171
  endotoxins, 131
  norepinephrine for, 245
  superantigens causing, 133
Short acting insulin, 362
SIADH
  paraneoplastic syndrome, 229
Sialadenitis, 386
Sialolithiasis, **386**
Sialyl Lewis^x, 216
Sickle cell anemia
  causes and findings, **432**
Sickle cell disease, 432, 675
  osteonecrosis and, 475
Sideroblastic anemia
  causes and lab findings, 429
  RBC inclusions in, 426
  vitamin B_6 deficiency, 67
Sigmoid colon, 393
Sigmoid volvulus, 396
Signaling pathways
  steriod hormones, 345
Signaling pathways of endocrine hormones, **345**
Signal recognition particle (SRP), 47
Signet ring cells, 389
Sign of Leser-Trélat, 229
Sildenafil, 249, 675
Silencer (gene expression), 41
Silica
  carcinogenicity, 226
  inflammation stimulus, 217
Silicosis, 701
Silver stain, 125
Simeprevir, 204
Simple partial (focal) seizures, 535
Simple pneumothorax physical findings, 704
Simple vs complex renal cysts, 627
Single nucleotide (point) mutation, 40
Single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs), 54
Single nucleotide substitutions, 40
Single-stranded binding proteins, 38
Sinusitis
  brain abscesses, 180
  granulomatosis with polyangiitis, 485
  Streptococcus pneumoniae, 136
  Kartagener syndrome, 49
Sirolimus (Rapamycin)
  immunosuppression, 120
Sister Mary Joseph nodules, 389
Sitagliptin, 363
6-mercaptopurine
  for ulcerative colitis, 392
  purine synthesis, 36
Sjögren syndrome
  autoantibody, 115
  characteristics, **480**
  pilocarpine for, 243
  rheumatoid arthritis, 478
Skeletal muscle
  ACh receptors in, 239
  atrophy and hypertrophy in, 467
  blood flow regulation to, 304
  fiber types and metabolism, 467
  glycogen in, 86
  glycogen metabolism in, 86
  ossification in, 483
Skewed distributions, 267
Skin, 253
  blood flow regulation to, 304
  collagen in, 50
  common disorders, **491**
  drug reactions, **253**
  inflammatory diseases, 135
  normal flora, 178
  normal flora of, 135
  pigmentation, 56
  wrinkles of aging, 52
Skin anatomy
  layers of, 487
  morphology, 487
Skin cancer, **498**
  albinism and, 490
  Lynch syndrome and, 398
Skin infections, **493**
  bacterial infections, 493
  HSV1 and HSV2, 493
  viral, 493
Skin lesions
  autoimmune disorders, 494
  black nodules, 159

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

café-au-lait spots, 57
crust, 489
erythema multiforme, 151
Gottron papules, 229
hyperlipidemia signs, 309
hyperpigmentation, 364
inflammatory bowel disease, 392
Kaposi sarcoma, 165
kwashiorkor, 71
macroscopic terms, **489**
macule, 489
microscopic terms, 489
nodules, 498
papule, 489
patch, 489
petechiae, 417
pigmentation disorders, 490
plaque, 489
pustule, 489
scale, 489
scaling, 152
scaly, 66
seborrheic keratoses, 229
splinter hemorrhages, 321
striae, 356
target lesions, 495
T-cell lymphoma, 439
telangiectasia, 324, 487
ulcers, 158
vascular tumors, 492
vasculitides, 485
wheal, 489
Skip lesions, 392
Skull thickening, 475
Slapped cheek rash, 183
Sleep apnea, **703**
central, 703
obesity hypoventilation syndrome, 703
obstructive, 703
Sleep distrubance
sleep terror disorder, 591
Sleep disturbance
benzodiazepines and, 594
Sleep physiology
stages and EEG, **512**
Sleep terror disorder, **591**
SLE (systemic lupus erythematosus), **482**
antiphospholipid syndrome and, 482
autoantibody, 115
glomerulohephritis with, 620
HLA subtypes, 100
mixed connective tissue disease, 482
Raynaud phenomenon, 486
Type III hypersensitivity, 113
Sliding hiatal hernia, 380
Slime (S) layer (bacteria), 124
Slipped capital femoral epiphysis
osteonecrosis, 473
Slow acetylators, 234
SMAD4 (DPC4) gene, 225
Small cell carcinoma of lung
carcinogens for, 204
Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome, 486
location and characteristics, 709
oat cell carcinoma, 709
paraneoplastic syndromes, 229
Small interfering RNA (siRNA), 56
Small intestine
migrating motor complexes production, 381
Small lymphocytic lymphoma (SLL), 442
Small molecule inhibitors
naming conventions for, 258
Smallpox, 164
Small vessel disease
diabetes mellitus, 354
Small-vessel vasculitis
presentation and pathology, 484
Smoking, tobacco
abdominal aortic aneurysms and, 310
aneurism risks, 534
atherosclerosis and, 310
Buerger disease and, 484
bupropion for cessation, 600
carcinogenicity, 226
carcinogenicity of, 709
emphysema, 698
esophageal cancer risk, 388
lung cancer, 709
mesothelioma, 702
renal cell carcinoma, 628
stomach cancer and, 389
teratogenic effects of, 638
transitional cell carcinoma, 629
varenicline for cessation, 600
"Smooth brain", 505
Smooth endoplasmic reticulum, **47**
Smooth muscle
contraction of, 467
glomus tumors, 492
tumor nomenclature, 221
Smooth muscle (vascular)
arteriosclerosis, 309
contraction and relaxation, 467
Smudge cells, 442
SNARE proteins
in neurotransmission, 132
SNc (substantia nigra pars compacta), 510
SNRIs (serotonin-norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors)
clinical use, 596
major depressive disorder, 584
mechanism and clinical use, 599
Snuffles, 147
"Soap bubble" appearance/lesions
giant cell tumor, 476
Social anxiety disorder, 586
drug therapy for, 596
SSRIs for, 599
Sodium channel blockers (class I), 330
antiarrhythmics, 330
Sodium channels
cystic fibrosis, 60
epilepsy drug effects, 564
local anesthetic effects, 570
pacemaker action potential and, 301
permethrin, 200
Sodium-glucose co-transporter 2 (SGLT2) inhibitors, 363
Sodium oxybate (GHB)
narcolepsy treatment, 591
Sodium-potassium pump, **49**
Sodium stibogluconate, 200
Sofosbuvir, 204
Solifenacin, 244
Solitary functioning kidney, 603
Solitary nucleus of medulla, 303
Somatic hypermutation, 101
Somatic mosaicism, 57
Sturge-Weber syndrome, 543
Somatic nerves
male sexual response, 651
Somatic symptom and related disorders
characteristics of, **589**
conversion, 589
somatic symptom disorder, 589
vs malingering and factitious disorders, 589
Somatic symptom disorder, 589
Somatic symptoms
illness anxiety disorder, 589
Somatomedin, 337
Somatostatin
function of, 336
secretory cell locations, 382
source, action, and regulation of, 381
Somatostatin (octreotide)
hypothalamic/pituitary drugs, 364
Somatostatinoma, 361
Somatotropin, 337
Sonic hedgehog (*SHH*) gene, 636
Sorbitol metabolism, 81
Sotalol, 331
Southern blot, 53
Southwestern blot, 53
Space of Disse, 377
Spaghetti and meatballs appearance, 152
Spasmolytics, 572
Spastic paralysis
tetanospasmin, 132
Spastic paresis, 547
Specialized transduction, 130
Special senses
ophthalmology, 553
otology, 551
Specificity equation, 263
Specific learning disorder, 580
Speckled ANA, **482**
Spermatocele, 676
Spermatocytes, 652
Spermatogenesis, 652
cryptorchidism and, 675
process of, 652
Spermatogonia, 652
Spermiogenesis
process of, **653**
Spherocytes
associated pathology, 425
Spherocytosis
extrinsic hemolytic anemia, 431
hereditary, 432
Spherule, 151
Sphincter of Oddi, 381
Sphingolipidoses, 88
Sphingomyelin, 88
Sphingomyelinase, 88
Spina bifida occulta, 505
Spinal cord
associated tracts, **525**
lesions of, 548
lower extent of, **524**
Spinal cord syndromes
multiple sclerosis, 541
Spinal lesions
disease and area affected, **548**
Spinal muscular atrophy, 548
splicing of pre-mRNA in, 42
Spinal nerves, **524**
Spinal tract anatomy/function
ascending tracts, **526**
descencing tract, 526
Spinocerebellar degeneration
abetoliproteinemia, 94
Spinothalamic tract, 526
Spirochetes, **146**
Spironolactone, 632, 682
for heart failure, 319
Spleen
anatomy, **98**
embryology, 370
platelet destruction in, 436
Splenectomy, 432
peripheral blood smear after, 432
Splenic artery, 371
splenomegaly, 442
Splenomegaly
anemia, 157
cirrhosis, 399
hereditary spherocytosis, 432
malaria, 157
myelofibrosis, 442, 443
visceral leishmaniasis, 158
with rheumatoid arthritis, 478
Splenorenal ligament, 371
Splice site mutation, 40
Splicing of pre-mRNA, 41, **42**
alternative splicing, 43
Splinter hemorrhages, 321
Splinter hemorrhages (nails), 321
Splitting, 577
Splitting of heart sounds, 298
Splitting (twinning), 641
Spondyloarthritis (seronegative), 481
Spongiosis
characteristics, 489
Spontaneous abortion
Listeria monocytogenes, 139
Listeria monocytogenes, 184
Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, **400**
Spontaneous pneumothorax, 706
Sporadic porphyria cutanea tarda, 174
Spore (bacteria), 124
Spores (bacteria), 129
Sporothrix schenckii, 154
Sporotrichosis, 154
Sprain (ankle), **465**
Sprue
vitamin B_{12} deficiency, 69
"Spur cells", 424
Sputum
rusty, 136
Squalene epoxidase, 199
Squamous cell carcinoma, 498
anus and cervix, 177
bladder, 160, 629
carcinogens in, 226
cervix, 669
esophagus, 388
head and neck, 695
hypercalcemia and, 228
lungs, 709
of skin, 496
pectinate line and, 376
penis, 675
vaginal, 668
Squamous epithelium, 650
vulvar pathology, 668
SRY gene, 645
SSRIs (selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors)
anxiety disorders, 586
atypical depression, 584
clinical use, 596
major depressive disorder, 584
mechanism and clinical use, 599
obsessive-compulsive disorder, 586
panic disorder, 586
phobias, 586
postpartum depression, 584
SIADH caused by, 252
Stable angina, 312

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Stable (quiescent) cells, 46
Stab wounds and winged scapula, 458
Staghorn calculi, 622
Stains, **125**
Standard deviation
  dispersion, 267
  variability, 267
Standard error of the mean, 267
Stanford type A aortic dissection, 311
Stanford type B aortic dissection, 311
Stapedial artery, 289
Stapedius muscle, 644
Stapes (ossicles), 551
Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome, 493
Staphylococcal toxic shock syndrome (TSS), 135
Staphylococci
  antibiotic tests, 134
Staphylococcus aureus, **135**
  bacterial endocarditis, 321
  bullous impetigo, 493
  food poisoning, 178
  toxin production, 133
Staphylococcus epidermidis, 135
  antibiotic tests, 134
  biofilm production, 128
  normal flora, 180
  nosocomial infection, 182
  osteomyelitis, 180
  urease-positive, 127
  vancomycin for, 190
Staphylococcus pyogenes
  necrotizing fasciitis, 493
Staphylococcus pyogenes
  skin infections, 493
Staphylococcus saprophyticus, 136
  antibiotic tests, 134
  gram-positive testing, 135
  kidney tones and, 622
  UTIs, 181
Starling curves, 294
"Starry sky" appearance of B cells, 439
Start and stop codons, **44**
Startle myoclonus, 539
Starvation phases, 91
Statins
  hepatitis, 252
  myopathy, 253
Statistical distribution, **267**
Statistical hypothesis testing, **268**
  common tests, 269
  confidence interval, 269
  correct result, 268
  outcomes, **268**
  testing, 268
Statistical tests, common, 269
Status epilepticus, 535
  treatment, 566
Steady state, 233
Steatorrhea
  abetalipoproteinemia, 94
  chronic pancreatitis, 407
  malabsorption syndromes and, 391
  octreotide effect, 410
  with orlistat, 411
Steatosis (hepatic), 401
Stellate cells, 399
Stellate ganglion, 710
Stem cells
  aplastic anemia, 431
  myelodysplastic syndromes and, 440
  paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria, 432
Steppage gait, 462
Sterile pyuria, 624
Sterilization/disinfection methods, **204**
Steroids
  acute pancreatitis, 407
  berylliosis, 701
  multiple sclerosis, 541
  synthesis of, 47
Stevens-Johnson syndrome, 194
  atypical variant of, 150
  drug reaction and, 253, 495
  sulfa drug allergies, 253
Stimulants
  intoxication and withdrawal, 594
  laxative, 411
St. John's wort, 255
St. Louis encephalitis, 167
Stomach
  histology, 372
  secretin effect on, 382
Stone bone, 475
Strategies
  clinical vignette, 23
  test-taking, 22–23
"Strawberry cervix"
  Trichomonas vaginalis, 158
Strawberry cervix, 181, 184
Strawberry hemangiomas, 492
Strawberry tongue, 136
  Kawasaki, 484
  scarlet fever, 136
Streak gonads, 646
Streptococci
  antibiotic tests, 134
Streptococcus agalactiae (group B strep), 137
  hippurate test for, 137
  β-hemolytic nature of, 137
Streptococcus aureus
  septic arthritis, 480
Streptococcus bovis, **137**
Streptococcus spp
  septic arthritis, 480
Streptococcus mutans
  normal flora, 178
Streptococcus pneumoniae, 136
  antibiotic testing, 135
  chloramphenicol, 192
  encapsulated bacteria, 127
  IgA protease and, 127
  IV drug use and, 178
  meningitis, 178
  pneumonia, 178, 707
  postviral infection, 178
  rusty sputum, 136
Streptococcus pyogenes
  toxin production, 133
Streptococcus pyogenes (group A strep), **136**
Streptococcus pypgenes
  signs and symptoms, 183
Streptogramins, 198
Streptokinase, 447
Streptolysin O, 133
Streptomycin, 191
  mechanism and clinical use, **197**
Stress incontinence, 623
Stress-related disorders, **587**
Striated muscle
  tumor nomenclature, 221
Striatum, 516
stroke, 446
Stroke
  central post-stroke pain syndrome, 533
  eclampsia, 667
  homocystinuria, 85
  hypertension, 308
  ischemic, types of, 529
  lesion area and symptoms, **532**
  sickle cell anemia, 432
  syphilis, 147
  thrombolytic drugs with, 447
Stroke volume
  equation for, 293, 294
Strongyloides spp, 158
Strongyloides stercoralis
  intestinal infections, 159
Structural quality measurement, 280
ST segment, 302
ST-segment elevation MI (STEMI)
  acute coronary syndrome, 317
  diagnosis of, 312
  ECG localization of, 314
  NSTEMI comparison, 312
Studying for USMLE Step 1 exam
  timeline for, 16–19
Study materials, 20–21
Study schedule, 16–20
Sturge-Weber syndrome, 543
  presentation, 543
Stylohyoid ligament, 644
Stylohyoid muscle, 644
Styloid process, 644
Stylopharyngeus, 644
Subacute bacterial endocarditis, 321
Subacute combined degeneration (SCD), 69, 548
Subacute endocarditis
  enterococci, 137
  Staphylococcus gallolyticus, 137
Subacute granulomatous thyroiditis, 349
Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis (SSPE), 170
Subarachnoid hemorrhage, 530
  aneurysms, 534
  nimodipine for, 326
Subarachnoid space, 511
Subclavian arteries, 289
Subcutaneous emphysema
  esophageal perforation, 387
Subcutaneous fat
  erythema nodosum in, 496
  skin layers, 487
Subcutis, 487
Subdural hematomas, 531
Subendocardium, 210
Sublimation, 577
Sublingual gland
  stones in, 386
Submandibular gland
  stones in, 386
Submucosa, 372
Submucosal polyps, 397
Substance abuse
  parental consent, 270
  tricuspid valve endocarditis and, 321
Substance P, 536, 572
Substance use disorder, **591**
Subthalamic nucleus
  lesion effects, 528
Subunit vaccines, 111
Succimer
  heavy metal toxicity, 251
  lead poisoning, 429
Succinate dehydrogenase, 67
Succinylcholine, 570, 614
Succinyl-CoA
  gluconeogenesis, 78
  TCA cycle, 76
Sucking reflex, 527
Sucralfate, 409
  mechanism and clinical use, 409
Sudden cardiac death, **312**
Sudden death
  cardiac death, 312, 323
  cocaine use, 595
  sleep apnea, 703
  with myocarditis, 323
Sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS), 658
Suicidal patients, 273
  elderly, 273
Suicide
  deaths from, 279
  physician-assisted, 276
  risk factors for completion, 585
Sulbactam, 189
Sulfadiazine, 194
  Toxoplasma gondii, 156
Sulfa drugs, 253
  adverse effects, 255
  megaloblastic, 253
Sulfamethoxazole (SMX), 194
Sulfapyridine, 410
Sulfasalazine
  mechanism and clinical use, 410
Sulfatides, 140
Sulfisoxazole, 194
Sulfonamides, 204
  hemolysis in G6PD deficiency, 253
  hypothyroidism, 252
  mechanism and clinical use, **194**
  photosensitivity, 253
  trimethoprim, 194
  vitamin B_9 deficiency, 68
Sulfonamides (TMP-SMX)
  Bordatella pertusis, 143
  Nocardia treatment, 139
Sulfonylureas
  disulfiram-like reaction, 254
Sulfonylureas (1st gen), 363
Sulfonylureas (2nd gen), 363
Sulfur granules, 128
Sumatriptan, 567
  cluster headaches, 536
  coronary vasospasm with, 251
Sunburn, 496
Sunburst pattern (X-ray), 477
Superficial burn, 497
Superficial inguinal nodes, 648
Superficial partial-thickness bur, 497
Superior gluteal nerve, 463
Superior mesenteric artery
  embryology, 368
Superior mesenteric artery (SMA), 368
Superior mesenteric artery (SMA) syndrome, 373
Superior oblique muscle, 560
Superior rectus muscle, 560
Superior sulcus tumor, 710
Superior vena cava syndrome, 98, **710**
  lung cancer, 710
  Pancoast tumor, 710
Superoxide dismutase, 127
Supination
  deficit in Erb palsy, 458
  forearm, 456
Supine hypotensive syndrome, **667**
Supportive therapy, 596
Suppression (defense mechanism), 577
Suprachiasmatic nucleus (SCN)
  circadian rhythm, 513
  sleep physiology and, 512
Supracondylar fracture, 457

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Supraoptic and paraventricular nuclei, 513
Suprascapular nerve, 456
Supraspinatus
Erb palsy, 458
Supraspinatus muscle, 456
Supraventricular tachycardia
adenosine for diagnosing, 332
etiology and treatment, 315
Suramin, 200
Surface F protein, 169
Surgical neck of humerus, 465
Surrogate decision-maker, 271, **272**
Sustained angiogenesis, 222
Suvorexant, 567
Swallowing
tongue movement in, 523
Swan-Ganz catheter, 304
Swarming, 181
Sweat glands, 239
pilocarpine effects, 243
Swiss cheese model, **280**
Sydenham chorea, 322, 537
Sympathetic nervous system
denervation of face, 559
male sexual response, 651
receptor targets, 239
venous return and, 295
Sympatholytics (α2-agonists)
applications and adverse effects, **246**
Sympathomimetics, **245**
direct, 245
indirect, 245
Sympathomimetics, physiologic effects of, **246**
Synaptophysin
tumor identification, 228
Syncope
atiral tumors, 324
during exercise, 318
pulsus parvus et tardus, 300
Syndrome of apparent mineralocorticoid excess
markers in, 615
renal tubular defects, 610
Syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion, **346**
drug raction and, 252
renal disorders features, 615
Synthase, 73
Syntrophoblast, 640
Syphilis, 125
diagnosis, **148**
heart disease with, 322
STI, 184
testing for, 125
TORCH infection, 182
Syphilitic heart disease, **322**
Syringomyelia, 506, 548
Syrinx, 506
Systemic amyoidosis, 213
Systemic mycoses, 151
Systemic primary carnitine deficiency, 89
Systemic sclerosis
mixed connective tissue disease, 482
Systemic senile (age-related) amyloidosis, 213
Systolic ejection, 296
Systolic heart murmurs, 300

T

Tabes dorsalis, 147, 184
spinal cord lesions, 548
Tachyarrhythmia
isoproterenol for evaluating, 245
thyroid storm, 350
Tachycardia
phencyclidine, 595
phenoxybenzamine, 247
reflex, 247
stimulants and, 594
supraventricular, 248
thyroid hormones, 364
Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome, 315
PCP, 595
Tacrolimus
hyperglycemia, 252
Tactile hallucinations
cocaine, 595
Tadalafil, 249, 678
Taenia solium
intestinal infection, 160
Praziquantel, 160
Takayasu arteritis, 484
Takotsubo cardiomyopathy, 318
Tamoxifen
estrogen receptor modulator, 680
hot flashes with, 252
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 452
Tamsulosin, 247, **682**
T-and B-cell activation, 103
Tanner stages (sexual development), **660**
Tardive dyskinesia
metoclopramide adverse effect, 410
nigrostriatal pathway, 514
Target cells
associated pathology, 425
"Target sign" (ultrasound/CT), 395
Tarsal tunnel syndrome, 463
Taste
cranial nerve lesions and, 550
TATA box, 41
Tay-Sachs disease
lysosomal storage disease, 88
Tazobactam, 189
TCA cycle, **77**
hyperammonemia, 78
metabolic site, 74
pyruvate metabolism, 77
rate-determining enzyme for, 73
T cells, 120, **419**
activation, 103
anergy, 110
cell surface proteins, 110
corticosteroid effects, 120
cytokines secreted by, 108
cytotoxic, 102
diabetes mellitus, 355
differentiation of, **102**
disorders of, 116, 117
exhaustion/dysfunction, 223
functions of, 101
neoplasms of, **439**
regulatory, 102
sirolimus effect, 120
thymus, 98
Tea-colored urine, 434
"Teardrop" RBCs, 424, 443
Teeth
congenital syphilis, 147
dentinogenesis imperfecta, 51
discoloration, 192
osteogenesis imperfecta, 51
Telangiectasias
basal cell carcinomas, 498
hereditary hemorrhagic, 324
Telencephalon, 504
Tellurite agar, 126
Telomerase
action of, **38**
Telophase, 46
Temazepam, 566
Temperature receptors, 509
Temperature sensation
cape-like distribution loss, 506, 548
Temporal arteritis, 484
Temporalis muscle, 524
Temporal lobe, 513
Temporal lobe encephalitis, 118
Temporomandibular disorders, 472
Tendinopathy (rotator cuff), 456
Tendinous xanthomas, 309
familial hypercholesterolemia, 94
Tendons
collagen in, 50
Tenecteplase (TNK-tPA), 447
Teniposide, 452
Tennis elbow, 469
"Tennis rackets" (Birbeck granules), 444
"Tennis rackets" (Birbeck) granules, 444
Tenofovir, 203
Tenosynovitis, 480
Tension headaches, 536
Tension pneumothorax
physical findings, 704
presentation and treatment, 706
Tensor fascia latae muscle, 461
Tensor tympani muscle, 644
Tensor veli palatini muscle, 644
Teratogen
medications, **638**
Teratogens
ACE inhibitors, 633
aminoglycosides, 191
angiotensin II receptor blockers, 633
griseofulvin, 200
in fetal development, 633
in organogenesis, **638**
leflunomide, 500
propylthiouracil in pregnancy, 364
ribavirin, 204
susceptiblity to, 636
Teratoma, 677
immature, 670
testicular, 677
Terazosin, 678
Terbinafine
mechanism and clinical use, **199**
Teres minor, 456
Teriparatide, **501**
Tertiary disease prevention, 278
Tertiary hyperparathyroidism, 353
Tertiary syphilis
presentation, 184
Testes
descent of, 648
progesterone production, 654
Testicular atrophy
alcoholism, 595
muscular dystrophy, 61
Testicular cancer, 677
Testicular torsion, **675**
Testicular tumors
germ cell, **676**
gynecomastia, 673
non-germ cell tumors, 677
Testing agencies, 25
Testis-determining factor, 645
Testosterone, 659, **682**
androgen insensitivity syndrome, 662
Leydig cell secretion, 652
Sertoli cells, 652
spermatogenesis, 652
Testosterone-secreting tumors, 662
Testosterone synthesis, 199
Test-taking strategy, 22–23
Tetanospasmina
effects of, 132
Tetanus, 131
unvaccinated children, 186
Tetanus toxin
passive vs active immunity, 110
Tetany
hypocalcemia, 615
hypoparathyroidism, 352
Tetrabenazine, 569
Tourette syndrome, 596
Tetracaine, 571
Tetracyclines
esophagitis, 252
Fanconi syndrome, 254
mechanism and clinical use, **192**
pseudotumor cerebri and, 540
teratogenicity of, 191, 638
Tetrahydrobiopterin (BH_4)
in phenylketonuria, 84
Tetrahydrofolic acid (THF), 68
Tetralogy of Fallot, 306
22q11 syndromes, 308
Tetrodotoxin, 250
TGF-β
in wound healing, 217
Th1 cells
cytokines secreted by, 108
Th2 cells
cytokines secreted by, 108
Thalamus
limbic system and, 514
neuropathic pain, 533
nuclei and sensory relay, **513**
Thayer-Martin agar, 126
Theca lutein cysts, 670
Theca-lutein cysts, 666
Thecoma, 671
Thenar muscles, 457
Theophylline, 249, 712
Therapeutic antibodies, **122**
Therapeutic index, **237**
Therapeutic window
lithium, 593
safety and, 237
Thermogenin, 78
Thiamine, 66, 76
Thiazide diuretics
in gout, 253
in heart failure, 319
in hypertension, 324
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **632**
Thiazolidinediones, 363
Thionamides
mechanism and clinical use, 364
Thiopental, 566, 570
Thiopurines
mechanism and clinical use, **450**
Thioridazine, 597
Third-degree (complete) AV block, 316
3rd pharyngeal pouch, 644
Thoracic aortic aneurysm, 308, 310
Thoracic outlet syndrome
injury and deficits, 458
Threadworms, 159

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Threonine, 81
Threonine kinase, 225
Thrombi
  mural, 317
  post-MI, 317
Thrombin, 447
Thromboangiitis obliterans, 484
Thrombocytes (platelets), **417**
  disorders, 436
  liver markers, 362
Thrombocytopenia
  Class IA antiarrhythmics, 330
  drug reaction and, 253
  ganciclovir, 202
  recombinant cytokines, 121
  sulfa drug allergies, 253
  Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome, 117
Thrombogenesis, **421**
Thrombolytic drugs, 423, 447
Thrombopoietin
  clinical use, 121
Thrombosis
  celecoxib, 500
  contraceptive and hormone replacement, 253
  homocystinuria, 85
Thrombotic microangiopathies
  diagnosis and presentation, 436
Thrombotic stroke, 529
Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura, 436
Thromboxane A_2 (TXA), 421
  thrombogenesis, 421
Thrush, 117
  hairy leukoplakia vs, 493
  Candida albicans, 153
  nystatin, 199
"Thumbprint" sign (imaging) colonic ischemia, 396
"thumb sign" (x-ray), 142
"Thunderclap headache", 534
Thymic aplasia, 116
Thymic shadow, 117
Thymidine, 202
Thymidine kinase, 202
Thymidylate synthase, 36
Thymoma
  myasthenia gravis and, 229
  paraneoplastic syndromes, 229
thymus
  Immune system organs, 98
Thymus
  benign neoplasm, 98
  T cell origination in, 419
Thymus-dependent antigens, 105
Thymus-independent antigens, 105
Thyroid adenoma, **350**
Thyroid cancer
  diagnosis and treatment, **351**
  metastasis of, 224
  undifferentiated/anaplastic carcinoma, 351
Thyroid development, **334**
Thyroidectomy, 351
Thyroid hormones
  in toxic multinodular goiter, 350
  source, function, and regulation, **339**
  synergism with GH, 339
Thyroidization of kidney, 624
Thyroid-stimulating immunoglobulin (TSI), 339
Thyroid storm
  causes and findings, 350
  corticosteroids for, 350
Thyrotoxicosis, 339
Thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH)
  function of, 336
Thyroxine-binding globulin (TBG), 339
Thyroxine (T4), 339, 347
TIBC (total iron-binding capacity)
  lab values in anemia, 429
  microcytic anemia, 428
Tibial nerve, 463
Ticagrelor, 447
Ticlopidine, 421, 447
Tidal volume (TV), 688
Tigecycline
  mechanism and clinical use, **192**
Tight junctions, 488, 511
Timolol, 331, 573
Tinea, 152
Tinea capitis, 152
Tinea corporis, 152
Tinea cruris, 152
Tinea pedis, 152
Tinea unguium, 152
Tinea versicolor, 152
Tinel sign, 470
Tiotropium, 712
Tirofiban, 421, 447
Tissue factor activation, 133
Tizanidine, 572
TMP-SMX, 194
  for *Pneumocystis jirovecii*, 154
  prophylaxis, 198
TNF (tumor necrosis factor), 214, 216, 218
TNF-α
  immunotherapy target, 122
TNF-α inhibitors
  mechanism, use and adverse effects, 502
Tocolytics, **681**
Toddler development, 578
Togaviruses
  rubella, 167
Tolbutamide, 363
Tolcapone, 568
Toll-like receptors (TLRs), 99
  clinical use, 121
Tolterodine, 244
Tolvaptan, 364
Tongue
  development and innervation, **507**
  ectopic thyroid tissue in, 334
  glossoptosis, 644
  pharyngeal arch derivation, 644
Tonic-clonic (grand mal) seizure, 535
Tonic-clonic seizures, 535
Tonic seizures, 535
Tonsils
  immune system organ, 96
  pharyngeal pouch derivation, 644
Tooth abnormalities
  opalescent teeth, 51
Tophus formation, 479
Topiramate
  epilepsy therapy, 564
  pseudotumor cerebri, 540
Topoisomerase inhibitors
  mechanism, use and adverse effects, **452**
Topotecan, 452
TORCH infections, 182
  cataracts, 554
Torsades de pointes, 315
  Class IA antiarrhythmics, 330
  drug reaction and, 251
  magnesium for, 332
  sotalol, 331
Torsemide, 631
Torticollis, 537
Torus (buckle) fracture, 474
Total lung capacity (TLC), 688
Total parenteral nutrition (TPN), 406
Total peripheral resistance (TPR), 295
Tourette syndrome, 580
  drug therapy for, 596
  obsessive-compulsive disorder and, 586
  sympatholytic drugs for, 246
Toxic epidermal necrolysis (TEN), 495
Toxicities and side effects of drugs, 250
  imunosuppressants, 119
Toxicity treatments, specific, **251**
Toxic megacolon
  Clostridium difficile, 138
Toxic multinodular goiter
  causes and findings, 350
Toxic shock-like syndrome, 136
Toxic shock–like syndrome, 133
Toxic shock syndrome
  presentation, 135
  toxin, 133
Toxins
  myocarditis with, 323
  seafood (ingested), 250
Toxins (bacterial)
  exotoxins, 130
  lysogenic phage encoding, 130
Toxocara canis, 158
  tissue infections, 159
Toxocara spp, 158
Toxoid, 110
Toxoid vaccines, 111
Toxoplasma gondii
  CNS infections, 156
  HIV-positive adults, 177
  in HIV positive adults, 177
  TORCH infection, 182
Toxoplasma spp, 180
Toxoplasmosis
  prophylaxis, 198
  pyrimethamine, 200
TP53 gene, 225
Tracheal deviation, 704
Tracheoesophageal anomalies, **369**
Tracheoesophageal fistula (TEF), 369
Traction apophysitis, 473
Tractus solitarius, 511
Tramadol
  mechanism, use and adverse effects, 573
  seizures with, 254
"tram-track" appearance, 620
"Tram-track" appearance, 620
Transcription factor, 225
Transduction bacterial genetics, 130
Transference, 576
Transferrin
  acute phase reactants, 214
  free radical injury, 210
  indirect measure of, 429
  iron study interpretation, 429
  lab values in anemia, 429
Transformation, bacterial genetics, 130
Transformation zone (cervix)
  dysplasia, 669
  histology of, 650
Transfusion-related acute lung injury, 114
Transgender, 590
Transient ischemic attack
  effects and treatment of, 529
Transitional cell carcinoma (bladder), 629
Transitional cell carcinomas, 226
Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt (TIPS), 375
Transketolase
  vitamin B_1 and, 66
Translocation
  Down syndrome, 63
  fluorescence in situ hybridization, 55
  in protein synthesis, 45
  Mantle cell lymphoma, 439
  Robertsonian, 63
Translocations
  Burkitt lymphoma, 439
  follicular lymphoma, 439
Transpeptidases, 124
Transplant rejection
  pathogenesis and features, **119**
Transplants
  immunosuppressants in, 120
Transposition of great vessels
  diabetes during pregnancy and, 308
  embryologic development, 289
Transtheoretical model of change, **592**
Transudate characteristics, 705
Transversalis fascia, 380
Transversion mutation, 40
Transversus abdominis, 462
Tranylcypromine, 599
Trapezium bone, 459
Trapezoid bone, 459
TRAP (tartrate-resistant acid phosphatase)
  tumor identification, 228
Trastuzumab, 452
Trauma and stress-related disorders, **587**
  adjustment disorder, 587
Trauma-informed communication, **274**
Traumatic aortic rupture, 311
Traumatic pneumothorax, 706
Travelers' diarrhea, 145
Trazodone, 600
Treacher Collins syndrome, 644
"Tree bark" appearance (aorta), 322
Trematodes
  infections, 160
Tremor
  at rest, 528
  essential, 537
  immunosuppressants, 120
  intentional, 537
  resting, 537
Trench fever, 161
Treponema spp
  dark-field microscopy, 146
  Gram stain for, 125
Treponema pallidum
  penicillin G/V for, 184
  STI, 184
Triamterene, 632
Triazolam, 566
Triceps reflex, 527
Triceps surae, 463
Trichinella spiralis, 159
Trichinosis, 159

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Trichomonas spp
metronidazole, 195
vaginitis, 181
Trichomonas vaginalis, 181, 184
sexually transmitted infections, 158
Trichomoniasis, 184
Trichophyton spp, 152
Trichotillomania, 586
Trichuris, 158
Trichuris trichiura
intestinal infections, 159
Tricuspid atresia, 289, 306
Tricuspid regurgitation, 296
Tricuspid valve endocarditis, 321
Tricyclic antidepressants (TCAs)
mechanism and clinical use, **599**
naming convention for, 256
overdose and treatment, 593
torsades de pointes, 251
toxicity treatment, 251
Trientine
Wilson disease, 405
Trifluoperazine, 597
Trigeminal nerve (CN V), 523
lesion of, 550
neuralgia, 536
pharyngeal arch derivation, 644
Triglycerides
Von Gierke disease, 87
Trihexyphenidyl, 568
Triiodothyronine (T3), 339
Trimethoprim
mechanism and use, **194**
pyrimidine synthesis and, 36
Trimming (protein synthesis), 45
Trinucleotide repeat expansion diseases, 61
myotonic dystrophy, 61
Triple-blinded studies, 261
Triptans
angina triggers, 312
for migraine headaches, 536
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **567**
Triquetrum bone, 459
Trismus (lockjaw)
tetanospasmin, 132
Trisomies (autosomal), 61
ventral wall defect association, 368
Trisomy 13 (Patau syndrome), 63
hCG in, 658
Trisomy 18 (Edwards syndrome), 63
hCG in, 658
Trisomy 21 (Down syndrome), 63
tRNA, **44**
structure, **44**
Trochlear nerve (CN IV), 523
damage to, 561
ocular motility, 560
palsy of, 563
Tropheryma whipplei, 391
stain for, 125
Tropheryma whipplei
GI disease with, 391
Tropical sprue, **391**
Tropicamide, 244
Troponins, 314, 466
Trousseau sign, 352, 615
Trousseau syndrome
pancreatic cancer, 408
True" diverticulum, 393
True-negative rate, 263
True-positive rate, 263
Truncal ataxia, 515
Trypanosoma brucei, 200
CNS infections, 156
Trypanosoma cruzi
nifurtimox for, 200
visceral infections, 158
Trypanosomes
stains for, 125
Trypsin, 383
Trypsinogen
pancreatic secretion, 383
Tryptase, 418
Tryptophan, 81
TSC1/TSC2 genes
oncogenicity of, 225
t-test, 269
T-tubule membrane, 466
Ttyrosine catabolism/catecholamine synthesis, **83**
Tuberculoid leprosy, 141
Tuberculosis, **140**
erythema nodosum, 496
Tuberin protein, 225
Tuberoinfundibular pathway, 514
Tuberous sclerosis, 543
Tubulointerstitial inflammation
WBC casts in, 618
Tubulointerstitial nephritis, 625
Tularemia, 149
Tumor lysis syndrome, **445**
Tumor markers (serum)
pancreatic adenocarcinomas, 408
Tumor nomenclature
benign vs malignant, 221
"Tumor plop" sound, 324
Tumors, grade vs stage, **221**
Tumor suppressor genes, 46, **225**
Tunica albuginea, 675
Tunica vaginalis, 648
Turcot syndrome, 397
Turner syndrome
cardiac defect association, 308
characteristics of, 661
coarctation of aorta and, 307
T wave (ECG), 302
21-hydroxylase, 343
22q11 deletion syndromes, 116
22q11 deletion syndromes, 308
Twin concordance study, 260
Twinning
dizygotic, **641**
monozygotic, 641
Twin-twin transfusion syndrome, **641**
2-naphthylamine, 226
Type 1 vs type 2 diabetes mellitus, **355**
Type I collagen, 50
Type I error (α) (statistical testing), 268
Type I hypersensitivity reaction
antibody-mediated, 112
atopic dermatitis, 491
Type II collagen, 50
Type II error (β) (statistical testing), 268
Type II hypersensitivity reaction
antibody-mediated, 112
organ transplants, 119
pemphigus vulgaris/bullous pemphigoid, 494
rheumatic fever, 322
Type III collagen, 50
Type III hypersensitivity reaction, 112
immune complex, 113
SLE, 482
Type II skeletal muscle fibers, 467
Type I skeletal muscle fibers, 467
Type IV hypersensitivity reaction
cell-mediated, 113
contact dermatitis, 491
DRESS syndrome, 253
graft-versus-host disease, 119
Typhoid fever, 144
Typhus, 149
transmission of, 149, 150
Typical (1st-generation) antipsychotic, 597
Tyrosinase, 490
Tyrosine
in phenylketonuria, 84

U

Ubiquitination, 45
Ubiquitin-proteasome system, 48
UDP-glucuronosyltransferase
physiologic neonatal jaundice, 404
Ulcerative colitis
autoantibody, 115
spondyloarthritis, 481
sulfasalazine for, 410
Ulcers (gastrointestinal)
bismuth/sucralfate for, 409
complications, **390**
Curling, 389
Cushing, 389
esophageal, 387
obstruction of GI tract, 390
palatal/tongue, 151
Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, 361
Ulcers (skin)
Raynaud syndrome, 486
Ulipristal, 681
"Ulnar claw", 460
Ulnar claw, 457
Ulnar nerve
injury, 460
injury and presentation, 457
Umbilical cord
blood flow in, **642**
late separation of, 117
Umbilical hernia
congenital, 368
Umbilicus
portosystemic anastomosis, 375
UMP synthase, 430
Unambiguous genetic code, 37
Uncal herniation, 547
Uncinate process, 370
Unconjugated bilirubin, 385
Unconjugated (indirect) hyperbilirubinemia, 403
Uncoupling agents, 78
Undifferentiated thyroid carcinomas, 351
Undulant fever, 143
"Unhappy triad" (knee injuries), 471
Unilateral renal agenesis, 603
Uniparental disomy, 57
Universal electron acceptors, 75
Universal genetic code, 37
Unnecessary procedure requests, 276
Unstable angina
acute coronary syndrome, 317
Upper extremity
innervation of, 456
Upper extremity nerves
injury and presentation, 456–502
Upper GI bleeding, 390
Upper motor neuron (UMN), 526
Brown-Séquard syndrome, 549
facial nerve lesion, 550
facial paralysis, 532
in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, 548
lesion signs, 547
Urachal cysts, **642**
Urachus, 291, **642**
Urea cycle, **82**
metabolic site, 72
ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency and, 83
rate-determining enzyme for, 73
Ureaplasma spp, 127
Gram stain for, 125
Uremia
acute pericarditis, 323
Ureter, 649
course of, 605
damage in gynecologic procedures, 605
Ureteric bud, 602
Ureteropelvic junction
development of, 603
embryology, 602
Urethra
BPH, 678
genitourinary trauma, 651
Urethritis
chlamydia, 148
Chlamydia trachomatis, 148
reactive arthritis, 481
Urge incontinence
drug therapy for, 244
Urgency incontinence, 623
Uric acid
kidney stones, 622
Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 37
Von Gierke disease, 87
Urinalysis
reducing sugar, 80
Urinary incontinence
drug therapy for, 244
enuresis, 591
ephedrine for, 245
hydrocephalus, 540
mechanisms and associations of, **623**
Urinary retention, 240
atropine, 244
bethanechol for, 240
delirium, 581
neostigmine for, 243
treatment of, 240
Urinary tract infections (UTIs)
antimicrobial prophylaxis for, 198
BPH, 678
interstitial nephritis, 254
presentation and causes of, **181**
Urinary tract obstruction
hydronephrosis, 623
pyelonephritis, 624
Urine
Bence Jones proteinuria, 440
diuretic effects on, 632
drug elimination in, 235
electrolyte changes with diuretics, 632
in acute kidney injury, 625
pregnancy test, 658
type and significance of casts in, 618
Urine protein electrophoresis (UPEP)
plasma cell dyscrasias, 440
Urobilinogen
extravascular hemolysis, 431
intravascular hemolysis, 432
Urogenital sinus, 645
Urosepsis, 624
Urothelial carcinoma (bladder), 629
Urticaria, 489
mast cell degranulation, 491
scombroid poisoning, 250
sulfa drug allergies, 255

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Use of interpreters, **275**
USMLE Step 1 exam
  check-in process, 7
  clinical vignette strategies, 23
  content areas covered in, 2
  goal-setting for, 12
  leaving exam early, 8
  overview of, 2
  passing rates for, 10
  practice exams for, 11, 21–22
  registering for, 5–6
  rescheduling, 6
  score notifications for, 7
  scoring of, 8–9
  testing agencies, 25
  testing locations, 6
  test-taking strategies, 22–23
  time budgeting during, 7–8
  types of questions on, 8
Ustekinumab
  target and clinical use, 122
Uterine conditions
  neoplasms, **672**
  non-neoplastic, 672
Uterine (Müllerian duct) anomalies, **646**
Uterine neoplasms, **672**
Uterine procidentia, 649
Uterovaginal agenesis, 662
Uterus
  anomalies of, **646**
  collagen in, 50
  didelphys, 646
  epithelial histology, 650
  zygote implantation, 657
Uterus didelphys, 646
Uveitis, 555
  inflammatory bowel disease, 392
  in sarcoidosis, 700
  seronegative spondyloarthritis, 481
U wave in ECG, 302

V

Vaccination
  vaccine types, **111**
Vaccine, 105, 127
  B-cell disorders, 116
  Haemophilus influenzae, 142
  miningococci, 142
  PPSV23, 105
  Salmonella typhi, 144
  toxoids as, 139
  types of, 111
Vagal nuclei
  nucleus and function, **521**
Vagina
  drainage of, 648
  epithelial histology, 650
Vaginal bleeding
  cervical cancer, 669
Vaginal candidiasis
  nystatin, 199
Vaginal infections
  common, **181**
Vaginal squamous cell carcinoma, 668
Vaginal tumors, **668**
Vaginismus, 590
Vaginitis
  Trichomonas spp, 181
  Trichomonas vaginalis, 158
  trichomoniasis, 184
Vagus nerve (CN X), 523
  baroreceptors/chemoreceptors and, 303
  cardiac glycoside effects, 329
  diaphragm innervation, 687
  lesions of, 550
  pharyngeal arch derivation, 644
Valacyclovir, 202
Validity (accuracy), 269
Valine
  classification of, 81
  maple syrup urine disease, 81
Valproic acid
  epilepsy therapy, 564
  hepatic necrosis, 252
Valsartan, 633
Valvular disease
  pressure-volume loops, 297
Valvular dysfunction, 320
Vancomycin
  cutaneous flushing, 251
  mechanism and clinical use, **190**
  MRSA, 198
  toxicity of, 251
Vanishing bile duct syndrome, 119
Vardenafil, 249
Varenicline, 600
Variable expressivity, 56
Variance, 267
Variant angina, 312
Variceal bleeding, 248
Varicella zoster virus
  guanosine analogs, 202
  HHV-3 transmission and clinical significance, 165
  immunity, 110
  immunodeficient patients, 118
  rash and clinical presentation, 183
  skin infection, 493
  vesicles with, 489
Varicocele, **675**
Vasa previa, 665
Vasa vasorum
  syphilis, 147
Vascular dementia
  symptoms and histologic findings, 539
Vascular tumors of skin, 492
Vasculitides, 484
Vasculitis
  focal necrotizing, 485
  immunoglobulin A, 485
  intraparenchymal hemorrhage, 531
  large-vessel, 484
  medium-vessel, 484
  small-vessel, 484
Vasculopathy
  noninflammatory, 487
Vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP)
  source and action of, 381
Vasoconstrictors, 571
Vasodilation
  sympathetic receptors, 241
Vasodilators
  aortic dissection, 311
  coronary steal syndrome, 312
  nitrates as, 326
Vasopressin, 335
Vasopressors, 295
Vasospastic angina, 312
V(D)J recombination, 99
VDJ recombination defect
  immunodeficiency, 117
Vector-borne illnesses, 150
Vedolizumab
  target and clinical use, 122
Vegetative state
  axonal injury and, 533
Velocardiofacial syndrome, 116
Vemurafenib, 453
Venlafaxine, 599
  phobias, 586
Venous gonadal drainage, 648
Venous return, 295
Venous sinus thrombosis (dural), **519**
Venous thrombosis
  paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria, 432
Venous ulcer, **495**
Ventilation, 688
  alveolar ventilation, 688
  high altitude, 694
  minute ventilation, 688
Ventilation/perfusion (V/Q) mismatch, **693**
Ventilation/perfusion (V/Q) ratio
  exercise response, 694
Ventral lateral (VL) nucleus, 513
Ventral pancreatic bud, 370
Ventral posterolateral (VPL) nucleus, 513
Ventral posteromedial (VPM) nucleus, 513
Ventral tegmentum, 510
Ventricles
  contractility of, 292
Ventricular action potential, 301
Ventricular aneurysm
  pseudoaneurysm, 317
  true, 313, 317
Ventricular fibrillation (VF)
  ECG tracing, 316
Ventricular filling
  early diastole, 296
  ECG and, 302
Ventricular free wall rupture, 317
Ventricular myocytes, 303
Ventricular noncompliance, 296
Ventricular septal defect, 300
Ventricular septal defect (VSD), 307
  congenital rubella, 308
  cri-du-chat syndrome, 64
  Down syndrome, 308
  heart murmurs, 300
Ventricular system (CNS), **520**
Ventricular tachycardia
  Torsades de pointes, 315
Ventriculomegaly, 505, 540
Ventromedial nucleus (hypothalamus), 513
Verapamil, 318, 326, 536
  antianginal therapy, 327
Verrucae, 491
Verrucous thrombi, 482
Vertebral compression fractures, 474
Vertebral landmarks
  gastrointestinal structure innervation, 374
Vertical gaze palsy, 546
Vertigo, types of, 552
Vesicle
  characteristics, 489
Vesicles
  dermatitis herpetiformis, 495
  varicella zoster virus, 493
Vesicourachal diverticulum, **642**
Vesicoureteral reflux, 603
  hydronephrosis, 623
Vesicular monoamine transporter (VMAT), 569
Vesicular tinea pedis, 152
Vesicular trafficking proteins, 47
Vestibular schwannomas, 543
Vestibulocochlear nerve (CN VIII), 523
VHL gene, 225
  oncogenicity, 225
Vibrio cholerae, **146**
  exotoxin production, 132
  toxin in, 132
  watery diarrhea, 179
Vibrio parahaemolyticus, 178
  food poisoning, 178
Vibrio vulnificusa
  food poisoning, 178
Vibrio vulnificus, 178
Vilazodone, 600
Vimentin
  cytoskeletal element, 48
  tumor identification, 228
Vinca alkaloids, 451
Vincristine, 451
  microtubules and, 33
  toxicities of, 451
Vinyl chloride carcinogenicity, 226
  angiosarcomas, 492
VIPomas
  MEN 1 syndrome, 360
  octreotide for, 410
  regulatory substances, 381
Viral envelopes, **163**
Viral infections
  skin, 493
Viral structure
  general features, **162**
Virchow node, 389
Viridans group streptococci, **136**
Viridans streptococci
  antibiotic testing, 135
  biofilm production, 128
Virilization, 343
Virulence factors
  bacterial, 135
  Bordetella pertussis, 143
Virulence factors, bacterial, **129**
Viruses
  as cause of myocarditis, 323
  causing diarrhea, 179
  causing meningitis, 180
  genetic/antigenic drift, 169
  immunocompromised patients, 178
  in immunodeficiency, 118
  naked (nonenveloped), 163
  naked viral genome infectivity, 163
  negative-stranded, 168
  receptors for, 166
  segmented, 167
  structure of, 162
Visceral leishmaniasis, 158
Viscosity (blood), 295
Visual cortex, 513
Visual field defects, **562**
  craniopharyngiomas, 546
  idiopathic intracranial hypertension, 540
  saccular aneurysms and, 532
  with stroke, 532
Visual hallucinations, 582
Visual impairment
  cataract, 554
  drug-related, 254
  glaucoma, 555
  Toxicara canis, 159
  pituitary apoplexy, 347
  refractive errors, 553
  Takayasu arteritis, 484
Vital capacity, 688
Vitamin and mineral absorption, **384**

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Vitamin A (retinol)
function, deficiency and excess, **66**
idiopathic intracranial hypertension, 254, 540
measles morbidity and mortality, 170
storage of, 377
Vitamin B_1 (thiamine), **66**
function and deficiency, 66
functions of, 73
solubility of, 65
Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome treatment, 595
Vitamin B_2 (riboflavin)
function and deficiency, **67**
pyruvate dehydrogenase complex, 76
solubility, 65
Vitamin B_3 (niacin)
function, deficiency and excess, **67**
pyruvate dehydrogenase complex, 76
solubility, 65
Vitamin B_5 (pantothenic acid)
function and deficiency, **67**
pyruvate dehydrogenase complex and, 77
Vitamin B_6 (pyridoxine), **67**
deficiency, 67
functions and deficiency, **67**
solubility of, 65
Vitamin B_7, 68
Vitamin B_7 (biotin)
activated carriers, 75
function and deficiency, **68**
pyruvate metabolism, 68
solubility of, **65**
Vitamin B_9 (folate)
function and deficiency, **68**
solubility, 65
Vitamin B_{12} (cobalamin), **69**
causes and effects of deficiency, 430
deficiency, 160
function and deficiency, **69**
malabsorption, 409
solubility, 65
spinal cord lesions, 548
Vitamin C (ascorbic acid)
free radical elimination by, 204
functions, **69**
methemoglobin treatment, 251, 690
Vitamin D (calciferol)
calcitriol production, 613
excess, 70
functions, 70
hyperparathyroidism, 476
hypocalcemia with, 352
osteomalacia/rickets, 475
osteoporosis and, 474
production, 613
solubility of, **70**
Vitamin E, **70**
deficiency in abetalipoproteinemia, 94
function, 69
solubility of, 65
Vitamin K, **71**
coagulation disorder, 435
in coagulation, 421
vitamin E interaction, 70
Vitamin K–dependent coagulation, **423**
Vitelline duct, **642**
Vitelline duct cyst, 642
Vitiligo, 490
Vitreous body
collagen in, 50
VLDL (very low-density lipoprotein), 94
Volume, 303
Volume contraction
alkalemia from diuretics, 632
Volume of distribution (Vd), 233
Volvulus, 394
midgut, **396**
Onchocerca, 158
sigmoid, 396
Vomiting, 370
area postrema and, 511
biliary colic, 406
bilious, 394
fructose intolerance, 80
Histoplasma capsulatum, 177
in stroke, 532
maple syrup urine disease, 84
MI and, 313
posttussive, 132, 143, 186
toxic shock syndrome, 135
trichinosis, 159
vitamin C toxicity, 69
Vomiting center, **511**
Von Gierke disease, 87
von Hippel-Lindau disease
chromosome association, 64
tumor suppressor genes and, 225
Von Hippel-Lindau disease, 543
von Willebrand disease, 421
Von Willebrand disease, 437
Voriconazole, 199
Vortioxetine, 600
VRE (vancomycin-resistant enterococci)
treatment of highly resistant, 198
V_{max}, 232
Vulnerable child syndrome, 579
Vulva
epithelial histology, 650
lymphatic drainage of, 648
Vulvar carcinoma, 668
Vulvar pathology
neoplastic, 668
non-neoplastic, 668
Vulvovaginitis, 153, 181
Candida spp, 181

W

WAGR complex/syndrome, 629
"Waiter's tip", 458
Waldenstrom macroglobulinemia, 440
Walking milestone, 578
Wallenberg syndrome, 533
Wallerian degeneration, 510
Wall tension, 293
Warburg effect, 222
Warfarin
adverse effects of, 445
griseofulvin and, 200
heparin vs, 446
mechanism and clinical use, 446
PT measurement, 435
refersal of, 447
teratogenicity of, 638
toxicity treatment, 251, 423
vitamin K antagonist, 71
Warthin tumor, 386
Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome, 357
meningococci, 142
Watershed areas
hypoxic stroke in, 529
Watershed zones, **518**
Water-soluble vitamins, **65**
Waxy casts in urine, 618
WBC casts in urine, 618
Weakness
amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, 548
motor neuron signs, 547
poliomyelitis, 549
spinal muscular atrophy, 548
"Wear and tear" pigment, 212
Weight gain
danazol, 682
mirtazapine, 600
Weight loss
chronic mesenteric ischemia, 396
diabetes mellitus, 354
glucagonoma, 361
Histoplasma capsulatum, 177
orlistat for, 411
pancreatic cancer, 407
polyarteritis nodosa, 484
polymyalgia rheumatica, 177
renal cell carcinoma, 628
sleep apnea treatment, 703
Well-patient care, 277
Werdnig-Hoffmann disease, 548
Wernicke aphasia, 532, 534
Wernicke area, 534
Wernicke encephalopathy, **66**, 595
Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome, 66, 528, 595
Wernicke (receptive) aphasia, 534
Western blot, 53
Wet beriberi, 66
Wharton duct, 386
Wharton jelly, 665
Wheals
characteristics, 489
urticaria, 489
Whipple disease, 361, **391**
Whispered pectoriloquy, 704
White blood cells (WBCs)
in leukemias, 442
White matter
demyelinating disorders, 542
multiple sclerosis, 541
Whooping cough
Bordetella pertussis, 143
pertussis toxin, 132
Wickham striae, 496
Wide splitting, 298
Williams syndrome
cardiac defect association, 308
Wilms tumor
neuroblastomas vs, 358
tumor suppressor genes and, 225
Wilson disease
chromosome association, 64
Winged scapula
injury and deficits, 458
Winters formula, 616
"Wire looping" of capillaries, 620
Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome, 117
X-linked recessive disorder, 61
"Soap bubble" appearance/lesions
Cryptococcus neoformans, 153
Wnt-7 gene, 636
Wobble, 37
Wolff-Chaikoff effect, 349, 350
Wolffian duct, 645
Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome, **315**
"Word salad", 582
"Worst headache of my life", 534
Wound healing
keratinocytes, 217
phases of, 217
scar/keloid formation, 219
tissue mediators, **217**
Woven bone, 468
Wright-Giemsa stain, 417
Wright stain
Borrelia spp, 146
Wrist
bones, **459**
overuse injuries of, 469
Wrist drop
lead poisoning, 429
Written advance directives, 272
WT1 gene
oncogenicity, 225
WT1/WT2 mutations
nephroblastoma, 629
Wuchereria bancrofti
tissue infections, 159
Wuchereria bancrofti, 158

X

Xanthelasma, 309
Xanthogranulomatous pyelonephritis, 624
Xanthomas, 309
familial dyslipidemias, 94
palmar, 94
Xerophthalmia, 66
Xerosis cutis, 66
Xerostomia, 243, 246, 480
X-inactivation (lyonization)
Barr body formation, 61
X-linked (Bruton) agammaglobulinemia, 116
X-linked dominant inheritance, 59
X-linked recessive disease
adenosine deaminase deficiency, 37
G6PD deficiency, 432
hyper-IgM syndrome, 117
X-linked recessive diseases, **61**
adrenoleukodystrophy, 48
agammaglobulinemia, 116
Menkes disease, 51
Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome, 117
X-linked recessive inheritance, 59
X-ray/imaging findings
bamboo spine, 481
Bird's beak sign, 386
Bone-in-bone, 475
Codman triangle, 477
Coffee bean sign, 396
Coin lesion, 709
pencil-in-cup, 481
punched out bone lesions, 440
Steeple sign (x-ray), 170
String sign, 392
Sunburst pattern, 477
X-rays (teratogenicity), 638

Y

Yellow fever virus
characteristics, **171**
Yersinia enterocolitica, 179
transmission and treatment, **144**
Yersinia pestis
animal transmission, 149
facultative intracellular organisms, 127
Yolk sac tumor, 671, 677
ovarian, 670
testicular, 677

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

Z

Zafirlukast, 712
Zanamivir, 201
Zellweger syndrome, 48
Zenker diverticulum, **394**
Zero-order elimination, 234
Zidovudine, 203
Ziehl-Neelsen stain, 125
Zika virus
  characteristics, **172**
Zileuton, 712
Zinc
  function and deficiency effects, **71**
  Wilson disease treatment, 405
Ziprasidone
  long QT, 315
  mechanism, 597
Zoledronate, 500
Zollinger-Ellison syndrome
  duodenal ulcer, 390
  effects and diagnosis, **361**
  gastrin in, 381
  MEN 1 syndrome, 360
  proton pump inhibitors for, 409
Zona fasciculata, 344
Zoonotic bacteria, **149**

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

NOTES

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

NOTES

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

NOTES

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

NOTES

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

NOTES

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

NOTES

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

NOTES

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

NOTES

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

NOTES

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

NOTES

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

NOTES

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1

NOTES

© 2021 First Aid for the USMLE Step 1